

Museum
Z
7991
287
v. 98
sect. 15

THE ZOOLOGICAL RECORD

VOLUME 98 SECTION 15 1961

PISCES

COMPILED BY

G. PALMER (Recent)

AND

E. I. WHITE, C.B.E., D.Sc., F.R.S. (Fossil)

LONDON
PUBLISHED BY
THE ZOOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF LONDON

PRICE FIFTEEN SHILLINGS (\$2.10)

1964

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

It will greatly help in the production of The Zoological Record and assist the Recorders of the individual sections, if authors will forward a copy of their paper or memoir to the Editor of the Zoological Record, The Zoological Society of London, Regent's Park, London, N.W.1. In the case of separately printed copies of articles so forwarded, the original pagination should be given.

All business correspondence concerning the Record should be addressed to the Scientific Director, The Zoological Society of London, Regent's Park, London, N.W.1.

THE MUSEUMS JOURNAL

PUBLISHED BY THE MUSEUMS ASSOCIATION

22 Fitzroy Street, Fitzroy Square, London, W.1.

The journal, which is published monthly, contains articles, reviews and technical notes on every Museum aspect of zoology and other sciences. It is the only English journal which deals with the installation and preservation of exhibits, and which reviews Museum work in all parts of the world.

It is published monthly price 4s., by the Association and can be obtained from the above address. It is distributed free to all members of the Museums Association (Subscription £3 3s. 0d. per annum), of which full particulars are obtainable from the Secretary at the above address.

PISCES

COMPILED BY

G. PALMER (Recent)

AND

E. I. WHITE, C.B.E., D.Sc., F.R.S. (Fossil)

Vol. 98

© Zoological Society of London, 1964

174
The first of these is the fact that the
the second is the fact that the
the third is the fact that the

PIECES

THE FIRST OF THESE IS THE FACT THAT THE

THE SECOND IS THE FACT THAT THE

THE THIRD IS THE FACT THAT THE

THE FOURTH IS THE FACT THAT THE

15. PISCES

COMPILED BY

G. PALMER (Recent) and
E. I. WHITE, D.Sc. (Fossil)

CONTENTS

	PAGE
I. TITLES	3
II. SUBJECT INDEX	51
III. SYSTEMATIC INDEX	60

I—TITLES

Anon. Report of the State development Committee on the fishing industry in Victoria. Victoria, Aust. 1960 : 1-15 15 figs.

Aasen, O. Pigghåundersøkelsen. Fiskeri og Havet nr. 1 : 1-9.

Abakumov, V. A. (1). Methods for studying the rate of growth of fish in linear and weight units. Trud. Sov. Ikhtiol. Kom. 13 : 194-201 4 figs. [In Russian.]

Abakumov, V. A. (2). Seasonal races of migratory fishes. Vopr. Ikhtiol. 17 : 179-190.

Abbasov, G. S. see Agalarov, G. D.

Abdel-Aziz, I. see El-Toubi, M. R.

Abe, T. Notes on some fishes of the subfamily Braminae, with the introduction of a new genus, *Pseudotaractes*. Jap. J. Ichthy. 8 : 92-99 13 figs.

Abel, E. F. Freiwasserstudien über das Fortpflanzungsverhalten des Mönchfisches *Chromis chromis* Linné, einem Vertreter der Pomacentriden im Mittelmeer. Z. Tierpsychol. 18 : 441-449 7 figs.

Abolins, L. The existence of sexual dimorphism of blood plasma in fishes of the family Labridae. Ark. Zool. 13 : 541-544 2 figs.

Abraham, P. S. see Suau Abraham, P.

Abrosow, V. & Bauer, O. Die Peledmaräne—ein neues Objekt der Fischwirtschaft. Z. Fisch. 10 : 299-307.

Acher, R. see Chauvet, J.

Acosta, P. A. see Blanco, G. J.

Adam, H. (1). Different types of body movement in the hagfish, *Myxine glutinosa*. Nature, Lond. 188 1960: 595-596 3 figs.

Adam, H. (2). Antidiuretische Wirkung von Hypophysen—Hypothalamusextrakten von *Myxine glutinosa* L. (Cyclostomata). Naturwissenschaften 48 : 75-76.

Agalarov, G. D. & Abbasov, G. S. Results obtained on breeding fry of economic fishes spawning in lake Ali-Batram fish farm. Izv. Akad. Nauk. Azerbaidj. S.S.R. biol. med. 5 : 87-96. [In Russian.]

Vol. 98

Akazaki, M. Results of the Amami Islands Expedition No. 4 on a new sparoid fish, *Gymnocranius japonicus* with special reference to its taxonomic status. Copeia 1961 : 437-441 2 figs.

Aker, E. Untersuchungen über die Biologie der Makrele (*Scomber scombrus* L.) in der Nordsee. Ber. dtsh. Komm. Meeresforsch., N.F. 16 : 105-128 1 pl., 5 charts.

Alabaster, J. S. & Robertson, K. G. The effect of diurnal changes in temperature, dissolved oxygen and illumination on the behaviour of roach (*Rutilus rutilus* (L.)), bream (*Abramis brama* (L.)) and perch (*Perca fluviatilis* L.)). Anim. Behav. 9 : 187-192.

Albrecht, M.-L. & Tesch, F. W. Das Wachstum der Bachforelle (*Salmo trutta fario* L.) in der Polenz in Abhängigkeit von verschiedenen Umweltbedingungen. Z. Fisch. 10 : 253-273 4 figs.

Alender, C. B. see Banner, A. H.

Alexander, E. C. A contribution to the life history, biology and geographical distribution of the bonefish, *Albula vulpes* (Linnaeus). Dana Rep. No. 53 : 1-51 16 figs.

Alexander, G. R. & Shotter, D. S. Seasonal mortality and growth of hatchery-reared brook and rainbow trout in East Fish Lake, Montmorency County, Michigan, 1958-59. Pap. Mich. Acad. Sci. 46 : 317-328 2 figs.

Alexander, R. McN. The physical properties of the swimbladders of some South American Cypriniformes. J. exp. Biol. 38 : 403-410 4 figs.

Alfred, E. R. (1). Notes on a re-examination of some Bleeker type specimens of Indo-Malayan fresh-water fishes. Part I. Cobitidae and Homalopteridae. Bull. nat. Mus. Singapore No. 30 : 32-37.

Alfred, E. R. (2). The Javanese fishes described by Kuhl and van Hasselt. Bull. nat. Mus. Singapore No. 30 : 80-88 8 pls.

Alfred, E. R. (3). The Cantor Collection of Malayan fresh-water fishes. Bull. Raffles Mus. No. 26 : 183-186.

Alfred, E. R. (4). Singapore fresh-water fishes. Malay. Nat. J. 15 : 1-19 4 pls.

- Ali, M. A. (1). Effect of thyroxine plus thiourea on the early development of the chum salmon, (*Oncorhynchus keta*). Nature, Lond. **191** : 1214-1215 1 fig.
- Ali, M. A. (2). Histophysiological studies on the juvenile Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*) retina. II. Responses to light intensities, wavelengths, temperatures, and continuous light or dark. Canad. J. Zool. **39** : 511-526 4 figs.
- Ali, M. A. & others (1). Histophysiological studies on the juvenile Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*) retina. I. Rates of light-and dark-adaptation. Canad. J. Zool. **39** : 123-128 4 figs.
- Ali, M. A. & others. (2). Correlation of morphological and intra-ocular measurements in the Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*) yearling. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can. **18** : 259-272 11 figs.
- Alimbaeva, S. K. On the morphology and systematics of *Gambusia* acclimated in the Chuisk Valley in Kirgizia. Izv. Akad. Nauk Kirgiz. SSR. biol. **3** : 139-158 3 figs. [In Russian].
- Allan, J. R. H. & others. River Axe salmon and sea-trout investigations. Ann. Biol., Copenhagen **16** 1959 [1961] : 246-247.
- Aloncle, H. La pêche dans la "Mar Chica" de Melilla. Bull. Inst. Pêch. marit. Maroc. No. 7 : 13-32.
- Alonso de Aramburu, A. S. La presencia de *Pterolebias longipinnis* Garman, 1895 en aguas argentinas. (Actinopterygii, Cyprinodontiformes). Neotropica **7** : 59-64 2 figs.
- Altukhov, Y. P. see Protasov, V. P.
- Al-Uthman, H. S. Revision of the Pacific forms of the tribe Starksiidi. Texas J. Sci. **12** 1960 : 163-175 3 figs.
- Alverson, D. L. Ocean temperatures and their relation to albacore tuna (*Thunnus germon*) distribution in waters off the coast of Oregon, Washington and British Columbia. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can. **18** : 1145-1152 1 fig.
- Alverson, F. G. Daylight surface occurrence of myctophid fishes off the coast of Central America. Pacif. Sci. **15** : 483.
- Amlacher, E. Das Verhalten der inneren Organe und der Muskulatur dreisommeriger Karpfen aus dem Teich des Dresdner Zwingers bei extremer Kohlehydratfütterung. 2. Teil. Quantitative Fettbestimmung an Muskulatur, Leber und Niere; Histologie der Haut und Muskulatur; Fettdepots in der Leibeshöhle. Z. Fisch. N.F. **9** : 749-761. 7 figs.
- Ancona, U. d'. Induzione genetica e suscettibilità territoriale nel differenzamento sessuale della gonade nei teleostomi. Riv. Biol. **53** Vol. Guibilare 1960 : 11-25. [English summary.]
- Ancona, U. d' & Merlo, S. La speciazione nelle trote italiane ed in particolare in quelle del lago di Garda. Atti Ist. veneto. Cl. Sci. mat. e nat. **117** 1959 : 21-26 map.
- Anderson, W. W. see Berry, F. H.
- Andres, A. G. & Kurashkovskaja, T. N. On the maturation of *Coregonus lavaretus maraenoides* Poljakow in the Rybinsk water reservoir in connection with its acclimatization. Byull. Inst. biol. Vorochr. No. 10 : 46-50 4 figs. [In Russian.]
- Andryashev, A. P. & Makushok, V. M. *Azygopterus corallinus* (Pisces, Blennioidei)—a new fish without paired fins. Vopr. Ikhtiol. No. 3 1955 : 50-53 2 figs.
- Anglesecu, V. & Gneri, F. S. Contribución al conocimiento bioecológico de la Merluza de Cola (*Macruronus magellanicus* Lön., Pisces Fam. Macrouridae). Actas Trab. I Congr. sudamer. Zool. 1959 **1** 1960 [1961] : 3-17 2 figs.
- Aniceti, B. Z. & Yaphiongeo, J. V. Certain aspects of the biology of the fimbriated sardine, *Sardinella fimbriata* (Cuvier and Valenciennes). Natural appl. Sci. Bull. **17** 1960 : 237-281 18 figs.
- Anisimova, I. M. & Letichevsky, M. A. Change of white fish gonads during pre-spawning period. Vopr. Ikhtiol. **17** : 39-46 6 figs.
- Anthony, E. H. (1). The oxygen capacity of goldfish (*Carassius auratus* L.) blood in relation to thermal environment. J. exp. Biol. **38** : 93-107 1 fig.
- Anthony, E. H. (2). Survival of goldfish in presence of carbon monoxide. J. exp. Biol. **38** : 109-125 4 figs.
- Antunes, M. T. Sur la faune de Vertébrés du Crétacé de Iembe (Angola). C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris **253** : 513-514.
- Anwand, K. (1). Biometrische Untersuchungen an Karpfen aus der Teichwirtschaft Peitz. Z. Fisch. N.F. **10** : 69-104 14 figs.
- Anwand, K. (2). Ein weiterer Fund eines Heringzwitters (*Clupea harengus* L.). Z. Fisch. N.F. **10** : 383-386 3 figs.
- Arai, R. & Egami, N. Occurrence of leucophores on the caudal fin of the fish *Oryzias latipes*, following administration of androgenic steroids. Annot. zool. jap. **34** : 185-192 1 fig.
- Aramburu, A. S. A. de. Una nueva subespecie de Clupeido (*Clupea melanostoma linnoica*, n. subsp.) de aguas interiores bonaerenses. Notas Mus. La Plata **20** No. 186 : 1-9 2 pls.
- Arboeco, G. Gli Exocetidi del Golfo di Genova. Rapp. Comm. Inst. Mer Medit. **16** : 309-312.
- Arman, I. P. & Neifakh, A. A. Radiation study of morphogenetic function of nuclei during the early development of sturgeons. Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR (Transl.) Biol. Sci. **137** : 235-238 3 figs. [Russ. issue **137** : 745-748.]
- Armitage, K. B. Observations of parental behavior of *Cichlasoma nigrofasciatum* (Guenther). Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci. **63** 1960 : 269-275.
- Arnoud, B. Een voorn en een Karpertje, nieuw voor de Geul. Natuurh. Maandbl. **49** 1960 : 8-9 2 figs.
- Arnoult, J. (1). Une nouvelle espèce de Poisson aveugle de Madagascar : *Typhleotris pauliani* n. sp. Mém. Inst. sci. Madagascar **13A** 1960 : 133-138 4 figs.
- Arnoult, J. (2). Premières observations en captivité sur un poisson de la famille des Polypteridae : *Polypterus senegalus senegalus* (Cuvier). Comportement sexual et ponte provoquée. Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris (2) **33** : 391-395 2 figs.
- Aron, W. Midwater trawling studies in the North Pacific. Limnol. & Oceanogr. **4** 1959 : 409-418 4 figs.
- Aronov, M. P. The significance of organs of sense in food getting by grey mullet (*Mugil auratus* Risso). Buile. Mosk. Obsch. Isp. Priir. Biol. **65** **4** 1960 : 46-51 1 fig.
- Arudpragasam, K. D. On the anatomy of a two headed shark. Ceylon J. Sci. Biol. Sci. **3** 1960 : 167-172 4 pls.
- Asano, K. see Hangawa, S.
- Aslanova, S. M. Nekotorye svedeniya ob iskopaemoi Ikhtiofaune shemakhinskogo raiona. Izv. Akad. Nauk Azerbaidj. Geol. Geog. **1960** **5** : 77-84 figs.

- Astakhova, T. V. & others.** Cause of carp disease in the lower Volga. Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR (Transl.) Biol. Sci. **133** : 579-581 [Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR **133** : 1205-1208.]
- Astakhova, T. V.** see Koon, M. S.
- Astre, G.** Rostre d'un poisson Xiphidé dans les marnes cusiennes de Gan. Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Toulouse **95** 1960 : 202-208 1 fig.
- Aubert, X. & Keynes, R. D.** Temperature changes in the electric organ of *Electrophorus electricus* during and after its discharge. J. Physiol., Lond. **158** 2 (Proc.) : 17P-18P.
- Az, P.** Die Entdeckung neuer Organisationstypen im Tierreich. Wittenberg Lutherstadt (A. Ziemsen Verlag) 1960 : pp. 116, text illust.
- Arbelev, V. V. & Lagunov, I. I.** Some results of investigations on biology of salmon (*Salmo salar* L.) of the Kola Peninsula rivers, in Marti, Yu. Yu. & others. Soviet fisheries investigations in North European seas. Moscow (All-Union Research Institute of Marine Fisheries & Oceanography (VNIRO)) 1960 : 435-442.
- Azis, I. A.** The chondrocranium of *Hydrocyon forskalii* larva (9 mm.). II. Branchial arches. Proc. Egypt. Acad. Sci. **15** 1960 : 65-69 3 figs.
- Baburina, E. A. (1).** [Development of eyes and their function in the embryos and larvae of *Lucioperca lucioperca*.] Trud. Inst. Morf. Zhiv. **33** : 151-172 10 figs. [In Russian.]
- Baburina, E. A. (2).** [Development of eyes and their function in lithophil cyprinid fishes.] Trud. Inst. Morf. Zhiv. **33** : 111-150 16 figs. [In Russian.]
- Băcescu, M.** Contributo allo studio dei *Cobitis* dell'Italia settentrionale. Arch. Oceanogr. Limnol. Roma **12** : 185-189 2 figs. [English summary.]
- Bagenal, T. B. (1).** The long rough dabs of the Clyde Sea area. J. mar. biol. Ass. U.K. **41** : 49-57.
- Bagenal, T. B. (2).** The northern rockling in the Clyde Sea area. Nature, Lond. **189** : 1028-1029.
- Baggerman, B.** Over de veroorzaking van trek bij vissen. Vakbl. Biol. **41** 2 : 21-39 4 figs.
- Bai, P. A. & Kalyani, M.** The relative content of amino acids in the skin and scales of some teleosts. J. Anim. Morph. Physiol. **8** : 126-129.
- Bailey, R. M.** see Kuehne, R. A.
- Bailey, R. M.** see Smith, C. L.
- Bainbridge, R.** Problems of fish locomotion. Symp. zool. Soc. Lond. No. **5** : 13-32.
- Bainbridge, V.** The early life history of the bonga, *Ethmalosa doralis* (Cuvier and Valenciennes). J. Cons. Int. Explor. Mer **26** : 347-353 2 figs.
- Baker-Cohen, K. F.** The role of the thyroid in the development of platyfish. Zoologica, N.Y., **46** : 181-222 9 pls.
- Baker-Cohen, K. F.** see MacIntyre, P. A.
- Bal, D. V.** see Palekar, V. C.
- Balabal, P. P.** On the boundary between the Silurian and Devonian of Podolia. Dopov. Akad. Nauk. Ukr. R.S.R. **1961** : 1212-1214.
- Baldwin, W. J.** First records of three northern fishes from the upper Gulf of California. Copeia **1961** : 475-476.
- Ball, J. N.** On the food of the brown trout of Llyn Tegid. Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. **137** : 599-622 1 fig.
- Ball, O. P. & Cope, O. B.** Mortality studies on cut-throat trout in Yellowstone Lake. Res. Rep. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. No. **55** : 1-62.
- Balon, E. K. (1).** A description of the development of tench eggs fertilized by sperm of crucian carp [*Tinca tinca* (Linné) ♀ × *Carassius carassius* (Linné) ♂]. Pol'nohospodárstvo **8** : 685-689 2 figs.
- Balon, E. K. (2).** The development of fishes under unfavourable feed conditions. Pol'nohospodárstvo **8** : 887-896 5 figs. [English summary.]
- Balon, E. K. (3).** Vergleich der Altersstruktur und der Gesetzmässigkeit des Populationswachstums dreier Donauarten der Gattung *Abramis*. Zool. Anz. **167** : 404-412 3 figs.
- Balon, E. & Frank, S.** Beitrag zur postembryonalen Entwicklung der Neotetra (*Hypessobrycon innesi* Myers 1936). Acta Univ. carol. Praha. Biol. **1958** : 3-11 15 figs.
- Bănărescu, P. (1).** Problems of the comparative anatomy of the brains of the teleosts. Anal. Rom.-Soviet. Ser. Biol. No. **3** 1960 : 93-104 5 figs.
- Bănărescu, P. (2).** Les complexes faunistiques de l'ichthyofaune d'eau douce de la R. P. Roumaine. An. Sti. Univ. Iasi. Ser. Nouă. Sect. II St. nat. **6** 1960 : 755-770. [French résumé.]
- Bănărescu, P. (3).** Un gobiid nouveau pour les eaux roumaines de la mer noire : *Gobius (Ponticola) ralan* Nordmann. Comun. Acad. Rep. Pop. Romine **10** No. **6** 1960 : 509-512 1 fig.
- Bănărescu, P. (4).** La position systématique du *Chalcaburnus* (Pisces, Cyprinidae) du Danube inférieur. Comun. Acad. București **11** : 1489-1495. [French summary.]
- Bănărescu, P. & others. (1).** Monografia geografica a Republicii Populare Romine. 1. Geografia fizica Fauna. Acad. Rep. Pop. romine. Inst. geol. geogr. **1960** : 591-627 28 figs.
- Bănărescu, P. & others. (2).** New contributions to the study of the freshwater fish-fauna of the Rumanian People's Republic. Comun. Zool., Bucuresti **1957-1959** 1960 : 111-126 2 figs.
- Bănărescu, P.** see Popescu, V.
- Banner, A. H. & others.** Bioassay of Ciguatera toxin. Nature, Lond. **189** : 229-230.
- Bara, G.** Histological and cytological changes in the ovaries of the mackerel *Scomber scomber* L. during the annual cycle. Rev. Fac. Sci. Istanbul Univ. **25B** : 49-91 18 pls.
- Baramzin, N. A.** see Luzhin, B. P.
- Barannikova, I. A.** The functional morphology of the hypothalamo-hypophyseal neurosecretory system in salmon at different stages of the life-cycle. Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR (Transl.) Biol. Sci. **136** : 133-136 3 figs. [Russ. issue **136** : 730-733.]
- Barannikova, I. A. & Polenov, A. L.** An ecological and histophysiological analysis of the preoptic-hypophyseal neurosecretory system in the sturgeon. Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR (Transl.) Biol. Sci. **133** : 611-614 3 figs. [Dokl. Akad. Nauk. SSSR **133** : 719-721.]
- Barcellos, B. N.** Ictiofauna do Rio Grande do Sul. III. Sobre *Mustelus canis* (Mitchill, 1815). Bol. Mus. nac. Rio de J. N.S. Zool. No. **227** : 1-7 1 fig.
- Bardach, J. E. & Loewenthal, L. A.** Touch receptors in fishes with special reference to the moray eels (*Gymnothorax vicinus* and *G. moringa*). Copeia **1961** : 42-46 3 figs.

- Bargetzi, J.-P.** Application de méthodes d'analyse biochimique à un problème taxonomique: les Corégones du lac de Neuchâtel. [thesis]. Schweiz. Z. Hydrol. 22 1960: 641-758.
- Barlow, G. W. (1).** Intra- and interspecific differences in rate of oxygen consumption in gobioid fishes of the genus *Gillichthys*. Biol. Bull., Woods Hole 121: 209-229 6 figs.
- Barlow, G. W. (2).** Social behavior of the desert pupfish, *Cyprinodon macularius*, in the field and in the aquarium. Amer. midl. Nat. 65: 339-359 3 figs.
- Barlow, G. W. (3).** Gobies of the genus *Gillichthys*, with comments on the sensory canals as a taxonomic tool. Copeia 1961: 423-437 4 figs.
- Barlow, G. W. (4).** Causes and significance of morphological variation in fishes. Syst. Zool. 10: 105-117 2 figs.
- Barraclough, W. E. & Butler, T. H.** Additional records of the Argentinid fish, *Leuroglossus stibius* Gilbert, from British Columbia, with remarks on its taxonomy. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can. 18: 1167-1169.
- Barrett, I. & Howard, G. V.** Studies of the age, growth, sexual maturity and spawning of populations of anchoveta (*Cetengraulis mysticetus*) off the coast of the eastern tropical Pacific Ocean. Bull. Inter-Amer. Tuna Comm. 8: 115-216 45 figs.
- Barrington, E. J. W. (1).** Some features of the vascularization of the hypothalamus and pituitary stalk in the minnow *Phoxinus phoxinus* L. Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 135 1960: 551-558 1 pl. 1 fig.
- Barrington, E. J. W. (2).** Metamorphic processes in fishes and lampreys. Amer. Zool. 1: 97-106 13 figs.
- Barsukov, V. V.** On the time of teeth changing in Atlantic Anarhichadidae. Zool. Zh. 40: 462-465.
- Barsukov, V. V. & Permitin, Y. E.** A new species of the genus *Pagetopsis* (family Chaenichthyidae). Zool. Zh. Akad. Nauk SSSR 37 1958: 1409-1411.
- Bartsch, A.** Sense of smell in fishes. Aquar. J. 32: 128-134 7 figs.
- Basler, F.** *Julidochromis marlieri*. Aquar. Terrar. Z. 14: 356-359 figs. 1-5.
- Bassett, D.** A bibliography of the freshwater fishes of New Zealand. Wellington (Library School, National Library Service): pp. 46 (Bibliographical Ser., No. 5).
- Bassindale, R.** On the marine fauna of Ghana. Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 137: 481-510 5 figs.
- Bataller, J. R.** Primer suplemento a la "Sinopsis de las especies nuevas del Cretáceo de España". Bol. Inst. geol. Esp. 70 1959: 1-78 figs.
- Bauchot, M. L. & R.** Les Crénilabres des côtes atlantiques françaises. (Téléostéens, Perciformes, Labridae). Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris (2) 33: 84-97 3 figs.
- Bauchot, M. L. & Blanc, M. (1).** Poissons marins de l'Est Atlantique tropical. I. Labroidei; II. Percoidaei (Téléostéens Perciformes) 1ère partie. Atlantide Rep. No. 6: 43-100 1 pl. 10 figs.
- Bauchot, M. L. & Blanc, M. (2).** Catalogue des types de Scombroidei (poissons téléostéens Perciformes) des collections du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle de Paris. Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris (2) 33: 369-379.
- Bauchot, M. L.** see Blanc, M.
- Bauer, K.** Studien über Nebenwirkungen von Pflanzenschutzmitteln auf Fische und Fischnährtiere. Mitt. biol. BundAnst. Berlin No. 105: 1-72.
- Bauer, O.** see Abrosow, V.
- Bauer, O. N. (1).** Relationship between host fishes and their parasites. In Dogiel, V. A. & others, Parasitology of fishes. (Leningrad 1958). Edinburgh & London (Oliver & Boyd Ltd.): 84-103.
- Bauer, O. N. (2).** Influence of parasite diseases on the quality of fish production and on the population of game fishes in freshwaters. Wiad. Parazyt., Wrocław 7: 808-809.
- Baumgardt, E.** Comment s'orientent anguilles et saumons dans leurs migrations de milliers de kilomètres. Nature, Paris No. 3318: 428-437 8 figs.
- Bautá, J.** Contribución al conocimiento de la fauna ictiológica fósil de Cataluña. Estud. geol. Inst. Lucas Mallada 8 1948: 241-242 1 pl.
- Beaulieu, G.** Quinze ans d'étiquetage des poissons commerciaux du fleuve Saint-Laurent. Carnets de Zool. 20 1 1960: 64-68 2 figs.
- Becker, H. F.** Oligocene plants from the Upper Ruby River Basin, South-Western Montana. Mem. geol. Soc. Amer. 82: 1-127 32 pls. [Pisces p. 38 pl. 32.]
- Beeton, A. M.** Environmental changes in Lake Erie. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 90: 153-159 2 figs.
- Behnke, R. J.** see Benson, S. B.
- Belding, D. L. & Préfontaine, G.** A report on the salmon of the north shore of the Gulf of St. Lawrence and of the northeastern coast of Newfoundland. Contr. Dép. Pêch. Québec No. 82: 1-104 14 figs.
- Bell, G. R. (1).** Two epidemics of apparent kidney disease in cultured pink salmon (*Oncorhynchus gorbuscha*). J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can. 18: 559-562 5 figs.
- Bell, G. R. (2).** Penetration of spines from a marine diatom into the gill tissue of lingcod (*Ophiodon elongatus*). Nature, Lond. 192: 279-280 4 figs.
- Bely, N. D. (1).** On the spawning of Dnieper Sander. Dopov. Akad. Nauk. Ukr. RSR No. 2: 242-246. [English summary.]
- Bely, N. D. (2).** Fecundity of sander of different age and size from the Olshanka River. Dopov. Akad. Nauk. Ukr. RSR No. 4: 534-537. [English summary.]
- Bely, N. D. (3).** Spawning of fish and roe development on Kapron nests. Dopov. Akad. Nauk. Ukr. RSR No. 7: 967-969. [English summary.]
- Bely, N. D. (4).** Effect of light on the development of pike-perch and roach spawn. Dokl. Akad. Nauk. SSSR (Transl.) Biol. Sci. 138: 385-387. [Russ. issue 138: 935-937.]
- Bennett, G. W.** see Childers, W. F.
- Benson, N. G.** Limnology of Yellowstone Lake in relation to the cutthroat trout. Res. Rep. U.S. Fish. Wildl. Serv. No. 56: 1-33 10 figs.
- Benson, N. G. & others.** Management of natural lakes. Trans. amer. Fish. Soc. 90: 218-224.
- Benson, S. B. & Behnke, R. J.** *Salmo evermanni* a synonym of *Salmo clarkii henshawi*. Calif. Fish Game 47: 257-259.
- Bera, A.** Presence of the dwarf catfish (*Amiurus nebulosus* (Raf.)) in the ichthyologic fauna of the district of Muscel, Arges region. Natura, Bucuresti Biol. 13 6: 51-52 1 fig. [English summary.]
- Berbis, J. H.** see Herrera Berbis, J.
- Berg, M.** Pink salmon (*Oncorhynchus gorbuscha*) in northern Norway in the year 1960. Acta borealia No. 17A: 1-24 7 figs.
- Bergamaschi, M.** see Marchetti, R.

- Bergeron, J. (1).** Le saumon de la rivière Port-Daniel. *Actualités marines* 3 No. 3, 1959 : 18-24.
- Bergeron, J. (2).** Etiquetage du saumon. *Actualités marines* 3 No. 3, 1959 : 25-26 fig.
- Bergeron, J. (3).** Liste des poissons marins de l'estuaire et du Golfe St-Laurent. *Contr. Dép. Pêch. Québec* No. 80 1960 : 1-27.
- Berner, M.** Untersuchungen über den Dorchbestand (*Gadus morhua* L.) der Bornholm- und Arkonasee in den Jahren 1953-1955. *Z. Fisch. N.F.* 9 : 481-602 19 figs.
- Bernhauser, A.** Zur Knochen- und Zahnhistorie von *Latimeria chalumnae* Smith und einiger Fossilformen. *S.B. öst. Akad. Wiss. Abs. I* 170 : 119-137 12 figs.
- Bernikova, T. A.** see Fridland, I. G.
- Berry, F. H. & Anderson, W. W.** Stargazer fishes from the western North Atlantic (family Uranoscopidae). *Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus.* 112 : 563-586 4 pls., 1 fig.
- Berry, F. H. & Poll, M.** Synonymy of the Atlantic Ocean filefish *Alutera heudeloti* Hollard. *Copeia* 1961 : 360-362.
- Berry, F. H. & Vogele, L. E.** Filefishes (Monacanthidae) of the western North Atlantic. *Fish. Bull. U.S.* 61 : 61-109 42 figs.
- Berthelmer, G.** see Fontaine, M.
- Bertmar, G. (1).** Are the accessory branchial organs in characinean fishes modified fifth gills or rudimentary ultimobranchial bodies? *Acta zool., Stockh.* 42 : 151-162 5 figs.
- Bertmar, G. (2).** On the hyoid arch skeleton in fishes. *Zool. Revy* 23 : 45-60.
- Best, E. A.** Occurrence of the round stingray, *Urolophus halleri* Cooper, in Humboldt Bay, California. *Calif. Fish Game* 47 : 335-338.
- Bevan, D. E.** Differences in scale characteristics of far eastern and Alaskan chum salmon (*Oncorhynchus keta* Walbaum). *Ichthyol. Probl.* 1 : 29-38.
- Beverton, R. J. H. & Holt, S. J.** A review of the lifespan and mortality rates of fish in nature, and their relation to growth and other physiological characteristics. In *Wolstenholme, G. E. W. & O'Connor, M., Ciba Foundation colloquia on ageing, Vol. 5—The lifespan of animals.* London (J. & A. Churchill Ltd.) 1959 : pp. 142-160 8 figs.
- Bhattacharjee, S. P.** see Dutt, N.
- Blanky, V. L. (1).** Analysis of space and bilateral symmetry of the brain of fishes. II. Hearing analysis of space. *Vestn. leningr. Univ. No. 3* : 118-132 9 figs. [English summary.]
- Blanky, V. L. (2).** Analysis of space and bilateral symmetry of the brain of fishes. III. Role of swim-bladder reception. Olfactory space analysis. Discussion. *Vestn. leningr. Univ. No. 15* : 103-125 10 figs. [English summary.]
- Bigelow, H. B.** A new species of the cetomimid genus *Gyrinotomus* from the Gulf of Mexico. *Breviora* No. 145 : 1-2 1 fig.
- Bigelow, H. B. & Schroeder, W. C.** *Carcharhinus nicaraguensis*, a synonym of the bull shark, *C. leucas*. *Copeia* 1961 : 359.
- Bikov, N. E.** Biology of *Clupea harengus membras* in Aral Sea. *Sborn. Rabot. Ikhtiol. Gidrobiol., Alma-Ata* 3 : 185-196. [In Russian.]
- Bini, G.** Attacco documentato di pescecane (*Carachodon charcharias*). *Boll. Pesca, Piscicult. Idrobiol.* 36 1960 [1961] : 136-139 2 figs.
- Biocchi, G. D. & others.** Gruppi sanguigni e ibridazione interspecifica in pesci e in uccelli. *R.C. Ist. lombardo* 94B 1 1960 : 63-74.
- Bishai, H. M. (1).** The effect of salinity on the survival and distribution of larval and young fish. *J. Cons. Int. Explor. Mer* 26 : 166-179 4 figs.
- Bishai, H. M. (2).** The effect of pressure on the survival and distribution of larval and young fish. *J. Cons. Int. Explor. Mer* 26 : 292-311 2 figs.
- Bishai, H. M. (3).** The effect of pressure on the distribution of some Nile fish. *J. exp. Zool.* 147 : 113-124.
- Blache, J. & Miton, F.** Sur le statut de quelques espèces de poissons du bassin du Tchad et du bassin adjacent du Mayo Kebbi. *Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris* (2) 32 : 395-400.
- Blache, J. & Rossignol, M. (1).** Sur un poisson bathypélagique nouveau du Golfe de Guinée *Astronesthes blanci* nov. sp. (Clupeiformes, Stomatidae, Astro-nesthidae). *Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris* (2) 33 : 282-284 1 fig.
- Blache, J. & Rossignol, M. (2).** *Uraspis cadenati* nov. sp. (Carangidae) et *Xesurus biafraensis* nov. sp. (Acanthuridae). Poissons Perciformes nouveaux du Golfe de Guinée. *Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris* (2) 33 : 479-484 2 figs.
- Blache, J.** see Rossignol, M.
- Black, E. C. & others.** Some aspects of carbohydrate metabolism in fish. In *Martin, A. W., Comparative physiology of carbohydrate metabolism in heterothermic animals.* Seattle (University of Washington Press) : 89-124.
- Blackburn, M.** Fisheries oceanography in Europe. *Rep. Calif. Coop. Ocean. Fish. Inv.* 8 1960 : 33-39. [See *Contr. Scripps Instn. Oceanogr.* 31 no. 1313.]
- Blair, A. P.** Distribution of the darters (Percidae, Etheostomatinae) of northeastern Oklahoma. *Sthwest. Nat.* 4 1959 : 1-13 5 figs.
- Blair, A. P. & Windle, J.** Darter associates of *Etheostoma cragini* (Percidae). *Sthwest. Nat.* 6 : 201-202.
- Blair, C. B. & Brown, W. N.** The osteology of the red eye bass, *Micropterus coosae* (Hubbs and Bailey). *J. Morph.* 109 : 19-36 14 figs.
- Blair, W. F. & Hubbs, C.** Biological species and phylogenetic taxonomy. *Syst. Zool.* 10 : 42-43.
- Blanc, M. (1).** Poissons récoltés par le Dr. J. Isel au cours de la 8e Expédition Antarctique Française en Terre-Adélie (1957-1959) (Expéditions Polaires Françaises. Missions Paul-Emile Victor). *Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris* (2) 33 : 380-383.
- Blanc, M. (2).** Les Poissons des Terres australes et antarctiques françaises. *Mém. Inst. sci. Madagascar* 4F : 109-159 51 figs.
- Blanc, M. & Bauchot, M. L.** Sur quatre genres de Carangidae (Téléostéens Perciformes) de la côte occidentale d'Afrique: *Decapterus*, *Caranx*, *Trachurus*, *Suareus*. Affinités et rapports phylogéniques. *Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris* (2) 32 : 484-497 10 figs.
- Blanc, M.** see Bauchot, M. L.
- Blancheteau, M. & others.** Étude neurophysiologique de la pêche électrique (courant continu). *Bull. Cent. Ét. Rech. sci. Biarritz* 3 : 275-382 15 figs.
- Blanco, G. J.** Postlarval forms of marine fishes of Siokun Bay, Zamboanga del Sur Province. *Philipp. J. Fish.* 3 1955 (1956) : 97-115 19 figs.

- Blanco, G. J. & Acosta, P. A. The propagation of the grey mullet in northern Luzon brackish-water fishponds. *Philipp. J. Fish.* 6 1958 (1961) : 1-5 1 fig.
- Blaxter, J. H. S. & Hempel, G. (1). Biologische Beobachtungen bei der Aufzucht von Heringsbrut. *Helgoländ. wiss. Meeresuntersuch.* 7 : 260-283, 6 figs.
- Blaxter, J. H. S. & Hempel, G. (2). Rearing experiments on herring larvae. *Naturwissenschaften* 48 : 81-82.
- Blaxter, J. H. S. *see* Hempel, G.
- Blaxter, J. H. S. *see* Holliday, F. G. T.
- Blokh, A. M. & Kochenov, A. V. The fluorine content in bone residue of fossil fishes. *C.R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S. (Earth Sciences)* 135 6 1960 : 1495-1497. [See also *Translation* 135 : 1094-1095.]
- Blösch, M. Was ist die Grundlage der Korallenfisch-symbiose: Schutzstoff oder Schutzverhalten? *Naturwissenschaften* 48 : 387.
- Bodrova, N. V. & Krajukhin, B. V. The effect of lateral nerves cutting upon the sensitivity of fishes to alternate electric current. *Byull. Inst. biol. Vodochr.* No. 10 : 51-53. [In Russian.]
- Bodvarsson, G. & Jonsson, J. Fluctuations in marine populations in Icelandic waters. *Nature, Lond.* 192 : 768-769.
- Boeseman, M. Tanden stekels en gif I & II. *Wacht te Koor, Rotterdam Leude* : 4-6 figs., *Zomer* : 23-26 figs.
- Bogdanov, E. A. An endemic disease of salmonids in Sakhalin Island. *Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR (Transl.) Biol. Sci.* 134 : 785-787 1 fig. [Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR 134 : 1501-1503.]
- Bogenschütz, H. *Corydoras schultzei* Holly, Goldstreifen-Panzerwels. *Aquar. Terrar. Z.* 14 : 68-69.
- Bograd, L. Occurrence of *Mugil* in the rivers of Israel. *Bull. Res. Coun. Israel Zool.* 9B : 169-190 5 figs.
- Böhlke, J. E. (1). Two new Bahaman soles of the genus *Symphurus* (family Cynoglossidae). *Notul. nat. Acad. Philad.* No. 344 : 1-4 2 figs.
- Böhlke, J. E. (2). The Atlantic species of the clinid fish genus *Acanthemblemaria*. *Notul. nat. Acad. Philad.* No. 346 : 1-7 2 figs.
- Böhlke, J. E. & Caldwell, D. K. On the occurrence of the dactyloscopid fish genus *Dactylagnus* in the West Atlantic. *Bull. mar. Sci. Gulf & Caribbean* 11 : 537-542 1 fig.
- Böhlke, J. E. & Springer, V. G. A review of the Atlantic species of the Clinid fish genus *Starksia*. *Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Philad.* 113 : 29-60 16 figs.
- Böhlke, J. E. & Thomas, L. P. Notes on the West Atlantic jawfishes, *Opiethognathus aurifrons*, *O. lonchurus* and *Gnathypops bermudezi*. *Bull. mar. Sci. Gulf & Caribbean* 11 : 503-516 3 figs.
- Böhlke, J. E. *see* Robins, C. R.
- Boisson, C. La spermatogénèse de *Protopterus annectens* (Dipneuste) du Sénégal. *Ann. Fac. Sci. Univ. Dakar* 6 : 133-144 6 pls.
- Boldina, I. K. On the feeding of sterlet in the Gorky water reservoir. *Trud. Inst. Biol. Vodochr.* 4 (7) : 273-280.
- Bone, Q. The origin of the chordates. *J. Linn. Soc. London* 44 1960 pp. 252-3 2 figs.
- Bonn, E. W. *see* Riggs, C. D.
- Bonnell, B. Structure and action of the sucker of *Gadus callarias*. *Nature, Lond.* 191 : 403 1 fig.
- Bonnet, A. & others. Le Carbonifère post-tassilien du bassin de Reggan (Sahara occidental). *Bull. Soc. géol. Fr.* (7) 2 : 534-539 1 pl. figs.
- Borgstrom, G. & Heighway, A. J. Atlantic Ocean fisheries. London (Fishing News (Books) Ltd.) : pp. viii, 336, frontis., 28 pls., 3 maps, text illust.
- Borovik, E. A. & Kokhenko, S. V. Rubella of eels in fresh water. *Dokl. Akad. Nauk BSSR*, Minsk 5 : 478-480 2 figs.
- Boruzsky, E. V. & Girs, I. I. On the methods of determining the size/weight characteristics of food organisms of fishes. Part IV. *Vopr. Ikhtiol.* 17 : 151-158.
- Boschi, E. E. *see* Fuster de Plaza, M. L.
- Boschung, H., Jr. An annotated list of fishes of the Coosa River system in Alabama. *Amer. midl. Nat.* 66 : 257-285 1 fig.
- Botinov, N. P. Sexual ripening of the Muksun [*Coregonus muksun* (Pall.)] in the case of interruption of the spawning migration. *Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR (Transl.) Biol. Sci.* 134 : 701-703 [Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR 134 : 699-701.]
- Botsch, D. Das Gehirn der Knochenfische. *Mikrokosmos* 50 : 103-108 5 figs.
- Boudreaux, J. & others. Fire ants, heptachlor, and fish kill. *Stwest. Nat.* 3 1959 : 7-12.
- Bouillon, J. The lungfish of Africa. *Nat. Hist. N.Y.* 70 No. 3 : 62-71 11 figs.
- Boulanger, J. M. Une nouvelle planche à mesurer le poisson. *Actualités marines* 3 No. 1 1959 : 25-28, figs.
- Bourgeois, F. & Farina, L. Improvement of techniques for fishing with lights. *Stud. Rev. gen. Fish. Coun. Medit.*, No. 17 : 1-16 10 pls.
- Bowers, A. B. & Symonds, D. J. Age, size and stock of Manx herrings in 1960. *Rep. mar. biol. Sta. Port Erin* No. 73 1960 (1961) : 17-22.
- Box, B. E. *see* Gunter, G.
- Boyar, H. C. Swimming speed of immature herring with reference to the Passamaquoddy Tidal Project. *Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc.* 90 : 21-26 3 figs.
- Boyden, A. *see* Gemeroy, D.
- Bracken, J. Herring investigations on the south and east coasts of Ireland 1959/60. *Rep. Sea Int. Fish. Eire* 1959 (1961) : 74-80 3 figs.
- Braemer, W. A critical review of the sun-azimuth hypothesis. *Cold Spr. Harb. Symp. quant. Biol.* 25 1960 : 413-427 17 figs.
- Braemer, W. *see* Schwaassmann, H. O.
- Braga, R. A. Erradicação de piranhas no açude publico "Poço da Cruz" (Inaja, Pernambuco). *Bol. Mus. nac. Rio de Janeiro Zool.* No. 226 : 1-32 15 figs.
- Brandt, O. M. Alimentación de *Hippoglossina macrops* Steindachner. *Actas Trab. I Congr. sudamer. Zool.* 1959 4 1960 (1961) : 99-102.
- Branson, B. A. (1). The lateral-line system in the Rio Grande perch, *Cichlasoma cyanoguttatum* (Baird and Girard). *Amer. midl. Nat.* 65 : 446-458 19 figs.
- Branson, B. A. (2). Observation on the distribution of nuptial tubercles in some catostomid fish. *Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci.* 64 : 360-372 8 figs.
- Brassard, L. *see* Drainville, G.
- Brawn, V. M. (1). Aggressive behaviour in the cod (*Gadus callarias* L.). *Behaviour* 18 : 107-147 12 figs.

- Brawn, V. M. (2). Reproductive behaviour of the cod (*Gadus callarias* L.). Behaviour 18 : 177-198 3 figs.
- Brawn, V. M. (3). Sound production by the cod (*Gadus callarias* L.). Behaviour 18 : 239-255 4 figs.
- Breguet, C. La résistance hydrodynamique du poisson. Bull. Cent. Rech. sci. Biarritz 3 : 437-447.
- Brestowsky, M. see Peters, H. M.
- Bridges, L. W. & Deford, R. K. Pre-Carboniferous Paleozoic rocks in Central Chihuahua, Mexico. Bull. Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol. 45 : 98-104, figs.
- Bridges, W. L. see Lewis, W. M.
- Briggs, J. C. (1). Emended generic names in Berg's classification of fishes. Copeia 1961 : 161-166.
- Briggs, J. C. (2). The nomenclature of *Xyrichtys* Cuvier, 1815. Copeia 1961 : 238-239.
- Briggs, J. C. (3). The East Pacific barrier and the distribution of marine shore fishes. Evolution 15 : 545-554 3 figs.
- Broadhead, G. C. see Schaefer, M. B.
- Brown, B. E. (1). Differential sex mortality associated with handling landlocked alewives. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 90 : 80-81.
- Brown, B. E. (2). Behavior of splake and brook trout fingerlings. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 90 : 328-329.
- Brown, E. H. Movement of native and hatchery-reared game fish in a warm-water stream. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 90 : 449-456.
- Brown, S. G. Swordfish and whales. Norsk Hvalfangst. 49 8 1960 : 345-351 reprinted in Coll. Repr. nat. Inst. Oceanogr. 8 321 1961.
- Brown, W. H. First record of the African mouth-breeder *Tilapia mossambica* Peters in Texas. Tex. J. Sci. 13 : 352-354.
- Brown, W. N. see Blair, C. B.
- Buen, F. de (1). Notas preliminares sobre la fauna marina preabismal de Chile, con descripción de una familia de rayas, dos generos y siete especies nuevos. Bol. Mus. nac. Hist. nat. Santiago 27 1959 : 171-201.
- Buen, F. de (2). Peces chilenos. Familias Alepocephalidae, Muraenidae, Sciaenidae, Scorpaenidae, Læparidae y Bothidae. Montemar No. 1 : 1-90 22 figs.
- Buettner, H. J. Recoveries of tagged, hatchery-reared lake trout from Lake Superior. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 90 : 404-412 3 figs.
- Bugge, J. The heart of the African lungfish, *Protopterus*. Vidensk. Medd. dansk. naturh. Foren. Kbh. 123 1960 : 193-210 3 pls. 5 figs.
- Bukirev, A. I. & Kostarev, G. F. On the age and growth of bream in the Kama reservoir. Vopr. Ikhtiol. 17 1961 : 68-74.
- Bulkeley, R. U. Fluctuations in age composition and growth rate of cutthroat trout in Yellowstone Lake. Res. Rep. Fish. Wildl. Serv. U.S. No. 54 : 1-31.
- Bullis, H. R. Observations on the feeding behavior of white-tip sharks on schooling fishes. Ecology 42 : 194-195.
- Bullis, H. R. & Struhsaker, P. Life history notes on the roughtail stingray, *Dasyatis centroura* (Mitchill). Copeia 1961 : 232-234.
- Bullivant, J. S. The influence of salinity on the rate of oxygen consumption of young quinnat salmon (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*). N.Z. J. Sci. 4 : 381-391 2 figs.
- Bundukhul, S. & Ruamraksa, S. Rastrelliger tagging experiment. Proc. Indo-Pacif. Fish. Coun. 9 Sect. 1 : 81-83.
- Burmakin, E. V. (1). An absolute ichthyomass and quantity of perch in small lakes. Trud. Sov. Ikhtiol. Kom. 13 : 235-237. [In Russian.]
- Burmakin, E. V. (2). Some problems of the theory of fish acclimatization. Zool. Zh. 40 : 1385-1394 1 fig.
- Burnet, A. M. R. An electric fishing machine with pulsatory direct current. N.Z.J.Sci. 4 : 151-161 6 figs.
- Burrage, B. R. Notes on some captive minnows, *Pimephales promelas* Rafinesque. Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci. 64 : 357-359.
- Bușnița, T. see Bănărescu, P.
- Butler, T. H. see Barraclough, W. E.
- Cabrera, S. E. (1). La alimentación natural del pejerrey del Río de la Plata. Atherinidae: *Basilichthys bonariensis* (Cuv. et Val.). Actas Trab. I Congr. sudamer. Zool. 1959 1 1960 [1961] : 27-35.
- Cabrera, S. E. (2). Estudio sobre el crecimiento del pejerrey del Río de la Plata. Atherinidae: *Basilichthys bonariensis*. Actas Trab. I Congr. sudamer. Zool. 1959 4 1960 [1961] : 9-15.
- Cadenat, J. Notes d'Ichthyologie ouest-africaine XXXIII. Note sur les poissons-épée de Côte d'Ivoire et plus spécialement sur les 'Voiliers.' XXXIV. Liste complémentaire des espèces de poissons de mer (provenant des côtes de l'Afrique occidentale) en collection à la section de biologie marine de l'I.F.A.N. à Gorée. Bull. Inst. franc. Afr. noire 23A : 116-131 9 figs.; 231-245.
- Caldwell, D. K. Populations of the butterfish, *Poronotus triacanthus* (Peck), with systematic comments. Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci. 60 : 19-31 1 pl. 3 figs.
- Caldwell, D. K. see Böhlke, J. E.
- Caldwell, D. K. see Rice, D. W.
- Călinescu, R. see Bănărescu, P.
- Callas, G. see Boudreaux, J.
- Campbell, R. N. The growth of brown trout in acid and alkaline waters. Salm. Trout Mag. No. 161 : 47-52.
- Capmartin, J.-C. see Secondat, M.
- Carlander, K. D. Variations on re-reading walleye scales. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 90 : 230-231.
- Carlander, K. D. & Whitney, R. R. Age and growth of walleyes in Clear Lake, Iowa, 1935-1957. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 90 : 130-138 4 figs.
- Carlisle, D. B. Intertidal territory in fish. Anim. Behav. 9 : 106-107 1 fig.
- Carlo, J. M. de see López, R. B.
- Carlson, B. M. A chromatographic analysis of the bound amino acids in lamprey muscle (*Petromyzontidae*). J. exp. Zool. 147 : 43-56 1 fig.
- Carpelan, L. H. Salinity tolerances of some fishes of a southern California coastal lagoon. Copeia 1961 : 32-39 3 figs.
- Casier, E. (1). Les Iguanodons de Bernissart. Bruxelles 1960 : 1-134.
- Casier, E. (2). Matériaux pour la faune Ichthyologique Eocretacique du Congo. Ann. Mus. Congo belge 39 : xii + 96 12 pls. figs.
- Casier, E. (3). Transformation des Systèmes de Fixation et de Vascularisation dentaires dans l'Évolution des Sélaciens du sous-ordre des Squaliformes. Mém. Inst. Roy. Sci. nat. Belg. (2) 65 pp. 1-60 34 text-figs.

- Caspars, H. & Mann, H. Bodenfauna und Fischbestand in der Hamburger Alster. Ein quantitativ-ökologischer Vergleich in einem Stadtgewässer. Abh. natur. Ver. Hamburg N.F. 5 : 89-110 9 figs.
- Castagna, M. see Hoese, H. D.
- Castle, P. H. J. Deep-water eels from Cook Strait, New Zealand. Zool. Publ. Victoria Univ. Wellington No. 27 1961 : 1-30 6 figs.
- Castro, N. M. & others. A histological and histochemical study of the gizzard of the *Mugil* sp. Pisces (Tainha). Acta anat. 45 : 155-163 4 figs.
- Cayeux, L. Note sur un lambeau Tertiaire a la Hétraie. Bull. Soc. géol. Normandie 50 1960 : 26, fig.
- Cedard, L. & Nomura, T. Dosage fluorimétrique après chromatographie de partage des oestrogènes dans le sang de certaines Téléostéens. Bull. Inst. océanogr. Monaco No. 1196 : 1-12.
- Cedard, L. & others. Sur la teneur en oestrogènes du sang du Saumon adulte (*Salmo salar* L.) en eau douce. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris 252 : 2656-2657.
- Cervigón, F. (1). Peces recogidos en el curso de las campañas realizadas a bordo del "Costa Canaria" desde cabo Bojador a Guinea Portuguesa (Africa occidental) y consideraciones sobre su distribución. Invest. Pesq. 17 : 33-107 3 maps.
- Cervigón, F. (2). Descripción de *Anodontus mauritanicus* nov. gen. nov. sp. (order *Ateleopiformes*) y *Cottunculus costae-canariae* nov. sp. (familia *Cottidae*) de las costas occidentales de Africa. Invest. Pesq. 19 : 119-128 7 figs.
- Cervigon M., F. (1). Treinta y seis nuevas especies de peces para Venezuela y notas sobre cinco poco conocidas. Mem. Soc. Cienc. nat. La Salle 21 No. 58 : 28-48.
- Cervigon M., F. (2). Una nueva especie de *Oxynotus* de las costas de Venezuela. Nov. cient. Mus. Hist. nat. La Salle (Zool.) No. 27 : 1-10 4 figs.
- Chandrasekaran, F. see Sreenivasan, A.
- Chao-Lai, C. see Tchou-Su, P.
- Chapman, W. M. see Schultz, L. P.
- Chapoton, R. B. & Sykes, J. E. Atlantic coast migration of large striped bass as evidenced by fisheries and tagging. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 90 : 13-20, 1 fig.
- Chardon, M. Contribution à l'étude du système circulatoire lié à la respiration des Protoptéridae. Ann. Mus. Afr. centr. (8°) (Zool.) No. 103 : 51-98 14 figs. 3 pls.
- Chatwin, B. M. see Schaefer, M. B.
- Chaudhury, H. S. & Khandelwal, O. P. (1). The anatomy and histology of the alimentary tract of *Oreinus plagiotomus* (Heckel). Annot. zool. jap. 34 : 139-152.
- Chaudhury, H. S. & Khandelwal, O. P. (2). A fish survey of Nainital district. Res. J. Hindu res. Acad. 3 1960 : 139-145 map. [English summary.]
- Chace, F. A. see Limbaugh, C.
- Chadwick, G. G. see Katz, M.
- Chauvel, M. see Fontaine, M.
- Chauvet, J. & others. Quelques observations sur les hormones neurohypophysaires d'un poisson téléostéen, le Merlu (*Merluccius merluccius* L.). C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris 252 : 2145-2147.
- Chauvet-Lenci, M.-T. see Chauvet, J.
- Chávez, H. Estudio de una nueva especie de robalo del Golfo de México y redescrpción de *Centropomus undecimalis* (Bloch). (Pisc., Centropom.) Ciencia 21 : 75-83 2 figs.
- Chepurinov, A. V. On the connection of the quantitative variability of the pyloric appendices in various forms of the Atlantic herring with the abundance of food. Trud. Sov. Ikhtiol. Kom. 13 : 353-354.
- Chernyshev, Z. A. see Soin, S. G.
- Chicewicz, M. Embryonic development of lake trout (*Salmo trutta morpha lacustris* L.) jeziora Wdzydze. In Sakowicz, S. Monografia biologiczno-gospodarcza troci (*Salmo trutta morpha lacustris* L.) jeziora Wdzydze. Polish agric. Annual. 93D : 557-594 26 figs.
- Chieffi, G. La luteogenesi nei selaci ovovivipari. Ricerche istologiche e istochimiche in *Torpedo mar-morata* e *Torpedo ocellata*. Pubbl. Staz. Zool. Napoli 32 : 145-166 3 figs. 6 pls.
- Chiesa, F. & others. Su di un riflesso cardiaco evocato dalle variazioni di temperatura dell'acqua di perfusione branchiale in *Anguilla anguilla*. R.C. Ist. Lombardo 95B : 167-175 7 figs. [English summary.]
- Chiesa, F. see Marchetti, R.
- Chiesa, F. see Nosedà, V.
- Childers, W. F. & Bennett, G. W. Hybridization between three species of sunfish (*Lepomis*). Biol. Notes, Urbana No. 46 : 1-15 6 figs.
- Chinarina, A. D. Changes in the coloration of marine flounders (*Platessa platessa* L.) and Capelin (*Mallotus villosus* Müller) under experimental conditions. Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR (Transl.) Biol. Sci. 135 : 996-998 1 fig. [Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR 135 : 1543-1545.]
- Chlupaty, P. (1). Pflege und Zucht des *Tropheus duboisi*. Aquar. Terrar. Z. 14 : 5-6 1 fig.
- Chlupaty, P. (2). Der schwarze Drückerfisch. Aquar. Terrar. Z. 14 : 207-208 1 fig.
- Chlupaty, P. (3). *Chilomycterus schoepfi*. Aquar. Terrar. Z. 14 : 241-242 1 fig.
- Chlupaty, P. (4). Pflege und Zucht des *Tropheus moorei*. Aquar. Terrar. Z. 14 : 359-360 2 figs.
- Chopra, H. C. Autoradiographic studies of yolk nucleus in fish oocytes. Experientia 17 : 120-121 2 figs.
- Chowdhury, D. R. & Sadhu, D. P. Studies on the physiology of piscine heart. Proc. zool. Soc., Calcutta 13 1960 [1961] : 7-11.
- Chugunova, N. I. Principles of fish growth and their importance in the population dynamics. Trud. Sov. Ikhtiol. Kom. 13 : 94-107 7 figs. [In Russian.]
- Chulitskaya, E. V. (1). Latent differentiation of the otic vesicle material in the common and stellated sturgeon. Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR (Transl.) Biol. Sci. 135 : 396-398 5 figs. [Russ. issue 135 : 718-721.]
- Chulitskaya, E. V. (2). Correlation between latent differentiation of auditory vesicle material and cell generations at corresponding stages of development in embryos of the Beluga, Russian sturgeon, and starred sturgeon. Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR (Transl.) Biol. Sci. 139 : 592-595. [Russ. issue 139 : 506-509.]
- Clark, E. Instrumental conditioning of lemon sharks. Science 130 1959 : 217-218.
- Coble, D. W. Influence of water exchange and dissolved oxygen in redds on survival of steelhead trout embryos. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 90 : 469-474 6 figs.
- Cohen, D. M. (1). Geographical distribution of fishes. Encycl. americana 2 1960 : 275-278.
- Cohen, D. M. (2). A new genus and species of deep-water ophidioid fish from the Gulf of Mexico. Copeia 1961 : 288-292 1 fig.

- Cohen, D. M. (3). On the identity of the species of the fish genus *Argentina* in the Indian Ocean. *Galathea Rep.* 5: 19-21 1 fig.
- Colle-Vandevalde, A. (1). Demonstration sur l'oeuf "in toto" de l'origine embryonnaire du sang chez *Lebistes reticulatus*. *Ann. Soc. zool. Belg.* 91 (1) 1960-1961 [1961]: 17-19 6 figs.
- Colle-Vandevalde, A. (2). Sur l'origine du sang et des vaisseaux chez *Lebistes reticulatus* (Téléostéens). *J. Embryol. exp. Morph.* 9: 68-76 1 pl.
- Collignon, J. Le thazard ou melva dans l'Atlantique oriental. *Bull. Inst. pêche marit. maroc.* No. 7: 55-72 4 figs.
- Colombo, G. (1). Ricerche istochimiche sulla funzione osmoregolatrice delle branchie nelle anguille europee (*Anguilla anguilla* L.). *Arch. Oceanogr. Limnol., Roma* 12: 117-130 4 pls. [English summary.]
- Colombo, G. (2). Chloride-secreting cells in the gills of European eels. *Nature, Lond.* 190: 101 2 figs.
- Colton, J. B. (1). A field observation of mortality of marine fish larvae due to warming. *Limnol. & Oceanogr.* 4 1959: 219-222 1 fig.
- Colton, J. B. (2). The distribution of eyed flounder and lantern fish larvae in the Georges Bank area. *Copeia* 1961: 274-279 4 figs.
- Colton, J. B. & Temple, R. F. The enigma of Georges Bank spawning. *Limnol. & Oceanogr.* 6: 280-291 7 figs.
- Comfort, A. Expected rate of senescence and age-dependent mortality in fish. *Nature, Lond.* 191: 822-823 2 figs.
- Connell, J. J. Studies on the proteins of fish skeletal muscle. 7. Denaturation and aggregation of cod myosin. *Biochem. J.* 75 1960: 530-538 12 figs.
- Connolly, J. N. A note on *Crystallogobius linearis* (= *C. nilssonii*) off the west coast of Ireland. *Irish Nat. J.* 13: 276.
- Conroy, D. A. Les causas de un brote de putrefacción de la aleta caudal en los peces y su tratamiento con kanamicina. *Microbiol. esp.* 14: 239-246 5 figs. [English summary.]
- Coope, G. R. & others. A late Pleistocene fauna and flora from Upton Warren, Worcestershire. *Phil. Trans.* 244B: 379-417 16 figs.
- Cooper, E. L. Growth of wild and hatchery strains of brook trout. *Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc.* 90: 424-438 4 figs.
- Cope, O. B. Effects of DDT spraying for spruce budworm on fish in the Yellowstone River system. *Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc.* 90: 239-251.
- Cope, O. B. see Ball, O. P.
- Copes, P. see Ali, M. A.
- Corbet, P. S. The food of non-cichlid fishes in the Lake Victoria Basin, with remarks on their evolution and adaptation to lacustrine conditions. *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 136: 1-101 20 figs.
- Coscarón, S. Observaciones sobre la alimentación de la "pescadilla," *Cynoscion striatus* (Cuv.), de la zona de Mar del Plata. *Actas Trab. I Congr. sudamer. Zool.* 1959 1 1960 [1961]: 37-43 4 figs.
- Counts, R. C. A device for measuring larval and juvenile fishes. *Copeia* 1961: 224-226 2 figs.
- Courtenay, W. R., Jr. Western Atlantic fishes of the genus *Haemulon* (Pomadasysidae): systematic status and juvenile pigmentation. *Bull. mar. Sci. Gulf & Caribbean* 11: 66-149 17 figs.
- Craig, R. E. & Priestley, R. Photographic studies of fish populations. *Nature, Lond.* 188 1960: 333-334.
- Crandall, C. A. & Goodnight, C. J. The effect of various factors on the toxicity of sodium pentachlorophenate to fish. *Limnol. & Oceanogr.* 4 1959: 53-56.
- Creach, Y. Conditions expérimentales de la décarboxylation de l'acide mésoxalique par le muscle (premiers résultats obtenus chez les Téléostéens). *C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris* 252: 1212-1214 3 figs.
- Cridland, C. C. Laboratory experiments on the growth of *Tilapia* spp. The reproduction of *Tilapia esculenta* under artificial conditions. *Hydrobiologia, Den Haag* 18: 177-184 2 figs.
- Cristea, E. see Zilmankowski, W. B.
- Crossman, E. J. Grass pickerel, *Esox americanus vermiculatus*, with supernumary fins. *Copeia* 1961: 235-236 1 fig.
- Crusafont, M. La evolución de los vertebrados Orto-génesis y Clinogénesis. *Estud. geol. Inst. Lucas Mallada* 16 1 1960: 1-23 figs.
- Crutchfield, J. A., Editor. Biological and economic aspects of fisheries management. Proceedings of a conference held under the auspices of the College of Fisheries and the Department of Economics of the University of Washington at Seattle... 1959 pp. vi, 160.
- Culver, A. N. see Warner, G. H.
- Curra, R. A. & Miranda Ribeiro, P. de. Notas sistematizadas sobre *Urumarã rondoni* Miranda Ribeiro, 1920 (Pisces—Gymnotoidei—Rhamphichthyidae). *Bol. Inst. oceanogr. Cumana* 1: 474-482 2 figs.
- Currey, J. D. The histology of the scales of *Orvikina* (Palaeoniscoidea). *Paläont. Z.* 35: 187-190 figs.
- Czabak, W. Zuwachs und Körperform der 2-sömmerigen Piszarowice-und Mydlinki-Karpfen. *Acta Hydrobiol. Kraków* 3: 199-212 2 pls. 3 figs.
- Daget, J. (1). Note sur les poissons du Borkou—Ennedi—Tibesti. *Trav. Inst. rech. Sahar. Univ. Alger.* 18 1959: 173-181 text-figs. 1-3.
- Daget, J. (2). Note sur les *Nannocharax* (Poissons Characiformes) de l'Ouest africain. *Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire* 23A: 165-181 10 figs.
- Daget, J. (3). Restes de Poissons du Quaternaire saharien. *Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire* 23A: 182-191 8 figs.
- Daget, J. (4). Contribution à la connaissance de la faune du fleuve Sénégal. Poissons du Baoulé et du Bakoy. *Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris* (2) 32: 506-512.
- Daget, J. (5). Un poisson nouveau de Côte d'Ivoire: *Citharinus eburnensis* n. sp. (Citharinidae). *Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris* (2) 33: 485-486.
- Daget, J. (6). Poissons du Niari-Kouilou récoltés par MM. Ch. Roux, J. Ducroz et J. P. Troadee (Afrique noire—région Gabon-Congo). *Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris* (2) 33: 577-586 2 figs.
- Daget, J. (7). Fauna relicte sur le revers oriental du plateau de Bandiagara (Afrique occidentale). *Hydrobiologia* 18: 95-108 1 fig.
- Daget, J. (8). Le Parc National du Niokolo-Koba. Fasc. II. Poissons. *Mém. Inst. franç. Afr. noire* No. 62: 327-361 11 figs.
- Daget, J. see Fontaine, Y. A.
- Dahl, E. The association between young whiting, *Gadus merlangus*, and the jelly-fish *Cyanea capillata*. *Sarsia* 3: 47-53 1 fig.

- Dahl, G. (1). Una especie nueva de genero *Creagrutus* Guenther del norte de Colombia. *Caldasia* 8 No. 38 1960 : 353-358.
- Dahl, G. (2). New fresh-water fishes from western Colombia. *Caldasia* 8 No. 39 1960 : 451-484 12 figs.
- Dahl, J. Sabelkarpe (*Pelecus cultratus* (L.)) første gang i Danmark. *Flora og Fauna* 67 : 163-164 1 fig.
- Dalquest, W. W. (1). Flood dispersal of brook silverside, *Labidesthes sicculus*. *Sthwest. Nat.* 2 1958 : 173-174.
- Dalquest, W. W. (2). Mississippi silversides (*Menidia audens*) instead of brook silversides (*Labidesthes sicculus*): A correction. *Sthwest. Nat.* 3 1959 : 227.
- Daneri, C. A. Contribucion al conocimiento sistemático de la corvina blanca del mar argentino. *Actas Trab. I Congr. sudamer. Zool.* 1959 4 1960 [1961] : 29-45 1 chart 1 fig.
- Darby, D. G. *see* Swithinbank, C. W. M.
- Dardignac, J. Les ombrines des côtes atlantiques du Maroc (avec remarques sur les types conservés au Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle). *Rev. Trav. Inst. Pêch. marit.* 25 : 263-279.
- Dartnall, H. J. A. Visual pigments before and after extraction from visual cells. *Proc. roy. Soc.* 154B : 250-266 8 figs.
- Das, B. C. (1). Effect of density on survival of Indian freshwater carp during the first two weeks of life. *Proc. nat. Inst. Sci. India* 27B : 91-103 3 figs.
- Das, B. C. (2). Comparative study of the blood chemistry of three species of Indian carp. *Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc.* 90 : 1-5 2 figs.
- D'Aubenton, F. Morphologie du crâne de *Cromeria nilotica occidentalis* Daget 1954. *Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire* 23A : 131-164 14 figs.
- Daugherty, A. E. *see* Wolf, R. S.
- David, A. Early life-history of the cobitid fish, *Botia dayi* Hora. *Proc. zool. Soc., Calcutta* 14 : 39-45 16 figs.
- David, A. & Roy, P. Some measurements of toxicity of tannery and textile wastes and their components to fish by bio-assays. *Indian J. Fish.* 7 1960 [1961] : 423-442 2 figs.
- Davis, C. C. A planktonic fish egg from fresh water. *Limnol. & Oceanogr.* 4 1959 : 352-355 3 figs.
- Dawson, E. *see* Jones, S.
- Dawson, E. *see* Silas, E. G.
- Day, L. R. *see* Tibbo, S. N.
- Deelder, C. L. Ergebnisse der holländischen Untersuchungen über den Glasaalzug. *Arch. Fisch.-Wiss.* 11 1960 : 1-10.
- Dekhnik, T. V. Stages in embryonic development and the diurnal rhythm in reproduction of some Black Sea fishes. *Trav. Sebast. biol. Sta.* 14 : 220-241 10 figs. [In Russian.]
- DeLacy, A. C. *see* Hitz, C. R.
- Delais, M. Comparaison entre *Mugil cephalus* Linné de Méditerranée et sa sous-espèce de l'ouest africain (*Mugil cephalus* Linné s.p. *ashanteensis* Bleeker). *Rapp. Comm. int. Mer Médit.* 16 : 853-854.
- Delco, E. A., Jr. Sound discrimination by males of two cyprinid fishes. *Texas J. Sci.* 12 1960 : 48-54.
- Delco, E. A. *see* Hubbs, C.
- Della Serra, O. *see* Sasso, W. S. da.
- Deloffre, R. Ossicules de Poissons dans l'Aptien supérieur pyrénéen. *Rev. Micropaléont.* 3 : 227-229 1 pl.
- Dementyeva, T. F. & others. The principles in dynamics of fish populations. *Trud. Sov. Ikhtiol. Kom.* 13 : 7-20. [In Russian.]
- Demir, M. On the eggs and larvae of the *Trachurus trachurus* (L.) and *Trachurus mediterraneus* (Stdhr.) from the Sea of Marmara and the Black Sea. *Rapp. Comm. int. Mer Médit.* 16 : 317-320 2 figs.
- Demir, N. Preliminary notes on the eggs, larvae, and spawning of the spanish mackerel [*Scomber colias* (Gmelin)] in the Sea of Marmara. *Rapp. Comm. int. Mer Médit.* 16 : 313-316 4 figs.
- Demoran, W. J. *see* Gunter, G.
- Dempster, R. P. & Herald, E. S. Notes on the horn-shark, *Heterodontus francisci*, with observations on mating activities. *Occ. Pap. Calif. Acad. Sci.* No. 33 : 1-7 4 figs.
- Denison, R. H. (1). Fishes of the Devonian Holland Quarry Shale of Ohio. *Fieldiana Geol.* 11 10 1960 : 553-613 figs.
- Denison, R. H. (2). Feeding mechanisms of Agnatha and early gnathostomes. *Amer. Zool.* 1 : 177-181 4 figs.
- Denton, E. J. The 'design' of fish and cephalopod eyes in relation to their environment. *Symp. zool. Soc. Lond.* No. 3 1960 : 53-55.
- Deraniyagala, P. E. P. Some southern temperate zone fishes, a bird and whales that enter the Ceylon area (Part II). *Spolia Zeylan.* 29 : 233-237 1 pl.
- Desmarais, Y. Une truite mal connue dans le Québec. *Carnets de Zool.* 20 1 1960 : 44-47.
- de Sylva, D. P. & Rathner, W. F. Life history notes on the little tuna, *Euthynnus alletteratus* from the southern United States. *Bull. mar. Sci. Gulf & Caribbean* 11 : 161-190 10 figs.
- Detlaff, T. A. Dynamics of cortical changes and the origin of the colloid of perivitelline space in the eggs of sturgeon fishes after fertilisation and artificial insemination. *Zh. Obshch. Biol.* 22 : 411-424 7 figs. [English summary.]
- Detlaff, T. A. & Detlaff, A. A. On relative dimensionless characteristics of the development duration in embryology. *Arch. Biol. Paris* 72 : 1-16 6 figs.
- Devillers, C. Structural and dynamic aspects of the development of the teleostean egg. *Advanc. Morphogenesis* 1 : 379-428 23 figs.
- Devlin, S. D. E. Sandeels in the body cavity of a cod. *Scott. Fish. Bull.* No. 15 : 23.
- Disler, N. On the structure of the laterosensory system in sharks and rays. *Acta zool., Stockh.* 42 : 163-175 2 figs.
- Dislev, N. N. [Sense organs of the lateral line system and their significance for the behaviour of fishes.] *Moskva (Izdatel'stvo Akademii Nauk SSSR)* 1960 : pp. 310, text-figs.
- Dodd, J. M. Genetic and environmental aspects of sex determination in cold-blooded vertebrates. *Mem. Soc. Endocrin.* No. 7 1960 : 17-44 2 figs.
- Dodd, J. M. & Goddard, C. K. Some effects of oestradiol benzoate on the reproductive ducts of the female dogfish *Scyliorhinus caniculus*. *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 137 : 325-331 1 pl.
- Dodson, E. O. Neo-Lamarckism, modern Darwinism, and the origin of the Vertebrates. *J. Paleont.* 35 : 1065-1070.
- Dollfus, R. P. *see* Stoll, N. R.

- Domurat, J.** Delay in the development of rainbow trout (*Salmo irideus* Gibb.) embryos developing in waterless medium. Zool. Polon. 10 1959-60 [1961]: 89-94.
- Donaldson, L. R. & Menasveta, D.** Selective breeding of chinook salmon. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 90: 160-164 4 figs.
- Dorofeyeva, E. A.** see Lubitskaya.
- Dôtu, Y. (1).** The bionomics and life history of the gobioid fish, *Rhinogobius giurinus* (Rutter). Bull. Fac. Fish. Nagasaki Univ. No. 10: 120-125 1 pl. 2 figs. [English summary.]
- Dôtu, Y. (2).** The bionomics and life history of the gobioid fish, *Chaenogobius scrobiculatus* Takagi. Bull. Fac. Fish. Nagasaki Univ. No. 10: 127-131 1 pl. 2 figs. [English summary.]
- Dôtu, Y. (3).** The bionomics and life history of the gobioid fish, *Apocryptodon bleekeri* (Day). Bull. Fac. Fish. Nagasaki Univ. No. 10: 133-139 1 pl. 2 figs. [English summary.]
- Dôtu, Y. (4).** Studies on the young of marine animals caught with "Shirasufunabikiami," a boat-seine of minnow-net, operating in coastal zones of the western Japan. Part I. Larvae and young of gobioid fishes. Rec. oceanogr. Wks Japan. Spec. No. 5: 151-154 2 figs.
- Dôtu, Y.** see Enami, S.
- Dôtu, Y.** see Tsutsumi, T.
- Doucet, W. F.** see Tibbo, S. N.
- Doyle, W. L. & Gorecki, D.** The so-called chloride cell of the fish gill. Physiol. Zool. 34: 81-85 3 pls.
- Drabkina, B. M.** Effects of water of various salinities on the survival rates of the sperm, spawn and fry of the sturgeon. Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR (Transl.) Biol. Sci. 138: 388-391 [Russ. issue 138: 492-495].
- Dragomirov, N. I. (1).** [Ecological and morphological peculiarities in larval development of *Huaco huaco*.] Trud. Inst. Morf. Zhiv. 33: 72-93 fig. [In Russian.]
- Dragomirov, N. I. (2).** The development of the lateral sensory system in the larvae of *Huaco huaco* (L.). Zh. Obshch. Biol. 22: 273-280. [English summary.]
- Drainville, G. & Brassard, L.** Les poissons de la rivière Saguenay. Nat. canad. 88: 129-147 1 fig.
- Drilhon, A. & others.** Étude des protéines sériques d'*Esox lucius* et d'*Esox masquinongy*. C. R. Soc. Biol. Paris 155: 451-453 2 figs.
- Dryfoos, R. L.** Four range extensions of fishes from the northeastern Pacific. Copeia 1961: 476-477.
- Duarte Bello, P. P.** Noticia sobre un *Lepidocybium flavobrunneum* pescado en Cuba. Publ. Acuario nac., Cuba (Técnica) No. 2: pp. [8].
- Duarte Bello, P. P.** see Suarez Caabro, J. A.
- Dubale, M. S. & Seshagiri Rao, B. V.** Pectoral fin musculature in certain silurid fishes. J. Univ. Bombay N.S. 29B 3 & 5: 89-96 8 figs.
- Dubey, G. P. & Tuli, R. P.** Observations on the breeding of major carps in Madhya Pradesh. J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc. 58: 81-91 2 pls. 4 figs.
- Duguay, J.** Doré noir. Carnets de Zool. 20 1 1960: 38-41 1 fig.
- Duijn, C. van.** Tuberculosis diseases in fishes. Microscope 13: 23-28 3 figs.
- Duka, L. A.** Feeding of larvae of the Black Sea anchovy. Trav. Sebast. biol. Sta. 14: 242-256 13 figs. [In Russian.]
- Dulsetto, F.** Le attuali conoscenze sulle acque salmastre della Sicilia e sulla loro fauna. Rapp. Comm. int. Mer Médit. 16: 815-839.
- Dumont, W. H. & Sundstrom, G. T.** Commercial fishing gear of the United States. Circ. U.S. Fish. Wildl. Serv., No. 109: 1-61 figs.
- Dunstan, D. J.** Giant perch in Papuan waters. Fish. Newsl. 20 No. 3: 15 and 27.
- Dutt, N. & Bhattacharjee, S. P.** Toxicity of some insecticides to carp fingerlings. Proc. zool. Soc., Calcutta 13 1960 [1961]: 43-49.
- Dutt, S. (1).** A new record of the anchovy *Thriposocles vitirostris* Gilchrist & Thompson from Indian waters. Curr. Sci. 30: 104.
- Dutt, S. (2).** Biometric studies on *Sardinella* spp. of Waltair coast. 2. *Sardinella gibbosa* Blkr. J. zool. Soc. India 13: 78-89.
- Dutt, S. & Rao, V. V.** On the breeding habits and early developmental stages of *Petroscirtes bipunctatus* Day. J. zool. Soc. India 12 1960 (1961): 158-161 1 fig.
- Duyvené de Wit, J. J. (1).** Hybridization experiments in rhodeine fishes (Cyprinidae, Teleostei). The intergeneric hybrid between female *Rhodeus ocellatus* and male *Acheilognathus himantegus*. Annot. zool. jap. 34: 49-50 1 fig.
- Duyvené de Wit, J. J. (2).** Hybridization experiments in rhodeine fishes (Cyprinidae, Teleostei). The intergeneric hybrid between female *Tanaka tanago* and male *Acheilognathus himantegus*. Annot. zool. jap. 34: 93-94 1 fig.
- Duyvené de Wit, J. J. (3).** Hybridization experiments in rhodeine fishes (Cyprinidae, Teleostei). The interspecific hybrids of *Rhodeus ocellatus* from Japan and Korea, and *Rhodeus spinalis* from Taiwan. Canad. J. Zool. 39: 487-490 4 pls.
- Duyvené de Wit, J. J. (4).** Hybridization experiments in rhodeine fishes (Cyprinidae, Teleostei). The intergeneric hybrids of *Rhodeus ocellatus* and *Acheilognathus lanceolatus*. S. Afr. J. Sci. 57: 137-139 2 figs.
- Duyvené de Wit, J. J. (5).** Hybridization experiments in rhodeine fishes (Cyprinidae, Teleostei). An intergeneric hybrid between female *Rhodeus ocellatus* and male *Acanthorhodeus atremius*. Zoologica, N.Y. 46: 25-26 1 pl.
- Duyvené de Wit, J. J. (6).** Hybridization experiments in rhodeine fishes (Cyprinidae, Teleostei). Intergeneric hybrids obtained from *Acheilognathus lanceolatus* × *Rhodeus amarus* and *Rhodeus amarus* × *Acheilognathus tabira*. Zoologica, N.Y. 46: 101-102 1 pl.
- Duyvené de Wit, J. J.** see Honma, Y.
- Dyk, V.** Economical importance of parasitosis in fishes in Czechoslovakia. Wiad. Parazyt., Wrocław 7: 802-809.
- Dawillo, M.** Domestikation bei Fischen. Z. Tierzüchtung u. Züchtungsbiol. 77: 172-185, figs. 1-6.
- Eales, N. B.** The littoral fauna of the British Isles. A handbook for collectors. Third edition. London (Cambridge University Press) pp. xvi, [ii], 306: frontis. 24 pls., text illus.
- Ebeling, A. W.** *Mugil galapagensis*, a new mullet from the Galápagos Islands, with notes on related species and a key to the Mugilidae of the eastern Pacific. Copeia 1961: 295-305 3 figs.
- Echeverría, J. S.** Otolitos fósiles del terciario de Mallorca. Estud. geol. Inst. Lucas Mallada 6 1950: 435-452 1 pl., figs.

- Edwards, R. L. The fishes of Richmond Gulf, Ungava, Canada. *Proc. Amer. phil. Soc.* 105 : 196-205 3 figs.
- Egami, N. *see* Arai, R.
- Eguchi, H. & Terao, T. On the toxic effect of herbicide, PCP, on the fry of Kokanee salmon and rainbow trout. *Sci. Rep. Hokkaido Fish Hatch.* No. 16 : 63-65.
- Eibl-Eibesfeldt, I. (1). Putzer-Fische. *Kosmos*, Stuttgart 57 : 513-517 6 figs.
- Eibl-Eibesfeldt, I. (2). Beobachtungen und Versuche an Anemonenfischen (*Amphiprion*) der Malediven und der Nicobaren. *Z. Tierpsychol.* 17 1960 : 1-10 12 figs.
- Eibl-Eibesfeldt, I. (3). Eine Symbiose zwischen Fischen (*Siphamia versicolor*) und Seeigeln. *Z. Tierpsychol.* 18 : 56-59 4 figs.
- Eibl-Eibesfeldt, I. & Klausowitz, W. *Gnathypops rosenbergi annulata* n. ssp. von den Nikobaren (Pisces, Percomorphi, Opisthognathidae). *Senck. biol.* 42 : 421-426 3 pls.
- Eisler, R. & Simon, R. C. Destruction of salmon larvae by *Hydra oligactis*. *Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc.* 90 : 329-332.
- El Bolock, A. R. & Koura, R. (1). Age, growth and breeding season of *Tilapia zillii* Gervais in Egyptian experimental ponds. *Notes Mem. hydrobiol. Dep. Cairo* No. 49 1960 : 1-36.
- El Bolock, A. R. & Koura, R. (2). Observations on age, growth and feeding habits of *Clarias lazera* Cuvier and Valenciennes in barrage experimental ponds. *Notes Mem. hydrobiol. Dep. Cairo* No. 56 1959 (1960) : 1-17 5 figs.
- El Bolock, A. R. & Koura, R. (3). The age and growth of *Tilapia galilaea* Art., *T. nilotica* L. and *T. zillii* Gerv., from Beteha area (Syrian region). *Notes Mem. hydrobiol. Dep. Cairo* No. 59 : 1-27 8 figs.
- El-Bolock, A. R. *see* Koura, R.
- Elder, H. Y. & Garrod, D. J. A natural hybrid of *Tilapia nigra* and *Tilapia leucosticta* from Lake Naivasha, Kenya Colony. *Nature, Lond.* 191 : 722-724 1 fig.
- Eldridge, W. E. *see* Holland, G. A.
- Eliassen, E. & others. The effect of lower temperatures on the freezing point of plasma and on the potassium/sodium rates in the muscles of some boreal and subarctic fishes. *Univ. Bergen Arb. Mat.-Nat. Ser.* 1960 No. 14 1960 : 1-24 8 figs.
- Ellis, D. V. Diving and photographic techniques for observing and recording salmon activities. *J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can.* 18 : 1159-1166 8 figs.
- El-Maghraby, A. M. The biology of the Egyptian sardine. Preliminary account of the biology of *Sardinella eba* Cuv. & Val. *Notes. Mem. hydrobiol. Dep. Cairo* No. 58 1960 : 1-26 9 figs.
- Elster, H. J. & Vollenweider, R. Beiträge zur Limnologie Ägyptens. *Arch. Hydrobiol.* 57 : 241-343 3 pls. 10 figs.
- El Toubi, M. R. & Abdel-Aziz, I. On the chondrocranium and cranial nerves of larval *Polypterus*. *Bull. Fac. Sci. Cairo* No. 33 1956 : 1-44 23 figs.
- El-Zarka, S. (1). Breeding behavior of the Egyptian cichlid fish, *Tilapia zillii*. *Notes Mem. hydrobiol. Dep. Cairo* No. 39 1958 : pp. [ii], 5, [iv], 1 pl.
- El-Zarka, S. (2). *Tilapia* fisheries investigation in Egyptian lakes. I. Annulus formation on the scales of the cichlid fish *Tilapia zillii* (Gerv.) and its validity in age and growth studies. *Notes Mem. hydrobiol. Dep. Cairo* No. 62 : pp. [iv], 20.
- Emelyanov, S. V. (Influence of different conditions of the egg membranes (with and without mucous) in the course of the embryonic development of the sturgeon and sevruga). *Trud. Inst. morf. Zhiv.* 37 : 67-219 41 figs. [In Russian].
- Emery, M. & Mohsen, T. Résistance et adaptation de *Lebistes reticulatus* en des milieux de salinité élevée. Étude du comportement. *C.R. Soc. biol. Paris* 155 : 1540-1543 2 figs.
- Emery, M. *see* Mohan, T.
- Emery, M. *see* Mohsen, T.
- Enami, S. On the maturation and spawning behavior of the mackerel, *Scomber tapeinocephalus* (Bleeker), in the East China Sea region. *Rec. oceanogr. Wks. Japan. Spec. No. 5* : 85-93 1 pl. 3 figs.
- Enami, S. & Dôta, Y. Transplantation of the gobioid fish, *Bolophthalmus chinensis* (Osbeck) from the inner part of Ariake Sound to Fukuoka City. *Bull. Fac. Fish. Nagasaki Univ.* No. 10 : 141-147 3 pls. 4 figs.
- Endean, R. A study of the distribution, habitat, behaviour, venom apparatus, and venom of the stonefish. *Aust. J. mar. & freshw. Res.* 12 : 177-190 3 pls. 2 figs.
- Engel, H. Geplagte Stichlinge. Ein Kleines Kapitel Parasitenkunde. *Aquar. Terrar. Z.* 14 : 314-316 3 figs.
- Engström, K. Cone types and cone arrangement in the retina of some Gadids. *Acta zool., Stockh.* 42 : 227-243 11 figs.
- Erdman, D. S. Notes on the biology of the gobioid fish *Sicydium plumieri* in Puerto Rico. *Bull. mar. Sci. Gulf & Caribbean* 11 : 448-456 2 figs.
- Erman, F. On the biology of thick-lipped grey mullet (*Mugil chelo* Cuv.). *Rapp. Comm. int. Mer Médit.* 16 : 277-285 9 figs.
- Ertl, M. *see* Lác, J.
- Establier Torregrosa, R. Contenido en grasa y vitamina A del bofe (Ciegos pilóricos) del atun *Thunnus thynnus* (L.). *Reun. Product. Pesq. Barcelona* 4 1960 : 128-130.
- Evans, J. W. Normal stages of the early development of the flying fish, *Hirundichthys affinis* (Günther). *Bull. mar. Sci. Gulf & Caribbean* 11 : 483-502 4 figs.
- Fabre, J. *see* Bonnet, A.
- Fahlbusch, K. *Lunaspis* sp. vom Wetteldorfer Richtschnitt (Emsium de Eifel). *Senck. leth.* 42 : 245-253 1 pl. 3 figs.
- Farina, L. *see* Bourgeois, F.
- Farris, D. A. (1). A change in the early growth rates of four larval marine fishes. *Limnol. & Oceanogr.* 4 1959 : 29-36 2 figs.
- Farris, D. A. (2). Failure of an anchovy to hatch with continued growth of the larva. *Limnol. & Oceanogr.* 5 1960 : 106-107.
- Farris, D. A. (3). Abundance and distribution of eggs and larvae and survival of larvae of jack mackerel (*Trachurus symmetricus*). *Fish. Bull. U.S.* 61 (1957) : 247-279.
- Faulkner, S. D. *Taenianotus triacanthus*. *Aquar. J.* 32 : 169-170.
- Fausto Filho, J. Sobre o tubo digestivo em *Opisthonemus* Gill, 1861. *Bol. Est. biol. mar. Univ. Ceara* No. 2 : 1-3.
- Fawcett, D. W. & Revel, J. P. The sarcoplasmic reticulum of a fast-acting fish muscle. *J. biophys. & biochem. Cytol.* 10 pt. 2 : 89-109 13 figs.

- Fedorov, S. S.** The distribution and migrations of immature and young mature atlanto-scandian herring. In Marti, Yu. Yu. & others, Soviet fisheries investigations in North European seas. Moscow (All-Union Research Institute of Marine Fisheries & Oceanography (VNIRO)) 1960 : 341-350.
- Ferret-Bonin, P.** see Peyraud, C.
- Fessard, A. & Szabo, T.** Mise en évidence d'un récepteur sensible à l'électricité dans la peau des mormyres. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris. 253 : 1859-1860 1 fig.
- Feys, R.** see Bonnet, A.
- Fiedler, Z. & others.** La surface branchiale de la truite de mer (*Salmo trutta labrax* (Pallas) 1811) avec des considérations sur la variation intraspécifique. An. St. Univ. Iasi. N.S. St. nat. 7 1 : 69-80 4 pls.
- Fiedler, K.** Beobachtungen an der glossen Schlangennadel, *Entelurus aequoreus* L. Aquar. Terrar. Z. 14 : 366-369 8 figs.
- Figueras Monfort, A.** Aplicación del estudio de los otolitos a la determinación de la edad y crecimiento del bacalao. Reun. Product. Pesq. Barcelona 4 1960 : 82-86.
- Fiji.** Geological Survey Department. Laboratory Services. Palaeontology. Ann. Rep. Fiji geol. Surv. 1959, 1960 : 14-15, figs.
- Filek, W. V.** Vergleichende Verhaltensstudien an Grundfischen. Beiträge zum Verhalten von *Neomacheilus barbatus* L. Z. Tierpsychol. 17 1960 : 420-426. 2 figs.
- Fine, J. M.** see Drilhon, A.
- Fingerman, S. W. & Suttks, R. D.** Comparison of *Hybognathus hayi* Jordan and *Hybognathus nuchalis* Agassiz. Copeia 1961 : 462-467 1 fig.
- Fodera, V.** The Sicilian tuna trap. Stud. gen. Fish. Coun. Medit. No. 15 : [iv] 83, 32 pls.
- Foersch, W.** Eine noch nicht bestimmte Aphysionemionart aus Ghana. Aquar. Terrar. Z. 14 : 97-101 figs. 1-8.
- Follenius, E. & Porte, A. (1).** Chronologie de la différenciation des cellules hypophysaires (entre 15 et 45 jours) chez *Lebistes reticulatus* R. Etude au microscope électronique. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris 252 : 3139-3141 2 pls.
- Follenius, E. & Porte, A. (2).** Etude des différents lobes de l'hypophyse de la Perche *Perca fluviatilis* L. au microscope électronique. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris 155 : 128-131 6 figs.
- Follenius, E. & Porte, A. (3).** Ultrastructure des types cellulaires de l'adenohypophyse des cyprinodontes vivipares. Proc. Europ. reg. Conf. Electr. Microsc. Delft 2 [1961] : 840-844 4 figs.
- Follett, W. I.** The fresh-water fishes—their origins and affinities. Syst. Zool. 9 1960 [1961] : 212-232.
- Fontaine, M. (1).** L'Anguille européenne succombe-t-elle sans se reproduire? C. R. Acad. Sci. Paris 252 : 1258-1260.
- Fontaine, M. (2).** Action d'un extrait antéhypophysaire thyroïdostimulant sur la maturation des ovaires de l'Anguille femelle (*Anguilla anguilla* L.). C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris 252 : 3365-3367.
- Fontaine, M. & Berthelet, G.** Teneur en azote amine du sang et du plasma du Saumon (*Salmo salar* L.) à diverses étapes de son cycle vital. Bull. Cent. Et. Rech. sci. Biarritz 3 : 383-390.
- Fontaine, M. & Chauvel, M.** Evaluation du pouvoir gonadotrope de l'hypophyse des poissons téléostéens, et en particulier du *Salmo salar* L. à diverses étapes de son développement et de ses migrations. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris 252 : 822-825.
- Fontaine, M.** see Cedard, L.
- Fontaine, Y. A. & others.** Certaines différences qualitatives d'activité thyroïdostimulante existant entre les hypophysés de Téléostéens d'une part, de Dipneustes et de Mammifères d'autre part, ont-elles une signification adaptative ou phylogénétique. Bull. zool. Soc. Fr. 86 : 357-360.
- Fortunatova, K. R.** On the character of the influence of predatory fishes in the structure of the populations of economic fishes. Trud. Sov. Ikhtiol. Kom. 13 : 108-116 3 figs. [In Russian.]
- Fortune, P. Y.** The effect of induced hypothyroidism on the dermal melanophores of teleosts. Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 135 1960 : 55-64 1 fig.
- Fourmanoir, P. (1).** Requins de la côte Ouest de Madagascar. Mém. Inst. sci. Madagascar 4F : 1-81 18 pls. 42 figs.
- Fourmanoir, P. (2).** Liste complémentaire des Poissons du Canal de Mozambique. Mém. Inst. sci. Madagascar 4F : 83-107 21 figs.
- Fourmanoir, P. (3).** La Requin à six branches trouvé pour la première fois à Madagascar. Nat. malgache 12 : 163-165 1 pl.
- Fourmanoir, P.** see Postel, E.
- Fowler, H. W.** A synopsis of the fishes of China. Part IX. The gobioid fishes. Quart. J. Taiwan Mus. 14 1-2 : 49-87 19 figs. & 203-250 22 figs.
- Frade, F. & Pinto, E. T.** Prospeccões hidrobiológicas nos lagos Cameia e Dilolo (Angola). Mem. Jta Inv. Lisboa (2) 23 : 83-114 34 figs.
- Franca, P. de.** Nova contribuição para o conhecimento do género *Mertuicius* no Atlântico Oriental ao sul do equador. Mem. Jta Inv. Lisboa (2) 18 1960 : 57-101 12 figs.
- Frank, S.** see Balon, E.
- Fraser, J. H.** The survival of larval fish in the northern North Sea according to the quality of the sea water. J. mar. biol. Ass. U.K. 41 : 305-312 1 fig.
- Fridland, I. G. & others.** Distribution of herring of the Atlanto-Scandian stock. In Marti, Yu. Yu. & others. Soviet fisheries investigations in north European seas. Moscow (All-Union Research Institute of Marine Fisheries & Oceanography (VNIRO)) 1960 : 379-389.
- Frisbie, C. M.** Young black drum, *Pogonias cromis*, in tidal fresh and brackish water, especially in the Chesapeake and Delaware Bay areas. Chesapeake Sci. 2 : 94-100 2 figs.
- Frits, R. L.** Size distribution by depth of the longfin hake. *Phycis chesteri*. Copeia 1961 : 229-230.
- Frost, W. E.** see Pennington, W.
- Fry, D. H.** King salmon spawning stocks of the California central valley, 1940-1959. Calif. Fish Game 47 : 55-71, 1 fig.
- Fry, D. H.** see Warner, G. H.
- Fryer, G. (1).** Evolution of fishes in Lake Nyasa. Evolution 14 1960 : 396-400.
- Fryer, G. (2).** Some controversial aspects of speciation of African cichlid fishes. Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 135 1960 : 569-578.

- Fryer, G. (3). Observations on the biology of the cichlid fish *Tilapia variabilis* Boulenger in the northern waters of Lake Victoria (East Africa). Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 64 : 1-33 7 figs.
- Fujii, R. A preliminary note on the demonstration of the adrenergic nature of transmission at the melanophore-concentrating nerve endings of fish. Zool. Mag., Tokyo 70 : 230-234 5 figs.
- Fukui, T. A short report on parasites of salmonoid fishes of Japan and the North Pacific ocean. J. Yokohama Mun. Univ. (37C) No. 126 : 1-7.
- Fuller, A. S. An intra-pericardial hepatic intrusion in the common dogfish. Nature, Lond. 192 : 280 1 fig.
- Furnestin, J. La pêche maritime algérienne et ses possibilités (rapport de mission). Rev. Trav. Inst. Pêch. marit. 25 : 21-32.
- Fuster de Plaza, M. L. Una nueva especie de "anchoa" de las aguas argentinas: "*Lycengraulis simulador* (Pisces Engraulidae)." Physis 21 : 336.
- Fuster de Plaza, M. L. & Boschi, E. E. (1). Desnutrición y deformaciones vertebrales en pejerreyes de los embalses de Córdoba. Buenos Aires (Departamento de Investigaciones Pesqueras) 1957 pp. 26, 13 figs.
- Fuster de Plaza, M. L. & Boschi, E. E. (2). Estudio biológico pesquero de la anchoita (*Engraulis anchoita*) de Mar del Plata. 1. Análisis de los caracteres merísticos. Buenos Aires (Departamento de Investigaciones Pesqueras) 1958 pp. 55. (Publ. No. 7).
- Fuster de Plaza, M. L. & Boschi, E. E. (3). Nuevos datos sobre la biología de la especie *Anchoa marnii* Hildebrand de Mar del Plata. Actas Trab. I Congr. sudamer. Zool. 1959 4 1960 [1961] : 55-68.
- Fuster de Plaza, M. L. & Boschi, E. E. (4). Areas de migración y ecología de la anchoa *Lycengraulis olidus* (Günther) en las aguas argentinas (Pisces, fam. Engraulidae). Contr. cient. Univ. Buenos Aires (Zool.) 1 : 127-183 text-figs.
- Galaktionova, E. L. Material on biology of *Barbus* in Aral Sea. Sborn. Rabot. Ikhtiol. Gidrobiol. Alma-Ata 3 : 202-213. [In Russian.]
- Galinat, A. Experimental studies upon the degree of utilization of natural food by young crucian (*Carassius carassius* L.) and tench (*Tinca tinca* L.). Polsk. Arch. Hydrobiol. 8 1960 : 129-152. [English summary.]
- Gamo, H. On the origin of germ cells and formation of gonad primordia in the medaka, *Oryzias latipes*. Jap. J. Zool. 13 : 101-116 5 figs. 7 pls.
- Ganapati, P. N. & Raju, N. S. On the eggs and early development of eels off Waltair coast. J. zool. Soc. India 12 1960 (1961) 229-238 17 figs.
- Garnaud, J. Invalidation de *Coris greenovii* (Benett), forme jeune de *Coris gaimardi* (Quoy et Gaimard). Bull. Inst. océanogr. Monaco No. 1219 : 1-7 5 figs.
- Garrick, J. A. F. (1). Studies on New Zealand Elasmobranchii, Part XIII. A new species of *Raja* from 1,300 fathoms. Trans. roy. Soc. N.Z. 88 : 743-748 1 fig.
- Garrick, J. A. F. (2). A note on the spelling of the specific name of the immaculate spiny dogfish, *Squalus blainvillii* (Risso 1826). Trans. roy. Soc. N.Z. 88 : 843.
- Garrod, D. J. see Elder, H. Y.
- Gastaud, J.-M. Étude histochemique des oviductes de *Scyllorhinus canalicula* L. au cours de la croissance et de la ovulation. Bull. Inst. océanogr. Monaco No. 1205 : 1-19 10 figs.
- Gates, J. E. & Wilson, W. B. The toxicity of *Gonyaulax monilata* Howell to *Mugil cephalus*. Limnol. & Oceanogr. 5 1960 : 171-174.
- Geanan, D. W. A report of a fish kill in Chicot Lake, Louisiana during a water level draw-down. Proc. La Acad. Sci. 23 : 39-43 2 figs.
- Gehlbach, F. R. & Miller, R. R. Fishes from archaeological sites in northern New Mexico. Southwestern Nat. 6 : 2-8 2 figs.
- Geisler, R. & Rönisch, S. Der derzeitige Stand unserer Kenntnisse über den Discus-Fisch *Symphysodon aequifasciata axelrodi*. Aquar. Terrar. Z. 14 : 228-232, 260-264, 292-295, 324-328, figs.
- Gemeroy, D. & Boyden, A. Preliminary report on precipitin tests with American and European eel sera. Bull. serol. Mus. No. 26 : 7-8.
- George, M. G. Diurnal variations in two shallow ponds in Delhi, India. Hydrobiologia, Den Haag 18 : 265-273 2 figs.
- Georgier, J. M. Une nouvelle espèce pour l'ichthyofaune bulgare *Euthynnus alletteratus* (Raf.). Trud. nauch.-izsl. Inst. Rib. Vanna 2 1960 : 35-40 3 figs.
- Gerling, S. D. Physiological changes accompanying ageing in fishes. In Wolstenholme, G. E. W. & O'Connor, M., Ciba Foundation colloquia on ageing, Vol. 5—The lifespan of animals. London (J. & A. Churchill Ltd.) 1959 : 181-211 2 figs.
- Gery, J. (1). *Pterohemiodus luelingi* sp. nov., un curieux poisson characidae à nageoire dorsale filamenteuse, avec une clé des genres d'Hemiodontinae (Ostariophysi—Erythrinidae). Bonn. zool. Beitr. 12 : 332-347 including pl. 1 text-figs. 1-5.
- Gery, J. (2). Contributions à l'étude des poissons Characoides. 13. Structures et évolution des Anostominae. Bull. aquat. Biol. 2 : 93-112 24 figs.
- Gery, J. (3). Notes on the ichthyology of Surinam and other Guianas. 7. *Hypheosobrycon georgetti* sp. nov., a dwarf species from southern Surinam. Bull. aquat. Biol. 2 : 121-128 6 figs.
- Gery, J. (4). Contributions à l'étude des poissons Characoides. *Parodon guyanensis* n. sp. de Guyane Française, avec quelques considérations sur le groupe (Hemiodontinae). Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris (2) 31 1960 [1961] : 481-490 2 figs.
- Gery, J. (5). Contributions à l'étude des poissons Characoides (No. 14). Revision de la superspèce *Anostomus anostomus* (L.) et description de formes nouvelles: *A. brevior* et *A. anostomus longus* (Erythrinidae, Anostominae). Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris (2) 32 : 498-505 2 figs.
- Gery, J. (6). The Savannah tetra: *Hypheosobrycon stegemanni* sp. nov. Trop. Fish. Hobbyist 9 No. 9 : 7-13 6 figs.
- Gery, J. (7). Three new South American Characids. Trop. Fish. Hobbyist 9 No. 9 : 26-46 9 figs.
- Gery, J. (8). *Hemigrammus pulcher haraldi* a new subspecies of a well known aquarium tetra. Trop. Fish. Hobbyist 10 : 42-51 6 figs.
- Geus, A. Über eine siamaische Zwillingbildung bei einem Männchen *Lebistes reticulatus* Peters. Aquar. Terrar. Z. 14 : 217-219 5 figs.
- Giay, N. D. see Long, L. Q.
- Gibavichene, D. P. Innervation of the digestive tract in *Coregonus albus*. Trud. Akad. Nauk Lith.S.S.R. 20 1955-171 4 fig. [In Russian.]

Gibbs, R. H. Cyprinid fishes of the subgenus *Cyprinella* of *Notropis*. IV. The *Notropis galacturus-camurus* complex. Amer. midl. Nat. 66: 337-354 3 figs.

Gilbert, C. R. (1). Hybridization versus integration: an inquiry into the relationship of two cyprinid fishes. Copeia 1961: 181-192 6 figs.

Gilbert, C. R. (2). *Notropis semperasper*, a new cyprinid fish from the upper James River system, Virginia. Copeia 1961: 450-456 1 fig.

Gilbert, C. R. (3). First record for the hammerhead shark, *Sphyrna tudes*, in United States waters. Copeia 1961: 480.

Gilbert, P. W. see Schultz, L. P.

Gillet, K. & McNeill, F. The Great Barrier Reef and adjacent isles. Sydney (Coral Press Pty. Ltd.) 1959 pp. xiv 194: text, illust.

Gillott, P. see Vastesaeger, M.

Ginsburg, A. S. The block to polyspermy in sturgeon and trout with special reference to the role of cortical granules (alveoli). J. Embryol. exp. Morph. 9: 173-190 2 figs. 3 pls.

Girsa, I. I. see Boruzsky, E. V.

Glikman, L. S. Napravleniya zvyolutsionnogo razvitiya i ekologiya nekotorykh grupp melovykh zlamobrankhy. Trans. All-Un. Paleont. Soc. 2nd. session 1959: 56-62 fig. [In Russian.]

Gneri, F. S. see Angelescu, V.

Goddard, C. K. see Dodd, J. M.

Godet, R. (1). Contribution à la physiologie du protopère du Cap Vert (Poisson Dipneuste). Ann. Fac. Sci. Univ. Dakar 4 1959: 85-87.

Godet, R. (2). Essai d'interprétation des structures urogénitales chez les vertébrés. I. Dynamique du canal de Wolff. Ann. Fac. Sci. Univ. Dakar 5 1960: 119-128 1 pl. 4 figs.

Godet, R. (3). Un cas d'hermaphrodisme chez le Protopère (Poisson Dipneuste). Ann. Fac. Sci. Univ. Dakar 6: 145-149 2 pls. 1 fig.

Godet, R. (4). Le problème hydrique et son contrôle hypophysaire chez le Protopère. Ann. Fac. Sci. Univ. Dakar 6: 183-201 8 figs.

Godet, R. (5). La livrée pigmentaire du Protopère et le problème des antagonismes intra-hypophysaires. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris 252: 2148-2150 1 fig.

Godet, R. (6). Étude expérimentale des relations intra-hypophysaires de nature nerveuse et vasculaire chez le Protopère. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris 252: 2308-2309 1 fig.

Godet, R. (7). Étude expérimentale de la formation de mucus tégumentaire et de la réalisation du cocon chez le Protopère. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris 252: 2451-2452.

Godet, R. (8). Étude expérimentale des relations intra-hypophysaires chez le Protopère. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris 155: 578-580 1 fig.

Godet, R. & Pieri, F. Effet hypothermisant sur le rat d'un extrait des réserves lipidiques de Protopère (Poisson Dipneuste). C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris 252: 2600-2602 2 figs.

Gohar, H. A. F. & Latif, A. F. A. (1). The histology of the alimentary tract in representative scarid and labrid fishes (from the Red Sea). Publ. mar. biol. Sta. Al-Ghardaqa No. 11: 95-126 10 figs.

Gohar, H. A. F. & Latif, A. F. A. (2). The carbohydrazes of some scarid and labrid fishes (from the Red Sea). Publ. mar. biol. Sta. Al-Ghardaqa No. 11: 127-146 6 figs.

Gohar, H. A. F. & Latif, A. F. A. (3). Gut lipase of some scarid and labrid fishes (from the Red Sea). Publ. mar. biol. Sta. Al-Ghardaqa No. 11: 215-234 9 figs.

Golarz, M. N. see González, R.

Gomaskov, O. A. Seasonal changes of intensity in digestive processes of burbot *Lota lota* (Linne). Vopr. Ikhtiol. 17: 75-82.

Gómez, J. J. L. see López Gómez, J. J.

Gonçalves, F. *Lepidotus* do Jurásico do Cabo Mondego. Bol. Mus. Lab. Min. Geol. Univ. Lisboa 8 1 1959: 3-6 1 pl.

Goncharova, A. I. To the problem of the formation of fish-fauna in Orto-Tokoi water reservoir. Izv. Akad. Nauk Kirgiz SSR. biol. 3 125-128. [In Russian.]

Goncharova, A. I. & Pavlova, M. V. Possibilities in formation of fish-fauna in the lake Son-Kul. Izv. Akad. Nauk Kirgiz. SSR. biol. 3 129-138 fig. [In Russian.]

González, R. & Golarz, M. N. Observaciones histológicas sobre los mastocitos de *Micropogon opercularis* (Quoy y Gaimard, 1824). Actas Trab. I Congr. sudamer. Zool. 1959 5 1960 [1961]: 165-176 4 figs.

González, R. & Scaglia, S. M. Ausencia de reticulina en el parenquima hepático de *Micropogon opercularis* (Quoy y Gaimard, 1824). Actas Trab. I Congr. sudamer. Zool. 1959 5 1960 [1961]: 161-164.

Goodnight, C. J. see Crandall, C. A.

Gorbach, L. P. Fossil fishes of the upper horizon of the Lower Menilite Suite on the River Chechva in Eastern Carpathians. Geol. Sbornik 7-8: 421-426 2 pls. [Russian original with English summary.]

Gordon, W. G. Food of the American smelt in Saginaw Bay. Lake Huron. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 90: 439-443 1 fig.

Gorecki, D. see Doyle, W. L.

Goryunova, A. I. The coloration of the peritoneum of the crucian carp as a taxonomic character. Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR (Transl.) Biol. Sci. 136: 173-174. [Russian issue 136: 245-246.]

Gosline, W. A. (1). The perciform caudal skeleton. Copeia 1961: 265-270 3 figs.

Gosline, W. A. (2). Some osteological features of modern lower teleostean fishes. Smithsonian. misc. Coll. 142 No. 3: 1-42 6 figs.

Goss, R. J. (1). Regeneration of vertebrate appendages. Advanc. Morphogenesis 1: 103-152 6 figs.

Goss, R. J. (2). Metabolic antagonists and prolonged survival of scale homographs in *Fundulus heteroclitus*. Biol. Bull., Woods Hole 121: 162-172 9 figs.

Gosse, J.-P. Poissons antarctiques récoltés par l'expédition Belge Iris 1961. Bull. Inst. Sci. nat. Belge 37 No. 29: 1-10.

Gotshall, D. W. Observations on a die-off of molas (*Mola mola*) in Monterey Bay. Calif. Fish Game 47: 339-341 1 fig.

Götting, K.-J. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Grundlagen der Fortpflanzung und zur Fruchtbarkeitsbestimmung bei marinen Teleosteen. Helgoländ. wiss. Meeresuntersuch. 8: 1-41.

Goudeau, M. Note sur la pêche à Europe. Nat. malgache 12: 21-31 6 figs.

Graaf, J. de. Het land van Cadzand. Pub. Ned. geol. Ver. NS. 7: 227-230 figs.

- Grabda, E. & Kozicka, J.** Parasitological problems of Polish fishery. *Wiad. Parazyt. Wrocław* 7 : 795-801.
- Grabda, E. & others.** Parasites and fish diseases in Wdzydze Lake. In Sakowicz, S. *Monografia biologiczno-gospodarcza troci (Salmo trutta morpha lacustris L.) jeziora Wdzydze*. Polish agric. Annual 93D : 239-266.
- Grabda, J.** The health of fish in Trzebiocha stream. In Sakowicz, S. *Monografia biologiczno-gospodarcza troci (Salmo trutta morpha lacustris L.) jeziora Wdzydze*. Polish agric. Annual 93D : 445-459.
- Gräfe, F.** see Vauk, G.
- Graham, R. J.** Biology of the Utah chub in Hebgen Lake, Montana. *Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc.* 90 : 269-276.
- Gras, R. (1).** Liste des poissons du Bas-Dahomey faisant partie de la collection du Laboratoire d'Hydrobiologie du service des Eaux, Forêts et Chasses du Dahomey. *Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire* 23A : 572-586.
- Gras, R. (2).** Contribution à l'étude des poissons du Bas-Dahomey. Description de quatre espèces nouvelles. *Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris* (2) 32 : 401-410 4 figs.
- Gravier, R.** Les bars (loupes) du Maroc atlantique *Morone labrax* (Linné) et *Morone punctata* (Bloch). *Rev. Trav. Inst. Pêch. marit.* 25 : 281-292.
- Gray, G.-A. & Winn, H. E.** Reproductive ecology and sound production of the toadfish, *Opsanus tau*. *Ecology* 42 : 274-282 1 fig.
- Gray, I. E.** see Wells, H. W.
- Gray, J.** General principles of vertebrate locomotion. *Symp. zool. Soc. Lond. No. 5* : 1-11 5 figs.
- Greeley, J. R.** see Benson, N. G.
- Greenberg, B.** Spawning and parental behavior in female pairs of the jewel fish, *Hemichromis bimaculatus* Gill. *Behaviour* 18 : 44-67.
- Greenwood, P. H.** A revision of the genus *Dinotopterus* Blgr. (Pisces, Clariidae) with notes on the comparative anatomy of the suprabranchial organs in the Clariidae. *Bull. Brit. Mus. (nat. Hist.)* 7 : 215-241 1 fig.
- Gregory, J. T.** see Schaeffer, B.
- Grey, M.** Fishes killed by the 1950 eruption of Mauna Loa, Part V. Gonostomatidae. *Pacif. Sci.* 15 : 462-476 5 figs.
- Grinberg, M. M.** On the ontogenesis of the scale in Teleostei. *Zool. Zh.* 40 : 234-243 6 figs.
- Gross, W. (1).** *Tityosteus* n. gen., ein Riesenarthrodire aus dem rheinischen Unterdevon. *Paläontographica* 234 : 1960 : 263-274 2 pls. figs.
- Gross, W. (2).** Aufbau des Panzers oberjurischer Heterostraci und Osteostraci Norddeutschlands (Gschiebe) und Oesels. *Acta zool., Stockh.* 42 : 73-150 26 figs.
- Gross, W. (3).** *Lunaspis broilii* und *Lunaspis heroldi* aus dem Hunsrückschiefer (Unterdevon, Rheinland). *Notizbl. hess. Landesamt. Bodenforsch.* 89 : 17-43 6 pls. figs.
- Grosso, L. L.** The effect of thiourea, administered by immersion of the maternal organism, on the embryos of *Lebistes reticulatus*, with notes on the adult gonadal changes. *Biol. Bull., Woods Hole* 121 : 481-496 8 figs.
- Grudniewski, C. (1).** The development of some morphologic features during the larva stage of Wdzydze Lake trout. In Sakowicz, S. *Monografia biologiczno-gospodarcza troci (Salmo trutta morpha lacustris L.) jeziora Wdzydze*. Polish agric. Annual 93 D : 595-626 19 figs.
- Grudniewski, C. (2).** An attempt to determine the critical temperature and oxygen contents for fry of Wdzydze Lake trout. (*Salmo trutta morpha lacustris L.*). In Sakowicz, S. *Monografia biologiczno-gospodarcza troci (Salmo trutta morpha lacustris L.) jeziora Wdzydze*. Polish agric. Annual 93D : 627-647.
- Guezee, P.** see Postel, E.
- Gunning, G. E.** see Lewis, W. M.
- Gunston, D.** Fish on the move. *Salm. Trout Mag. No.* 162 : 85-88.
- Gunter, G. (1).** Salinity and size in marine fishes. *Copeia* 1961 : 234-235.
- Gunter, G. (2).** Some relations of estuarine organisms to salinity. *Limnol. & Oceanogr.* 6 : 182-190.
- Gunter, G. and Demoran, W. J.** Lateral lines and an undescribed sensory area on the head of the Gulf Menhaden, *Brevoortia patronus*. *Copeia* 1961 : 39-42 2 figs.
- Gunter, G. and Ward, J. W.** Some fishes that survive extreme injuries, and some aspects of tenacity of life. *Copeia* 1961 : 456-462 11 figs.
- Gunter, G., & others.** Some evolutionary patterns in fishes' blood. *Biol. Bull., Woods Hole* 121 : 302-306.
- Guth, C.** L'arc hyoïdien. *Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris* (2) 32 : 473-483 12 figs.
- Gyurkó, S.** L'anguille (*Anguilla anguilla L.*) dans la rivière Crişul Negru. *Bul. Inst. Cercet. Pisc.* 20 No. 1 : 44-47.
- Hall, G. E.** Additions to the fish fauna of Oklahoma with a summary of introduced species. *Sthwest. Nat.* 1956 : 16-26.
- Halsband, E. & I.** see Meyer-Waarden, P. F.
- Hamada, K.** Taxonomic and ecological studies of the genus *Hypomesus* of Japan. *Mem. Fac. Fish. Hokkaido Univ.* 9 : 1-55 37 figs. 9 pls.
- Hamaguchi, A.** see Ojima, Y.
- Hamaguchi, A.** see Takayama, S.
- Hamdy, A. R. (1).** The extravisceral cartilages of four selachians from the Red Sea, *Mustelus manazo*, *Sphyrna zygaena*, *Dasyatis uarnak*, *Strasodon narinari*. *Publ. mar. biol. Sta. Al Ghardaqa No. 11* : 191-203 4 figs.
- Hamdy, A. R. (2).** The development of the branchial arches of *Rhinobatus halavi*. *Publ. mar. biol. Sta. Al-Ghardaqa No. 11* : 205-213 4 figs.
- Haneda, A. Y.** see Johnson, F. H.
- Haneda, Y. (1).** Observations on luminescence in the deep sea fish, *Paratrachichthys prothemias*. *Sci. Rep. Yokosuka Mus. No. 2* 1957 : 15-22 7 figs.
- Haneda, Y. (2).** Preliminary report on a luminous fish of the family Paralepididae. *Sci. Rep. Yokosuka Mus. No. 3* 1958 : 31-35 4 figs.
- Haneda, Y. (3).** Luciferin and luciferase extracts of a fish, *Apogon ellioti* and their luminiscent cross-reaction with those of a crustacean, *Cypridina hilgendorfi*. *Sci. Rep. Yokosuka Mus. No. 4* 1959 : 13-17 6 figs.
- Haneda, Y. (4).** A preliminary report on two new luminous fish from Bombay and Hong Kong. *Sci. Rep. Yokosuka Mus. No. 6* : 45-50 4 figs.
- Hansen, P. M. & others.** Gadoid fish. *Ann. biol. Copenhagen* 16 : 113-161 38 figs.
- Hanyu, I.** On the falciform process, vitreal vessels and other related structures of the teleost eye—III. Formation of intraocular blood vessels. *Bull. jap. Soc. Sci. Fish.* 27 : 504-509, 4 figs. 1 pl.

- Hanzawa, S. & others.** Catalogue of type-specimens of fossils in Japan. Twenty-fifth anniversary volume vi + 422 : Palaeontological Society of Japan, [Pisces, p. 351.]
- Hardisty, M. W. (1).** Studies on an isolated spawning population of the brook lamprey (*Lampetra planeri*). *J. anim. Ecol.* **30** : 339-355.
- Hardisty, M. W. (2).** The growth of larval lampreys. *J. anim. Ecol.* **30** : 357-371.
- Hardisty, M. W. (3).** Sex composition of lamprey populations. *Nature, Lond.* **191** : 1116-1117 1 fig.
- Hardisty, M. W. (4).** Oocyte numbers as a diagnostic character for the identification of ammocoete species. *Nature, Lond.* **191** : 1215-1216 2 figs.
- Hardy, E.** New salmon in Europe—and research leading to the introduction of Pacific *Oncorhynchus*. *Salma. Trout Mag. No.* 163 : 132-138.
- Harrington, R. W. (1).** Photoperiodism in fishes in relation to the annual sexual cycle. *Publ. Amer. Ass. Adv. Sci. No.* 55 1959 : 651-667 3 figs.
- Harrington, R. W. (2).** Oviparous hermaphroditic fish with internal self-fertilization. *Science* **134** : 1749-1750.
- Harrington, R. W. & E. S.** Food selection among fishes invading a high subtropical salt marsh: from onset of flooding through the progress of a mosquito brood. *Ecology* **42** : 646-666 7 figs.
- Harvey, H. H.** Analysis of dissolved nitrogen in fish blood. *Canad. J. Zool.* **39** : 905-909.
- Hasan, G. (1).** Contribution à l'étude morphologique de la colonne vertébrale des poissons téléostéens. *An. Sti. Univ. Iasi. Ser. Nouă. Sect. II. St. nat.* **6** 1960 : 623-634 1 pl. [French résumé.]
- Hasan, G. (2).** Nouvelles contributions à l'étude morphologique de la colonne vertébrale des poissons téléostéens. *An. Sti. Univ. Iasi* **7** : 275-284 2 pls. [French summary.]
- Hasan, R. & Qasim, S. Z.** Studies on fish metabolism. 1. The effect of temperature on the heart rate. *Proc. Indian Acad. Sci.* **53B** : 230-239 5 figs.
- Hasan, R. see Qasim, S. Z.**
- Hashem, M. T. see Imam, A. E.**
- Hashem, M. T. see Shaheen, A. H.**
- Hasler, A. D.** Homing orientation in migrating fishes. *Ergebn. Biol.* **23** 1960 : 94-115 6 figs.
- Hasler, A. D. & Schwassmann, H. O.** Sun orientation of fish at different latitudes. *Cold Spr. Harb. Symp. quant. Biol.* **25** 1960 : 429-441 11 figs.
- Hasler, A. D. see McNaught, D. C.**
- Hatakeyama, I. see Koizumi, S.**
- Hatch, R. W.** Regular occurrence of false annuli in four brook trout populations. *Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc.* **90** : 6-12 4 figs.
- Havey, K. see Warner, K.**
- Hawthorne, J. B.** Report on Dorset natural history for 1960. *Fish. Rep. Dorset nat. Hist. archaeol. Soc.* **82** 1961 : 48-49.
- Hayashi, S.** Fishery biology of the Japanese anchovy *Engraulis japonica* (Houttuyn). *Bull. Tokai Fish. Res. Lab. No.* 31 : 145-268, 69 figs.
- Hayashinaka, N. see Terav, T.**
- Hediger, H. & Heusser, H.** Zum "Schliessen" des Schützenfisches, *Toxotes jaculator*. *Natur u. Volk* **91** : 237-244 5 figs.
- Heighway, A. J. see Borgstrom, G.**
- Hela, I. & Laevastu, T.** The influence of temperature on the behaviour of fish. *Arch. Soc. zool.-bot. fenn. Vanamo* **15** : 83-103 5 figs.
- Helfrich, P. see Banner, A. H.**
- Hempel, G. and Blaxter, J. H. S.** The experimental modification of meristic characters in herring (*Clupea harengus* L.). *J. Cons. Int. Explor. Mer* **26** : 336-346 4 figs.
- Hempel, G. see Blaxter, J. H. S.**
- Henckel Ch., C.** Observaciones acerca del cuadro sanguíneo y la hematocitopoyesis en la especie *Bdellostoma polytremia*. *Actas Trab. I Congr. sudamer. Zool.* 1959 **5** 1960 [1961] : 177-184.
- Henderson, G. T. D. (1).** Continuous plankton records: Contributions towards a plankton atlas of the north-eastern Atlantic and the North Sea. Part V. Young fish. *Bull. mar. Ecol.* **5** : 105-111 3 pls.
- Henderson, G. T. D. (2).** Continuous plankton records: the distribution of young *Sebastes marinus* (L.). *Bull. mar. Ecol. Hull* **5** : 173-193 7 figs.
- Hensel, K. see Oliva, O.**
- Herald, E. S.** Living fishes of the world. London (Hamish Hamilton) pp. 304 : 80 col. pls. (incl. in pagination) text illust.
- Herald, E. S. see Dempster, R. P.**
- Hermosilla, I. see Hulot, A.**
- Hermes, E.** An siamesischen Gewässern V.—Messerfische (Notopteridae). *Aquar. Terrar. Z.* **14** : 105-108 1 fig.
- Hess, P. W. (1).** Food habits of two dasyatid rays in Delaware Bay. *Copeia* **1961** : 239-241, 1 fig.
- Hess, P. W. (2).** Observations on sharks. *Estuar. Bull. Univ. Delaware* **6** No. 3-4 : 6-11 4 figs.
- Hesse, U.** Haltung und Zucht von *Aphyosemion calliurum ahl* Myers 1933. *Aquar. Terrar. Z.* **14** : 289-291 1 fig.
- Heusser, H. see Hediger, H.**
- Heyler, D.** Vertébrés fossiles et transformisme. *Bull. Trimestriel Serv. Inf. Geol.* **45** 1959 : 1-9 figs.
- Hickling, C. F.** Tropical inland fisheries. London (Longmans) : pp. xvi 287 28 pls. (4 col.) text illust.
- Hikita, T.** On a new habitat of a cyprinid fish, *Pseudorasbora parva parva* (Temminck et Schlegel) in Hokkaido. *Sci. Rep. Hokkaido Fish Hatch. No.* 16 : 91-92.
- Hiner, L. E.** Propagation of northern pike. *Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc.* **90** : 298-302.
- Hisaoka, K. K.** Congenital teratomata in the guppy, *Lebistes reticulatus*. *J. Morph.* **109** : 93-113 7 pls.
- Hitz, C. R.** Occurrence of two species of juvenile rockfish in Queen Charlotte Sound. *J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can.* **18** : 279-281 2 figs.
- Hitz, C. R. and DeLacy, A. C.** Variation in the occurrence of coronal spines in *Sebastes auriculatus* (Girard). *Copeia* **1961** : 279-282 1 fig.
- Hobson, E. S. & others.** Two shark incidents at Eniwetok Atoll, Marshall Islands. *Pacif. Sci.* **15** : 605-609 2 figs.

- Hochachka, P. W.** Glucose and acetate metabolism in fish. *Canad. J. Biochem. & Phys.* **39**: 1937-1941 2 figs.
- Hoedeman, J. J.** *Puntius* Hamilton, 1822 (Pisces): proposed addition to the Official List of Generic Names in Zoology. *Bull. zool. Nomencl.* **18**: 199-200.
- Hoesse, H. D. & others.** Appearance of the gag, *Mycteroperca microlepis*, in coastal waters of Virginia. *Chesapeake Sci.* **2**: 104-105.
- Hoesse, H. D. see Reid, G. K.**
- Hognestad, P. T.** Contributions to the fish fauna of Spitsbergen. I. The fish fauna of Isfjorden. *Acta borealia* No. 18A: 1-36 5 figs.
- Holčák, J. (1).** Notes on some Bulgarian fishes. I. *Acta Univ. carol. Praha. Biol.* **1959** 1959: 23-28.
- Holčák, J. (2).** Notes on some Bulgarian fishes. II. *Acta Univ. carol. Praha. Biol.* **1960**: 19-34.
- Holčák, J. (3).** Das Wachstum der Plötze [*Rutilus rutilus* (L.)] im dem Slapy-Stausee. *Mém. Soc. zool. tchécosl.* **25**: 237-254 9 figs.
- Holden, M. J.** Fishing methods in Sokoto Province, N. Nigeria. *Niger. Fed.* **26**: 147-158 5 figs.
- Holgersen, H.** Høgfinnen havbrasme, en sjelden nordhavsfisk. *Stavanger Mus. Årb.* **1960** 1961: 124-132 4 figs. [English summary.]
- [Holland, G. A. & others.] Toxic effects of organic and inorganic pollutants on young salmon and trout. *Res. Bull. Dep. Fish, Seattle, Wash.*, No. 5 1960: ff. 264.
- Holliday, F. G. T. & Baxter, J. H. S.** The effects of salinity on herring after metamorphosis. *J. mar. biol. Ass. U.K.* **41**: 37-48 7 fig.
- Holmgren, U. (1).** On the morphology of the urophysis spinalis and the caudal neurosecretory system of two deep sea teleosts. *Zool. Anz.* **167**: 83-92.
- Holmgren, U. (2).** Experimental lesions of the neurosecretory tracts of the teleost caudal neurosecretory system. *Zool. Anz.* **167**: 161-163 2 figs.
- Holstvoogd, C.** The importance of the retractores arcum branchialium for the classification of teleostean fishes. *Bull. aquat. Biol.* **2** 1960: 49-50.
- Holt, S. J. see Beverton, R. J. H.**
- Honma, Y.** The histo-morphology of the endostyle and thyroid gland of the sea lamprey, *Lampetra* (= *Entosphenus*) *japonica* (Martens). *Bull. jap. Soc. sci. Fish.* **27**: 12-16 4 figs. [English summary.]
- Honma, Y. & Duyvené de Wit, J. J.** Teratologic observations in rhodine species and hybrids (Cyprinidae). I. Three specimens with abnormal heads. *Annot. zool. jap.* **34**: 153-158.
- Honma, Y. see Strahan, R.**
- Horbatsch, L. P.** Remains of a Sternopygid fish from the Menilite shales in the Carpathians. *Paleont. Zhurnal, Moscow*, **1961**: 168-170 fig. [In Russian.]
- Horton, P. A.** The bionomics of brown trout in a Dartmoor stream. *J. anim. Ecol.* **30**: 311-338.
- Hosillos, L. V. see Rabanal, H. R.**
- Howard, G. V. see Barrett, I.**
- Howarth, J. N. see Weed, W. H.**
- Hubbs, C. (1).** Developmental temperature tolerances of four etheostomatine fishes occurring in Texas. *Copeia* **1961**: 195-198.
- Hubbs, C. (2).** Differences in the incubation period of two populations of *Etheostoma lepidum*. *Copeia* **1961**: 198-200 1 fig.
- Hubbs, C. (3).** Differences between the gamete compatibility of *Etheostoma lepidum* sperm and eggs of related percid fishes from allopatric and sympatric populations. *Tex. J. Sci.* **13**: 427-433 1 fig.
- Hubbs, C. & Delco, E. A.** Geographic variations in egg complement of *Etheostoma lepidum*. *Texas J. Sci.* **13** 1960: 3-7 1 fig.
- Hubbs, C. & Johnson, M. V.** Differences in the egg complement of *Hadroperus scierus* from Austin and San Marcos. *Stwest. Nat.* **6**: 9-12 1 fig.
- Hubbs, C. and Laritz, C. M. (1).** Occurrence of a natural intergeneric etheostomatine fish hybrid. *Copeia* **1961**: 231-232.
- Hubbs, C. & Laritz, C. M. (2).** Natural hybridization between *Hadroperus scierus* and *Percina caprodes*. *Stwest. Nat.* **6**: 188-192 5 figs.
- Hubbs, C. see Blair, W. F.**
- Hubbs, C. L. (1).** Isolating mechanisms in the speciation of fishes in vertebrate speciation. *Univ. Texas Symp.*: 5-23. [See Contr. Scripps Instn. Oceanogr. **31** No. 1334.]
- Hubbs, C. L. (2).** The marine vertebrates of the outer coast. *Syst. Zool.* **9** 1960 [1961]: 134-147.
- Hubbs, C. L. see Schultz, L. P.**
- Hubbs, C. L. see Shumway, G.**
- Huggel, H. (1).** Experimentelle untersuchungen über die Automatie, Temperaturabhängigkeit und Arbeit des embryonalen Fischherzens unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Salmoniden und Scylliorhiniden. *Z. vergl. Physiol.* **42** 1959: 63-102 16 figs.
- Huggel, H. (2).** Zur morphologie der Herzbildung bei den Salmoniden und Scylliorhiniden, mit einer Stadieneinteilung für die Embryonalphase des Herzens. *Rev. suisse Zool.* **68**: 111-119 2 figs.
- Huggel, H. (3).** Beitrag zur Temperatur- und Altersabhängigkeit der Herzfrequenz des Embryonalherzens bei *Salmo irideus*, *Salmo fario*, *Scylliorhinus canicula* und *Pristiurus melanostomus*. *Rev. suisse Zool.* **68**: 121-125.
- Hughes, G. M.** How a fish extracts oxygen from water. *New Scientist*. **11**: 346-348 4 figs.
- Huish, M. I. see Benson, N. G.**
- Hulot, A. and Hermosilla, I.** Posición de *Merluccius gayi gayi* (Guichenot) en la cadena alimenticia del Pacífico frente a la zona de Concepción (Chile). *Actas Trab. I Congr. sudamer. Zool.* **1959** 1 1960 [1961]: 115-122 2 figs.
- Hulot, A. L. & others.** Contribución al estudio del ciclo de madurez sexual de *Merluccius gayi gayi* (Guichenot) en el océano Pacífico frente a la zona de Concepción (Chile). *Actas Trab. I Congr. sudamer. Zool.* **1959** 4 1960 (1961): 85-89.
- Hunn, J. B.** The chemistry of fish blood, a bibliography. *Wildl. Dis. (on Microcard) & Abstr.* No. 7 1960: 27 pp.
- Hunter, J. R. and Wisby, W. J.** Utilization of the nests of green sunfish (*Lepomis cyanellus*) by the redbfin shiner (*Notropis umbratilis cyanocephalus*). *Copeia* **1961**: 113-115.
- Hutton, R. F.** A plerocercoid (Cestode: Tetrathyriden) from the oar-fish, *Regalecus glesne* (Ascanius), with notes on the biology of the oar-fish. *Bull. mar. Sci. Gulf & Caribbean* **11**: 309-317 6 figs.
- Hylen, A. & others.** Torskeundersøkelsene i Lofoten og i Barentshavet 1960. *Fiskeri og Havet* nr. 2: 1-14.

- Hynes, H. B. N. The biology of polluted waters. Liverpool (University Press) 1960. pp. xiv 202 2 pls. 1 map text figs.
- Ichikawa, R. and Oguri, M. Metabolism of radionuclides in fish. I. Strontium-calcium discrimination in gill absorption. Bull. jap. Soc. Sci. Fish. 27: 351-356 3 figs.
- Idler, D. R. & others. Olfactory perception in migrating salmon. II. Studies on a laboratory bio-assay for home-stream water and mammalian repellent. Canad. J. Biochem. Phys. 39: 1575-1584 2 figs.
- Iga, T. see Ougi, M.
- Ignat'eva, G. M. (1). Regional induction by the chordomesoderm in sturgeon. Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR (Transl.) Biol. Sci. 134: 706-710 4 figs. [Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR 134: 233-236.]
- Ignat'eva, G. M. (2). Inductive properties of the chordomesodermal rudiment before onset of invagination and regulation of defects of this rudiment in sturgeon embryos. Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR (Transl.) Biol. Sci. 139: 588-591 6 figs. [Russian issue 139 503-505.]
- Iles, R. B. External sexual differences and their significance in *Mormyrus kannume* Forskal 1775. Nature, Lond. 188 1960: 516 1 fig.
- Ilie, S. see Fieder, Z.
- Ilin, L. K. & Poddubnyi, A. G. On some principles in the dynamics of the economic fish shoals in Rybinsk water-reservoir. Trud. Sov. Ikhtiol. Kom. 13: 374-380, fig. [In Russian.]
- Imam, A. E. & Hashem, M. T. (1). Notes on the breeding behaviour, embryonic and larval development, of *Tilapia zillii* Gervais. Notes Mem. hydrobiol. Dep. Cairo, No. 51 1960: 1-17.
- Imam, A. E. & Hashem, M. T. (2). Spawning and development of common carp (*Cyprinus carpio*) in Egyptian ponds. Notes Mem. hydrobiol. Dep. Cairo No. 54 1960: 1-10.
- Imam, A. E. see Shaheen, A. H.
- Inamura, A. see Nakamura, M.
- Indrasenan, A. On the occurrence of the platacid fish *Tripteron orbis* Playfair in Indian waters. J. mar. biol. Ass. India 2: 266.
- Inger, R. F. and Kong, C. P. The Bornean cyprinoid fishes of the genus *Gastromyzon* Günther. Copeia 1961: 166-176 5 figs.
- Inglis, A. see Reid, G. K.
- Irie, T. (1). The crystal texture of the otolith of a marine teleost *Pseudosciaena*. J. Fac. Fish. anim. Husb. Hiroshima Univ. 1 1955: 1-8 3 pls. 1 fig.
- Irie, T. (2). On the forming season of annual rings (opaque and translucent zones) in the otoliths of several marine teleosts. J. Fac. Fish. anim. Husb. Hiroshima Univ. 1 1957: 311-317 1 pl., 2 figs.
- Irie, T. (3). The growth of the fish otolith. J. Fac. Fish. anim. Husb. Hiroshima Univ. 3 1960: 203-209 4 pls. 8 figs. [Not seen.]
- Ishida, R. On the spawning of the Ayu, *Plecoglossus altivelis* T. & S. II. Bull. jap. Soc. sci. Fish. 27: 1052-1057 1 fig.
- Ishikawa, Y. On the toxic effect of the herbicide, pentachlorophenol, on the chum salmon fry (*O. keta*). Sci. Rep. Hokkaido Fish Hatch. No. 16: 67-72.
- Ito, S. see Sasaki, N.
- Ivanov, L. S. Biologische Charakteristik an der bulgarischen Küste gefangenen Seebarbe (*Mullus barbatus ponticus* Essipov. Trud. tsentr. nauch.-issl. Inst. Rib. Varna 3 1960: 41-89.
- Ivanova, E. I. The fish fauna and fisheries in Kara Bay (based on the material of the Kara Bay Expedition 1945-1946). Probl. of the North (Transl. of Probl. Severa, Leningrad) Ottawa No. 3 1959 [1961]: 77-90 1 fig.
- Ivanova, M. P. On the feeding of *Pelecus cultratus* in the Rybinsk water reservoir. Byull. Inst. biol. Vodochr. No. 10: 38-41 3 figs. [In Russian.]
- Ivanova, O. N. Biological characteristics of carp in Aral Sea. Sborn. Rabot. Ikhtiol. Gidrobiol., Alma-Ata 3: 171-184. [In Russian.]
- Ivasik, V. M. Hydrological and hydrochemical condition in ponds and its connection with carp diseases in pond farms of the west regions of the U.S.S.R. Vopr. Ikhtiol. 17: 169-175.
- Ivlev, V. S. (1). On utilisation of food by phytoplankton feeding fishes. Trav. Sebast. biol. Sta. 14: 188-201 2 figs. [In Russian.]
- Ivlev, V. S. (2). Principle in mathematical modelling of the dynamics in populations of economic fishes. Trud. Sov. Ikhtiol. Kom. 13: 185-193. [In Russian.]
- Iwai, T. The fat-containing swim-bladder of the stomiatoid fish, *Tarletonbeania taylori* Mead. Yokosuka Mus. No. 4 1959: 1-4 3 figs.
- Iwai, T. & Okamura, O. A study of the luminous organs of the lantern fish, *Varicorhinus harrisi* Mead. Sci. Rep. Yokosuka Mus. No. 5 1960: 1-5 1 pl. 2 figs.
- Jackson, P. B. N. (1). The fishes of Northern Rhodesia. A check list of indigenous species. Svo. Lusaka (Rept. Game & Fisheries) pp. xv, 140.
- Jackson, P. B. N. (2). Kariba studies. Ichthyology. The fish of the Middle Zambezi. Manchester (University Press) 1961: pp. [ii] 36 4 pls. text illust.
- Jackson, P. B. N. (3). Check list of the fishes of Nyasaland. Occ. Pap. nat. Mus. S. Rhod. 3: 535-621.
- Jackson, P. B. N. (4). The impact of predation, especially by the tiger-fish (*Hydrocynus vittatus* Cast.) on African freshwater fishes. Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 136: 603-622 1 fig.
- Jacob, J. see Rangarajan, K.
- Jacoby, C. Relative growth of fins in the fourhorn sculpin, *Myoxocephalus quadricornis*, from the Upper Great Lakes. Copeia 1961: 473-475 2 figs.
- Jakowska, S. see Nigrelli, R. F.
- Jakubowski, M. (1). The structure and vascularization of the skin of the eel (*Anguilla anguilla* L.) and the viviparous blenny (*Zoarces viviparus* L.). Acta biol. cracov. (Zool.) 3 1960 (1961): 1-22 5 figs.
- Jakubowski, M. (2). The structure and vascularization of the skin of the leather carp (*Cyprinus carpio* L. var. *nuda*) and flounder (*Pleuronectes flesus* L.). Acta biol. cracov. (Zool.) 3 1960 (1961): 139-162 6 figs.
- James, P. S. B. R. Instances of excessive thickening of certain bones in the ribbon fish, *Trichiurus lepturus* Linnaeus. J. mar. biol. Ass. India 2: 253-258 2 pls.
- James, P. S. B. R. see Silas, E. G.
- Janković, D. The systematics and ecology of graylings (*Thymallus thymallus* L.) in Yugoslavia. Posebna Izd. biol. Inst. Split No. 7 1960: 1-144 24 figs.

- Jarman, G. M. A note on the shape of fish myotomes. Symp. zool. Soc. Lond. No. 5: 33-35 1 fig.
- Jarvik, E. (1). Vertebratpaleontologi. Geol. Foren. Forhandl. 81 1959 pp. 333-9 2 figs.
- Jarvik, E. (2). Théories de l'Évolution des Vertébrés reconsidérées à la lumière des récentes découvertes sur les vertébrés inférieurs. Masson et Cie, Paris 1960 104 pp. 30 figs.
- Jarvik, E. (3). Devonian deposits of Central East Greenland. Calgary-Alberta Soc. Petr. Geol. Proc. 1st Internat. Symp. Arctic Geology. University of Toronto Press 1: 197-204.
- Jászai, L. & Páskándy, J. A. Wirkung der Lebensbedingungen auf Veränderungen der Körperform des Edelkarpfens (*Cyprinus carpio* L.). B. Angaben über vergleichende Untersuchungen der Wachstumsfähigkeit ein- und zweisommeriger Edelkarpfen. Z. Fisch. N.F. 10: 165-172.
- Jayaraman, K. C. The proper generic names for some common Indian fishes of commercial importance. J. zool. Soc. India 12 1960 (1961): 239-242.
- Jeffries, H. P. Winter occurrence of *Anguilla rostrata* elvers in New England and Middle Atlantic estuaries. Limnol. & Oceanogr. 5 1960: 338-340.
- Jenkins, R. M. Growth of blue catfish (*Ictalurus furcatus*) in Lake Texoma. Sthwest. Nat. 1 [1958]: 166-173 1 fig.
- Jensen, A. C. Recaptures of tagged spiny dogfish, *Squalus acanthias*. Copeia 1961: 228-229.
- Jensen, A. C. and Wise, J. P. Movement of tagged halibut off New England—II. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 90: 489-490 1 fig.
- Jensen, A. J. C. Danish investigations of O- and I-group flatfish in coastal waters and of plaice and flounder in the open sea in 1959. Ann. Biol. Copenhagen 16 1959 [1961]: 108-109.
- Jensen, D. Albinism in the California hagfish *Eptatreus stoutii*. Science 130 1959: 798 2 figs.
- Johannes, R. E. & Larkin, P. A. Competition for food between redeye shiners (*Richardsonius balteatus*) and rainbow trout (*Salmo gairdneri*) in two British Columbia lakes. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can. 18: 203-220 4 figs.
- Johnson, D. S. An instance of sudden large scale mortality of fish in a natural habitat in S. Malaya. Malay. Nat. J. No. 15: 160-162.
- Johnson, F. H. Walleye egg survival during incubation on several types of bottom in Lake Winnibigoshish, Minnesota, and connecting waters. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 90: 312-322.
- Johnson, F. H. & Haneda, A. Y. The luciferin-luciferase reaction in a fish, *Parapriacanthus beryciformis*, of newly discovered luminescence. Sci. Rep. Yokosuka Mus. No. 3 1958: 25-30 4 figs.
- Johnson, F. H. & others. Crystalline luciferin from a luminescent fish, *Parapriacanthus beryciformis*. Proc. nat. Acad. Sci. Wash. 47: 456-489 2 figs.
- Johnson, I. G. & others. Fish in the Ruislip area. J. Ruislip nat. Hist. Soc. No. 10: 19-20.
- Johnson, M. V. see Hubbs, C.
- Jonas, R. E. E. see Idler, D. R.
- Jones, J. W. The salmon. London (Collins) 1959. [New Naturalist Special volume No. 16] pp. xvi, 192 12 pls. text illust.
- Jones, R. (1). Some recent Scottish haddock tagging experiments. Scott. Fish. Bull. No. 14: 10-13 2 figs.
- Jones, R. (2). The distribution of haddock in the North Sea. Scott. Fish. Bull. No. 14: 2-9 6 figs.
- Jones, S. (1). Notes on animal associations. 2. The Scyphomedusa, *Acromitus flagellatus* Stiasny and young *Sclerolites leptolepis* (Cuvier & Valenciennes) with the latter forming a vanguard. J. mar. biol. Ass. India 2 1960: 51-52 1 pl.
- Jones, S. (2). On the snake mackerel, *Gempylus serpens* Cuvier from the Laccadive Sea. J. mar. biol. Ass. India 2 1960: 85-88 2 figs.
- Jones, S. (3). *Spratelloides delicatulus* (Bennet) as a potential live-bait for Tuna in the Laccadives. J. mar. biol. Ass. India 2 1960: 103-104.
- Jones, S. (4). Further notes on *Spratelloides delicatulus* (Bennet) as a tuna live-bait fish with a record of *S. japonicus* (Houttuyn) from the Laccadive Sea. J. mar. biol. Ass. India 2: 267-268 1 fig.
- Jones, S. (5). Notes on eggs, larvae and juveniles of fishes from Indian waters VI. Genus *Auxis* Cuvier. VII. *Sarda orientalis* (Temminck & Schlegel). Indian J. Fish. 7 1960 [1961]: 337-347 11 figs.
- Jones, S. and Silas, E. G. Indian tunas—a preliminary review, with a key for their identification. Indian J. Fish. 7 1960 [1961]: 389-393 15 figs.
- Jones, S. & others. New records of scombroid fishes from the Andaman-Nicobar waters. J. mar. biol. Ass. India 2 1960: 136-137.
- Jonsson, J. see Bodvarsson, G.
- Joseph, E. B. An albino cownose ray, *Rhinoptera bonasus* (Mitchell) from Chesapeake Bay. Copeia 1961: 482-483 1 fig.
- Joseph, E. B. see Norcross, J. J.
- Jubb, R. A. (1). An illustrated guide to the freshwater fishes of the Zambesi River, Lake Kariba, Pungwe, Sabi, Lundi, and Limpopo Rivers. Bulawayo, pp. ix 171 pls. 1-26 col. (incl. in pagination) text illust.
- Jubb, R. A. (2). The freshwater eels (*Anguilla* spp.) of Southern Africa. An introduction to their identification and biology. Ann. Cape Prov. Mus. 1: 15-48 2 pls. 26 figs.
- Judy, M. H. Validity of age determination from scales of marked American shad. Fish. Bull. U.S. 61 (195): 161-170 8 figs.
- Juliano, R. O. see Wohlschlag, D. E.
- Junge, C. O. see Schoeneman, D. E.
- Kadam, K. M. The development of the skull in *Nerophis* (Lophobranchii). Acta zool., Stockh. 42: 257-298 24 figs.
- Kähnbauer, P. Cyclostomata, Teleostomi (Pisces). Cat. Faun. Austr., Teil 21a: 1-56.
- Kaikini, A. S. The fisheries of Malwan. Indian J. Fish. 7 1960 [1961]: 348-368 4 figs.
- Kaiser, P. La fonction pectinolytique chez les poissons marins herbivores. Bull. Inst. océanogr. Monaco No. 1210: 1-8.
- Kaj, J. Systematic position and autochtonism of trout in Wdzydze lake. In Sakowicz, S. Monografia biologiczno-gospodarcza troci (*Salmo trutta* morpho *lacustris* L.) jeziora. Wdzydze. Polish agric. Annual 93D: 465-500 1 fig.

- Kalinina, E. M.** Permissible and critical concentrations of oxygen for fry of Black Sea fishes. *Trav. Sebast. biol. Sta.* **14**: 215-219. [In Russian.]
- Kalk, M.** see Stebbins, R. C.
- Kalyani, M.** see Bai, P. A.
- Kamohara, T. (1).** Additional records of marine fishes from Kochi Prefecture, Japan, including one new genus of the Paraperid. *Rep. Usa mar. biol. Sta.* **8** No. 1: 1-9 3 figs.
- Kamohara, T. (2).** Notes on the type specimens of fishes in my laboratory. *Rep. Usa mar. biol. Sta.* **8** No. 2: 1-9 7 pls.
- Kamohara, T. (3).** On the fresh water fishes of Kōchi Prefecture, Japan. *Res. Rep. Kōchi Univ.* **10** Nat. Sci. **12**: 7-18.
- Kamp, W.-D.** Vergleichende funktionsmorphologische Untersuchungen an den Viscerocranien einiger räuberisch lebender Knochenfische. *Zool. Beitr., Berl. N.F.* **6**: 391-496 48 figs.
- Kanazawa, R. H. (1).** A new eel, *Coloconger cadenati* and a redescription of the heterocongrid eel, *Taenioconger longissimus* (Günther) both from the coast of Senegal. *Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire* **23A**: 108-115 2 pls.
- Kanazawa, R. H. (2).** *Paramyrus kellersi* Fowler, a synonym of the eel *Conger cinereus cinereus* Rüppell. *Copeia* **1961**: 115.
- Kaneva-Abadzhieva, V. & Marinov, T.** Nourriture de quelques poissons benthophages. *Trud. nauch.-izl. Inst. Rib. Varna* **3** **1960**: 41-71 12 figs.
- Kändler, R.** Über das Vorkommen von Fischbrut, Decapodenlarven und Medusen in der Kieler Förde. *Kiel. Meeresforsch.* **17**: 48-64.
- Kapoor, A. S. (1).** The time and order of formation of sensory canals in the fishes *Ophicephalus punctatus* (Ophicephalidae) and *Wallago attu* (Siluridae). *Copeia* **1961**: 176-181 2 figs.
- Kapoor, A. S. (2).** Sensory canals and related dermal bones of the head in *Wallago attu* Bl. & Schn. *Trans. Amer. micr. Soc.* **80**: 329-343 4 figs.
- Karamchandami, S. J.** On the location of spawning grounds of Indian Shad, *Hilsa ilisha* (Hamilton) in freshwater regions of the Narbada River. *Curr. Sci.* **30**: 373-375 map.
- Karbe, L.** Cytologische Untersuchung der Sterilitätserscheinungen bei anatolischen Zahnkarpfen, ein Beitrag zum Speziationsproblem. *Mitt. Hamburg. zool. Mus.* **Inst. 59**: 73-104 pls. i and ii 1 map.
- Karlovac, J.** Observations sur la nourriture du stade planctonique de *Scomber scombrus* L. en Adriatique (Note préliminaire). *Rapp. Comm. int. Mer Médit.* **16**: 333-334.
- Karlovac, O.** Contribution aux connaissances de la répartition de la sardine, *Sardina pilchardus* Walb. en Adriatique. *Rapp. Comm. int. Mer Médit.* **16**: 325-332 1 fig.
- Karpinska-Walus, B.** see Zawisza, J.
- Kasahara, H.** Fisheries resources of the North Pacific Ocean. Pt. 1. Fisheries. *Inst. Fish. Univ. Brit. Columbia* **1**: 1-135 31 figs.
- Katchburian, E.** see Castro, N. M.
- Katz, M.** Acute toxicity of some organic insecticides to three species of salmonids and to the threespine stickleback. *Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc.* **90**: 264-268.
- Katz, M. and Chadwick, G. G.** Toxicity of endrin to some Pacific northwest fishes. *Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc.* **90**: 394-397 1 fig.
- Kawai, T.** Foods of *Salvelinus pluvius* of the streams connecting with Lake Bton-ike. *Jap. J. Limnol.* **20** **1959**: 167-173 2 figs.
- Kawamoto, N. Y.** On the form and size of the swim-bladder of goldfish (*Carassius auratus* L.) in special reference to its body equilibrium. *Rep. Fac. Fish. Univ. Mie.* **3** (3) **1960**: 553-564 5 pls.
- Kawatsu, H.** On the dietary disease of rainbow trout (*Salmo irideus* Gibbons) caused by feeding the dried silk-worm pupae—II. The effect of ether extracts on fatty degeneration and anemia. *Bull. Freshw. Fish. Res. Lab. Tokyo* **11**: 29-42 1 fig. 7 pls.
- Keenleyside, M. H. A.** see Kerswill, C. J.
- Keleher, J. J.** Comparison of largest Great Slave Lake fish with North American records. *J. Fish. Res. Bd. Canada* **18**: 417-421.
- Kerns, O. E.** Abundance and age of Kvichak River red salmon smolts. *Fish. Bull. U.S.* **61** (189): 301-320.
- Kerr, R. B.** Scale to length ratio, age and growth of Atlantic salmon in Miramichi fisheries. *J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can.* **18**: 117-124 3 figs.
- Kerr, T.** Development and structure of some actinopterygian and urodele teeth. *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **133**: 401-422 2 figs. 2 pls.
- Kerswill, C. J. & Keenleyside, M. H. A.** Canadian salmon caught off Greenland. *Nature, Lond.* **192**: 279.
- Ketchen, K. S.** Observations on the ecology of the Pacific cod (*Gadus macrocephalus*) in Canadian waters. *J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can.* **18**: 513-553 13 figs.
- Ketchen, K. S. and Wilson, R. M.** A new record of the long-finned cod, *Antimora rostrata* Gunther, from British Columbia waters. *J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can.* **18**: 291.
- Keynes, R. D.** see Aubert, X.
- Khalaf, K. T.** The marine and fresh water fishes of Iraq. Baghdad [The Author] **1961** pp. v, 164.
- Khandelwal, O. P.** see Chaudhry, H. S.
- Khrapkova, N. V. (1).** Concentrations of food fishes and ichthyoplankton in the Korfo-Karaginsky region. *Trud. Inst. Okeanol. Moskva* **43**: 285-294 7 figs.
- Khrapkova, N. V. (2).** Concentrations of food fishes and ichthyoplankton in the Kamchatka Bay. *Trud. Inst. Okeanol. Moskva* **43**: 295-308 8 figs.
- Khrapkova, N. V. (3).** Investigation on the spawning of anchovy and sardine along the Soviet coast of the Japan sea. *Trud. Inst. Okeanol. Moskva* **43**: 309-319 5 figs.
- Kikuchi, T.** An ecological study on animal community of *Zostera* belt, in Tomioka Bay, Amakusa, Kyushu (I) Community composition. (2) Fish fauna. *Rec. oceanogr. Wks. Japan. Spec. No. 5*: 211-223 2 figs.
- Kimura, S. & Mito, S.** A preliminary note on the fish larvae found in the North-western waters of Kyushu. *Rec. oceanogr. Wks. Japan. Spec. No. 5*: 161-162.
- Kimura, S. & Nakamura, M.** A new salmonid fish, *Oncorhynchus tsuame* sp. nov., obtained from Kyushu, Japan. *Bull. biogeogr. Soc. Japan* **22**: 69-74 3 figs.
- Kinzer, J.** Über das Verhalten der Schwarzgrundel *Gobius joso* L. und anderer Gobiiden. *Aquar. Terrar. Z.* **14**: 17-22 9 figs.
- Kiparisova, L.** Atlas of the guide forms of the fossil faunas of the USSR. Volume VII Triassic. Pisces, pp. 188-203, text-figs 80-86 pls. xlix, l. All Union Geological Institute: Leningrad & Moscow, 1947. [In Russian.]

Kirpitschnikov, V. S. Die genetischen Methoden der Selektion in der Karpfenzucht. Z. Fisch., N.F. 10: 137-163 3 figs.

Kirsch, R. Etude préliminaire de quelques formations caractéristiques du diencéphale de *Motella mustela*. Bull. Soc. zool. Fr. 86: 260-282.

Kirsche, W. & K. Experimentelle Untersuchungen zur Frage der Regeneration und Funktion des Tectum opticum von *Carassius carassius* L. Z. mikr.-anat. Forsch. 67: 140-182 20 figs.

Kislyakov, A. G. Connection between hydrological conditions and the quantitative oscillations of the populations of cod. Trud. Sov. Ikhtiol. Kom. 13: 260-264 3 figs. [In Russian.]

Klauswitz, W. (1). Hregende Tiere des Wassers. In Schmidt, H. & others. Der Flug der Tiere. Frankfurt am Main (Verlag Waldemar Kramer) 1960 [Senckenberg-Buch 39] pp. 164 text illust. [Fishes pp. 145-158.]

Klauswitz, W. (2). Ein bemerkenswerter Fall von Albinismus bei *Acanthopthalmus semicinctus*. Aquar. Terrar. Z. 14: 9-10 1 fig.

Klauswitz, W. (3). Seenadeln im Korallenriff. Natur u. Volk 91: 48-51 2 figs.

Klauswitz, W. (4). Das Farbleid der Korallenfische. Natur u. Volk 91: 204-215 9 figs.

Klauswitz, W. (5). Über eine Kleine bemerkenswerte Fischsammlung von der Küste von Pakistan. Senck. biol. 42: 427-431 2 figs.

Klauswitz, W. & Bössel, F. *Rhynchodoras xingui*, ein bemerkenswerter neuer Wels aus Brasilien. (Pisces, Siluroidea, Doradidae). Senck. biol. 42: 45-48 2 figs.

Klauswitz, W. see Eibl-Eibesfeldt, I.

Klawe, W. L. (1). Young scombroids from the waters between Cape Hatteras and Bahama Islands. Bull. mar. Sci. Gulf & Caribbean 11: 150-157 1 fig.

Klawe, W. L. (2). Notes on larvae, juveniles, and spawning of Bonito (*Sarda*) from the eastern Pacific Ocean. Pacif. Sci. 15: 487-493 4 figs.

Kleerekoper, H. & others. Diurnal periodicity in the activity of *Petromyzon marinus* and the effects of chemical stimulation. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 90: 73-78.

Klingel, H. Verhaltensanalytische und sinnesphysiologische Untersuchungen am Fisch *Fierasfer acus* (Kaup). Zool. Anz. 167: 147-149.

Klontz, G. W. see Ridgway, G. J.

Kluge, K. Wo ich den Ghana-*Aphyosemion* fand. Aquar. Terrar. Z. 14: 234-236 3 figs.

Knaack, J. (1). Über das Verhalten des Schlammplitzers *Misgurnus fossilis* (Linné), bei der Vermehrung. Aquar. Terrar. Z. 14: 333-337 7 figs.

Knaack, J. (2). Über das Verhalten der Schmerle, *Noemacheilus barbatulus* (Linné), bei der Vermehrung. Aquar. Terrar. Z. 14: 362-366 8 figs.

Kobayashi, K. Primary record of *Pseustes maculatus* Lütken, from the North Pacific. Bull. Fac. Fish. Hokkaido Univ. 11: 191-194 1 pl.

Kobayashi, H. and Maeda, T. On the pharyngeal bones and their teeth of Japanese gobionid fishes (Cyprinidae). Zool. Mag., Tokyo 70: 217-224 1 fig.

Koblitzkaya, A. F. Influence of changes in various environmental factors on the character, and efficiency of spawning of semi-migratory fishes in the lowlands of Volga delta. Trud. Sov. Ikhtiol. Kom. 13: 265-276. [In Russian.]

Kochenov, A. V. see Blokh, A. M.

Koizumi, S. & Hatakeyama, I. The antigenic relationship of some salmon. Sci. Rep. Tôhoku Univ. (4) 27 1: 1-6.

Kojima, S. (1). Migratory habitude of the young yellowtail based on tagging experiments. Bull. jap. Soc. Sci. Fish. 27: 291-295 3 figs.

Kojima, S. (2). Studies on fishing conditions of dolphin, *Coryphaena hippurus* L., in the western region of the Sea of Japan III. On food contents of the dolphin. Bull. jap. Soc. Sci. Fish. 27: 625-629 3 figs.

Kokhanskaya, E. M. see Sadov, I. A.

Kokhnenko, S. V. see Borovik, E. A.

Kolarov, P. P. Quelques observations biologiques sur l'alose de la Mer Noire (*Alosa kessleri pontica* Eichw.). Trud. nauch.-izl. Inst. Rib. Varna 2 1960: 13-34.

Koloseva, A. A. Fish heart tissue changes in response to injury. Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR (Transl.) Biol. Sci. 138: 442-444 4 figs. [Russian issue 138: 1443-1445.]

Kong, C. P. see Inger, R. F.

Konishi, J. Physiological studies on the visual center in fish. J. Fac. Fish. Univ. Mie 5: 98-189 96 figs.

Konishi, J. & Lotterman, Y. Function of taste fibres in the carp. Nature, Lond. 191: 286-287.

Konovalov, P. M. Experiments of sevruga fry connected with their respiration and the oxygen threshold. Sborn. Rabot Ikhtiol. Gidrobiol., Alma-Ata 3: 93-105 3 figs. [In Russian.]

Konstantinov, K. G. Sea lamprey (*Petromyzon marinus* L.) off the Murman shore. Zool. Zh. 40: 938-939 1 fig.

Konstantinova, N. A. On the ecology and relative abundance of the sazan in the Lower Volga in 1957-1959. Zool. Zh. 40: 873-881 4 figs.

Konurbayev, A. O. Attempt of growing *Diptichus dybowskii* in artificial conditions. Izv. Akad. Nauk Kirgiz. SSR. Biol. 3: 111-114. [In Russian.]

Konurbayev, A. O. see Turdakov, F. A.

Koon, M. S. & others. On the cause of carp disease in the lower part of the Volga. Vopr. Ikhtiol. 17: 159-168 1 fig.

Köppe, R. Ein Beitrag zur Toxikologie des Toxaphens gegenüber Fischen und deren Mährtieren sowie die Wirkung bereits durch Toxaphen begifteter Mährtiere und Fische. Z. Fisch., N.F. 9: 771-794 1 fig.

Koshelev, B. V. Seasonal peculiarities of ova maturation in fish with two types of spawning. Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR. (Transl.) Biol. Sci. 136: 36-38 3 figs. [Russian issue 136: 214-217.]

Kosswig, C. Über sogenannte homologe Gene. Zool. Anz. 166: 333-356 12 figs.

Kostantinov, V. Der bulgarische Fischfang vom Schwarzen Meer während der Periode 1940-1954. Trud. Morsk. biol. Sta. G. Varna, Sofia 19 1957: 63-87. [German summary.]

Kostarev, G. F. see Bukirev, A. I.

Koster, W. J. *Ptychocheilus lucius* (Cyprinidae) in the San Juan River, New Mexico. Stwest. Nat. 5 1960: 174-175.

Kostomarov, A. A. Importance of mixed food on survival of the pike larvae. Trud. Sov. Ikhtiol. Kom. 13: 344-347 fig. [In Russian.]

- Kottaus, A. Sole.** German tagging experiments in 1959. *Ann. Biol., Copenhagen* 16 1959 [1961]: 92-95 6 figs.
- Koura, R. & El Bolock, A. R. (1).** Age, growth and survival of *Tilapia mossambica* (Peters) in Egyptian ponds. *Notes Mem. hydrobiol. Dep. Cairo*, No. 41 1958: 1-18.
- Koura, R. & El-Bolock, A. R. (2).** Acclimatization and growth of mirror carp in Egyptian ponds. *Notes Mem. hydrobiol. Dep. Cairo* No. 51b 1960: 1-15 5 figs.
- Koura, R. see El Bolock, A. R.**
- Kovaleva, N. D. see Protasov, V. P.**
- Kozicka, J. see Grabda, E.**
- Kozikowska, Z.** Interesting deviations from usual form in the lateral line of the carp (*Cyprinus carpio* L.) from the breeding ponds near Radziadz in Silesia. *Zool. Polon.* 10 1959-1960 [1961]: 333-336 2 pls.
- Kozikowska, Z. and Lorencowa, J.** The lateral-line organ in the loach (*Misgurnus fossilis* L.). *Zool. Polon.* 10 1959-1960 [1961]: 201-223 17 figs.
- Krajukhin, B. V. see Bodrova, N. V.**
- Krasikova, V. A.** *Coregonus nasus* (Pallas) as an object of acclimatization. *Vopr. Ikhtiol.* 17: 115-121 1 fig.
- Krebs, B.** Über einen Flossenstachel von *Gyracanthus* (Acanthodii) aus dem Oberkarbon Englands. *Ecl. geol. helv.* 53: 811-828 1 pl figs.
- Kreft, G. (1).** Rare fish. Germany. *Ann. Biol. Copenhagen* 16 1959 [1961]: 90-91.
- Kreft, G. (2).** *Beryx splendens*, ein Erstfund in nordeuropäischen Gewässern nebst Bemerkungen zum Auftreten von *B. decadactylus*. *Arch. Fisch. Wiss.* 13: 24-38 5 figs.
- Kreft, G. (3).** Knorpelfische (Chondrichthyes), gesammelt von der Deutschen Indien-Expedition 1955/58. *Mitt. Hamb. Zool. Mus. Inst.* 59: 141-178 2 pls., 9 figs.
- Krejsa, R. J. see McAllister, D. E.**
- Krenig, E. V.** Correlation between the segmentation and gastrulation processes in Russian (*Acipenser guldenstadti colchicus* v. Marti) and Star sturgeon (*Acipenser stellatus* Pall.). *Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR (Transl.) Biol. Sci.* 134: 715-717. [*Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR* 134: 984-986.]
- Krishna, D. & Menon, C. B.** A note on the fishes of Jodhpur (Rajasthan). *Res. J. Hindu sci. Acad.* 1 1958: 207-209. [English summary.]
- Kritzer, H. & Wood, L.** Provisional audiogram for the shark, *Carcharhinus leucas*. *Science* 133: 1480-1482 1 fig.
- Krogus, F. V.** Connections between the rate of growth and the number of *Acipenseridae*. *Trud. Sov. Ikhtiol. Kom.* 13: 132-146 6 figs. [In Russian.]
- Krsulovic, D. J.** Fenómenos de neurosecreción en los nucleos hipotalámicos de la carpa (*Cyprinus carpio*). *Biologica, Santiago* No. 32: 7-17 2 pls.
- Kruekow, T.** Miocene Selachier-Faunen in nordwest-deutschen Randgebieten der Nordsee. *Meyniana* 10: 42-48 fig.
- Krueger, W. H.** Meristic variation in the fourspine stickleback, *Apeltes quadracus*. *Copeia* 1961: 442-450 1 fig.
- Kruglova, V. M.** Importance of Veselov water reservoir in breeding semi-migratory fishes of Azov-Don basin. *Trud. Sov. Ikhtiol. Kom.* 13: 430-432. [In Russian.]
- Kubisch, H.** Über die Zucht von *Xenocara multiispinis*. *Aquar. Terrar. Z.* 14: 295-296 1 fig.
- Kublitska, A. K. see Naumov, V. M.**
- Kubota, S. S.** Studies on the ecology, growth and metamorphosis in conger eel, *Conger myriaster* (Brevort). *J. Fac. Fish. Univ. Mie* 5: 190-370 66 pls. 71 figs.
- Kubota, Z. (1).** Morphology of the Japanese loach, *Misgurnus anguillicaudatus* (Cantor)—III. Sexual dimorphism (2). *J. Shimonoseki Coll. Fish.* 11: 85-125 8 figs.
- Kubota, Z. (2).** Morphology of the Japanese loach, *Misgurnus anguillicaudatus* (Cantor)—IV. Relation between the variation of morphological characters and the environmental conditions. *J. Shimonoseki Coll. Fish.* 11: 127-140.
- Kubota, Z. (3).** Ecology of the Japanese loach, *Misgurnus anguillicaudatus* (Cantor). I-VI. *J. Shimonoseki Coll. Fish.* 11: 141-246 70 figs.
- Kubota, Z. (4).** Foundation studies in culturing of the Japanese loach, *Misgurnus anguillicaudatus* (Cantor). III-V. *J. Shimonoseki Coll. Fish.* 11: 247-295 37 figs.
- Kuehn, J. H. see Benson, N. G.**
- Kuehne, R. A. and Bailey, R. M.** Stream capture and the distribution of the percid fish *Etheostoma sagitta*, with geologic and taxonomic considerations. *Copeia* 1961: 1-8 2 figs.
- Kuenzer, P.** *Apistogramma borellii*, seine Pflege und Zucht. *Aquar. Terrar. Z.* 14: 199-201 8 figs.
- Kühl, H.** Nahrungsuntersuchungen an einigen Fischen im Elbe-Mündungsgebiet. *Ber. Dtsch. Komm. Meeresforsch. N.F.* 16: 90-104.
- Kühme, W.** Verhaltensstudien am maulbrütenden (*Betta anabatoideus* Bleeker) und am nestbauenden Kampffisch (*B. splendens* Regan). *Z. Tierpsychol.* 18: 33-55 14 figs.
- Kuhn, H.** Zur Mikroskopie der Fische. *Mikrokosmos* 50: 150-154 13 figs.
- Kuhn, O.** Die Tier- und Pflanzenwelt des Solnhofener Schiefers. Mit vollständigem Arten- und Schriftenverzeichnis. *Geol. bavar.* 48: 1-68 fig.
- Kuliev, Z. M.** The age and the growth of the Caspian roach. *Izv. Akad. Nauk Azerbaidj S.S.R. biol. med.* 6 59-65. [In Russian.]
- Kulikova, E. B.** On the lantern fishes of the genus *Diaphus* (Scopelidae) from the western Pacific. *Trud. Inst. Okeanol. Moskva* 43: 5-39 27 figs.
- Kun, M. S. see Astakhova, T. V.**
- Kurawaka, K. see Nakamura, M.**
- Kurashkovskaja, T. N. see Andres, A. G.**
- Kurita, S.** Statistical investigations on fluctuations in catch of the yellow-tail, *Seriola quinqueradiata*, and related oceanographic conditions. *Bull. Tokai Fish. Res. Lab. No. 31*: 1-130 113 figs.
- Kuroda, N. (1).** On the life colors of some fishes—X-XI. *Jap. J. Ichthy.* 8: 69-80 10 figs.
- Kuroda, N. (2).** Additions to the list of the fishes of Suruga Bay XVI. *Zool. Mag., Tokyo* 70: 92-97 7 figs.
- Kuroda, N. (3).** On the scientific name of "gingao-iwashi" (silver-faced degraded smelt). *Zool. Mag., Tokyo* 70: 98-101 2 figs.
- Kusa, M. see Ojima, Y.**
- Kusa, M. see Takayama, S.**
- Kuthalingam, M. D. K. (1).** Food and feeding habits of some Madras fishes. *Rec. Indian Mus.* 55 1957: 121-126.

- Kuthalingam, M. D. K. (2).** Studies on the life history and feeding habits of the Indian thread-fin *Polynemus indicus* (Shaw). J. zool. Soc. India 12 1960 (1961): 191-200 9 figs.
- Kuthalingam, M. D. K. (3).** Observations on the life-history and feeding habits of a plankton-feeder, the rainbow sardine (*Dussumieria acuta* Cuv. & Val.) with a note on the method of securing stomach contents of live fish. J. zool. Soc. India 13: 24-33 2 figs.
- Kux, Z. & Weiss, T.** Ein Beitrag zur Erforschung der Ichthyofauna der südwestlichen Slowakei. Čas. moravsk. Mus. 46: 187-202 4 figs.
- Kuzmin, A. G.** Changes in composition and quantity of the carp population in Volga in the course of years. Trud. Sov. Ikhtiol. Kom. 13: 414-419 3 figs. [In Russian.]
- Kuznetsov, V. V.** Quantitative oscillations of herring recorded for many years and other periodical phenomena in White Sea. Trud. Sov. Ikhtiol. Kom. 13: 216-227. [In Russian.]
- Labat, R. & Serfaty, A.** Modifications électrocardiographiques chez la carpe (*Cyprinus carpio* L.) au cours des changements de salinité. Hydrobiologia, Den Haag 18: 185-191 2 figs.
- Lác, J. & Ertl, M.** Bemerkungen über den Verlauf des Zugrundesgehens von Fischen unter natürlichen Verhältnissen bei einer Vergiftung mit einer DDT-Emulsion. Biológia, Bratislava 16: 103-109 1 fig.
- Lachner, E. A.** see Schultz, L. P.
- Lacroix, G. & Marcotte, A.** Variations régionales et saisonnières de l'alimentation de la Morue (*Gadus morhua* L.), à l'entrée de la Baie des Chaleurs. Nat. canad. 88: 225-235 3 figs.
- Ladiges, W.** Süßwasserfische der Türkei, I. Teil. Cyprinidae Mitt. hamburg. zool. Mus. 58 1960: 105-150 14 figs. map.
- La Faunce, D. A.** see McCammon, G. W.
- Lal, M. B.** Neural plates in the Indian hill-stream fish mahseer, *Tor putitora* (Ham.). Sci. & Cult. 27: 548-549 1 fig.
- Laevastu, T.** see Hela, I.
- Lagunov, I. I.** see Azbelev, V. V.
- Lamarque, P.** see Blancheteau, M.
- Lambert, J. G. (1).** Les poissons d'Aquarium du Bassin du Congo. Bull. Soc. Zool. Anvers No. 19 1960: 1-47 44 figs.
- Lambert, J. G. (2).** Contribution à l'étude des poissons de forêt de la cuvette congolaise. Ann. Mus. Afr. centr. (Zool.) 8° 93: 1-40 5 pls.
- Lambert, J. G. (3).** Sur une petite collection de Poissons de l'Huri-Uélé. Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 64: 309-314.
- Lambert, J.** see Poll, M.
- Lambon, V. W.** Fish populations of Mississippi River Oxbow lakes in Louisiana. Proc. La Acad. Sci. 23: 52-64 1 fig.
- Lamin, K. A.** On the distribution and migrations of the summer-spawning herring in the Norwegian Sea. In Marti, Yu. Yu. & others, Soviet fisheries investigations in North European seas. Moscow (All-Union Research Institute of Marine Fisheries and Oceanography (VNIRO)) 1960: 371-377.
- Lamont, J. M.** see Rae, B. B.
- LaMonte, F.** The snake-eel, *Achirophichthys kampeni*, from Papua. Copeia 1961: 115-116.
- Lander, E. Y.** see Shapiro, I. M.
- Laporte, C. & Teye-Lazarin, P.** Radiographie du tube digestif chez des poissons téléostéens. Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Toulouse 96 1-2 1961: 129-146 21 figs.
- Laritz, C. M.** see Hubbs, C.
- Larkin, P. A.** see Johannes, R. E.
- Larrañeta, M. G.** see Gómez Larrañeta, M.
- Larsen, H. N. & Snieszko, S. F.** Modification of the microhematocrit technique with trout blood. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 90: 139-142 1 fig.
- Lasater, J. E.** see Holland, G. A.
- Latif, A. F. A.** see Gohar, H. A. F.
- Latia, W. C. & Myers, G. F.** Night use of a direct-current electric shocker to collect trout in lakes. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 90: 81-83 2 figs.
- Lawler, G. H. (1).** Abnormalities in Lake Erie whitefish. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can. 18: 283-284 1 pl.
- Lawler, G. H. (2).** Egg counts of Lake Erie whitefish. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can. 18: 293-294.
- Lawler, G. H. & McRae, G. P.** A method for preparing glycerin-stored otoliths for age determination. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can. 18: 47-50 1 fig.
- Leccia, F. M.** Osteologia comparado en ocho especies de Pomadouridae (Pisces-Perciformes) del Golfo de Cariaco, Venezuela, y áreas adyacentes. Bol. Inst. oceanogr. Cumaná 1: 396-473 18 pls.
- Le Danois, Y. (1).** Catalogue des types de poissons du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle. Famille des Triacanthidae, Balistidae, Monacanthidae et Aluteridae. Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris (2) 32: 513-527.
- Le Danois, Y. (2).** Catalogue des types de poissons orbiculaires du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle II. Familles des Tetraodontidae, Lagocephalidae, Colomesidae, Diodontidae et Triodontidae. Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris (2) 33: 462-478.
- Le Danois, Y. (3).** Remarques sur les poissons orbiculaires du sous-ordre des Ostracioniformes. Mém. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris N.S. 19A: 207-338 57 figs.
- Lee, J. Y. (1).** Note complémentaire sur les sardinelles, *Sardinella aurita* C. V. du Golfe du Lion. Rapp. Comm. int. Mer Médit. 16: 335-339 2 figs.
- Lee, J. Y. (2).** La sardine du Golfe du Lion (*Sardina pilchardus sardina* Regan). Rev. Trav. Inst. Pêch. marit. 25: 417-511 47 figs.
- Leghissa, S.** Struttura e connessioni dei tori longitudinali nei Teleostei. Mem. Accad. Bologna (10) 9 1952: 31-42 6 figs.
- Leivestad, H.** see Eliassen, E.
- Leray, C. (1).** Contribution à l'étude ostéologique de *Gouania wildenowii* Risso (Téléostéens) (Squelette céphalique et ceintures). Cah. biol. Mar. 2: 41-52 5 figs.
- Leray, C. (2).** Contribution à l'étude de la morphologie hypophysaire chez *Lepidogaster gouani* Lacépède (Téléostéens, Gobiesocidae). C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris 252: 3876-3878 1 fig.
- Leray, C. & others.** Les rapports de la neurosécrétion préoptique et de l'adénopharynx chez quelques Poissons Téléostéens. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris 155: 1341-1343.
- Leray, C.** see Stahl, A.
- Le Roux, P. J.** Growth of *Tilapia mossambica* Peters in some Transvaal impoundments. Hydrobiologia 18: 165-175 6 figs.
- Le Sueur, R. F.** Marine Zoological Report for 1960. Fishes 42-44. Annu. Bull. Soc. jersaise 18 1: 42-45 3 figs.

- Letaconnoux, R.** Fréquence et distribution des captures d'esturgeons (*Acipenser sturio* Linné, 1758) dans le Golfe de Gascogne. *Rev. Trav. Inst. Pêch. marit.* **25**: 253-261 5 figs.
- Letichevsky, M. A.** see Anisimova, I. M.
- Leutelt, R.** Das weisse Blutbild des Gesunden und an infektiöser Bauchwassersucht erkrankten Karpfens (*Cyprinus carpio* L.) Inaugural-Dissertation. München [Priv. publ.] 1960 pp. [vi] 54 - text illus.
- Leutze, W. P.** Silurian fish fossils in the Salina Basin. *Bull. geol. Soc. Amer.* **71** 1960: 215-218, fig.
- Lewis, D. E.** Sockeye salmon *Oncorhynchus nerka* without a dorsal fin. *Copeia* **1961**: 116-117 2 figs.
- Lewis, J. B.** The growth, breeding cycle and food of the flying fish *Pareucostea brachypterus hillianus* (Gosse). *Bull. mar. Sci. Gulf & Caribbean* **11**: 258-266 3 figs.
- Lewis, R. M.** Comparison of three tags on striped bass in the Chesapeake Bay area. *Chesapeake Sci.* **2**: 3-8.
- Lewis, W. M.** Mortality of fingerling shiners resulting from becoming entangled in the Alga *Hydrodictyon*. *Ecology* **42**: 835-836 1 fig.
- Lewis, W. M., & others.** Food choice of largemouth bass as a function of availability and vulnerability of food items. *Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc.* **90**: 277-280.
- Lie, U.** On the growth and food of O-group coalfish, *Pollachius virens* (L.); in Norwegian waters. *Sarsia* **3**: 1-36 9 figs.
- Liebmann, H.** Handbuch der frischwasser- und abwasser-Biologie. Biologie des trinkwassers badewassers, fischwassers, vorfluters und abwassers. München **2** 1959-60: 1-960 85 pls. 500 figs.
- Lieder, U. (1).** Zur Wirkung des Cancerogens und Mutagens Malachitgrün (p-Dimethylaminofuchson-dimethyliminooxalat [sulfat]) auf Mitosen bei Fischen und Fischeiern. *Naturwissenschaften* **48**: 437-438.
- Lieder, U. (2).** Untersuchungsergebnisse über die Grätenzahlen bei 17 Süßwasser-Fischarten. *Z. Fisch.* **10**: 329-350 17 figs.
- Liem, K. F.** Tetrapod parallelisms and other features in the functional morphology of the blood vascular system of *Fluta alba* Zuiew (Pisces: Teleostei). *J. Morph.* **108**: 131-143 6 figs.
- Lillevik, H. A. & Schloemer, C. L.** Species differentiation in fish by electrophoretic analysis of skeletal muscle proteins. *Science* **134**: 2042-2043 1 fig.
- Limbaugh, C. (1).** Life-history and ecologic notes on the black croaker. *Calif. Fish Game* **47**: 163-174 4 figs.
- Limbaugh, C. (2).** Cleaning symbiosis. *Scient. Amer.* **205**: 42-49 11 figs.
- Limbaugh, C. & others.** Shrimps that clean fishes. *Bull. mar. Sci. Gulf & Caribbean* **11**: 237-257 9 figs.
- Lindberg, G. U.** Connection between the European river and those of North America and North-Atlantic break. *Zool. Zh.* **40**: 651-665 2 figs.
- Linder, A. D.** The American percid fishes *Ammocrypta clava* Jordan and Meek, and *Ammocrypta pellucida* (Baird). *Sthwest. Nat.* **4** 1959: 176-184 1 fig.
- Lipskaya, N. Y.** Oxygen demand of *Mullus barbatus ponticus* Esaiopov connected with temperature and its relationship with the diurnal rhythm and the rate of feeding. *Trav. Sebast. biol. Sta.* **14**: 202-214 graph. [In Russian.]
- Liston, J. & Hitz, C. R.** Second survey of the occurrence of parasites and blemishes in Pacific Ocean perch, *Sebastes alutus*, May-June 1959. *Spec. sci. Rep. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv.* No. 383: pp. 6.
- Liu, H. T.** A new Amiid from Inner Mongolia, China. *Vertebrata Palasiatica* **1961**: 122-129 1 pl. [Chinese with English summary.]
- Liu, H. T. & Wang, S. L.** Note on a new *Lepidotus* from Szechuan, China. *Vertebrata Palasiatica* **1961**: 349-352 1 pl. fig. [Chinese with English summary.]
- Liu, H. T. & Wang, T. K.** A new Pholidophorid fish from Sinkiang, China. *Acta palaeont. Sinica* **9**: 266-270 1 pl. [Chinese with English summary.]
- Lloyd, R. (1).** The toxicity of mixtures of zinc and copper sulphates to rainbow trout (*Salmo gairdnerii* Richardson). *Ann. appl. Biol.* **49**: 535-538 2 figs.
- Lloyd, R. (2).** Effect of dissolved oxygen concentrations on the toxicity of several poisons to rainbow trout (*Salmo gairdnerii* Richardson). *J. exp. Biol.* **38**: 447-455 5 figs.
- Loewenthal, L. A.** see Bardach, J. E.
- Lohniský, K. (1).** Bemerkungen zum Wachstum des Flussbarsches [*Perca fluviatilis* (Linnaeus 1758)]. *Acta Univ. carol. Praha* **1960** 1960: 241-273 10 figs. tabs.
- Lohniský, K. (2).** Das Wachstum des Flussbarsches (*Perca fluviatilis* Linnaeus 1758) in der Slapy-Talsperre. *Čas. nár. Mus.* **129** 1960: 174-181 2 figs. [German summary.]
- Lohniský, K. (3).** Beitrag zur Kenntnis des Wachstums der Paachforella (*Salmo trutta* m. *fario* Linnaeus 1758) und der Regenbogenforelle (*Salmo gairdnerii* irideus Gibbons 1855) in Flüssen Stein. *Acta Mus. Regni. Hrad.* **2A**: 233-244 4 pls. [German summary.]
- Lohniský, K. (4).** Beitrag zur Kenntnis des Wachstums des Gründlings [*Gobio gobio* (Linnaeus 1758)] in Böhmen. *Mém. Soc. zool. tchécosl.* **25**: 189-202 6 figs.
- Lois, M. R.** see Rubió Lois, M.
- Lombard, G. L.** The first importation and production of Aischgrund carp in South Africa. *Fauna & Flora Transv. No.* **12**: 78-85 2 figs.
- Long, L. Q. & others.** First statement on the influence of temperature on *Tilapia mossambica* Peters acclimated in Viet-Nam since 1951. *Zh. Obshch. Biol.* **22**: 444-451 2 figs. [English summary.]
- López, R. B.** La presencia del *Auxis thazard* en Mar del Plata (Teleostomi, Thunnidae). *Actas Trab. I. Congr. sudamer. Zool.* **1959** 4 1960 (1961): 91-98.
- López, R. B. & Carlo, J. M. de.** Descripción anatómica e histológica del aparato digestivo del puyen (*Galaxias attenuatus*) (Teleostomi, Galaxiidae). *Actas Trab. I. Congr. sudamer. Zool.* **1959** 3 1960 [1961]: 339-356 16 figs.
- López Gómez, J. J. (1).** Fase pelágica del salmonete, en relación con las vedas de arrastre. *Reun. Product. Pesq., Barcelona* **4** 1960: 74-77.
- López Gómez, J. J. (2).** Talla media de la sardina desembarcada en Castellón. *Reun. Product. Pesq., Barcelona* **4** 1960: 87-88.
- López Gómez, J. J.** see Suau Abraham, P.
- Lorencowa, J.** see Kozikowska, Z.
- Lorec, Z.** The diamond perch, *Enneacanthus gloriosus* (Holbrook) 1855. *Przegl. zool.* **5**: 162-169 2 figs.
- Loveridge, A.** Status of new vertebrates described or collected by Loveridge. *J. E. Afr. nat. Hist. Soc.* **23**: 250-280.

- Lubitskaya, A. I.** Action of the visible light, ultraviolet rays, and temperature on body metamery in fishes. Part 1. *Zool. Zh.* **40**: 397-407 5 figs.
- Lubitskaya, A. I. and Dorofeyeva, E. A.** Effect of the visible light, ultra violet rays and temperature on the metamery of the fish body. Part 2. Effect of the ultraviolet rays on the survival and metamery of the body of *Esox lucius* L. and *Acerina cernua* L. *Zool. Zh.* **40**: 1046-1057 2 figs.
- Lubny-Gertsik, E. A.** Feeding of larval Saury (*Cololabis saira*). *Trud. Inst. Okeanol.* **45**: 279-283. [English summary.]
- Lüdemann, D. and Neumann, H. (1).** Versuche über die akute toxische Wirkung neuzeitlicher Kontaktinsektizide auf einsömmerige Karpfen (*Cyprinus carpio* L.). *Z. angew. Zool.* **47** 1960: 11-33 2 figs.
- Lüdemann, D. and Neumann, H. (2).** Versuche über die akute toxische Wirkung neuzeitlicher Kontaktinsektizide auf süßwassertiere. *Z. angew. Zool.* **48**: 87-96.
- Lüling, K. H. (1).** Fischbeobachtungen am Rande eines Schwarzwasserflusses im peruanischen Amazonasdistrikt. *Aquar. Terrar. Z.* **14**: 327-335 2 pls. 7 figs.
- Lüling, K. H. (2).** Untersuchungen an Lungenfischen, insbesondere an afrikanischen Protopteren. *Bonn. zool. Beitr.* **12**: 87-112 11 figs.
- Lüling, K. H. (3).** Süßwasserrochen, Knochenzüngler-Fische und Piranhas im Rio Pacaya im inneren Perus. *Urania* **24** (8) pls. B31-32.
- Lund, W. A.** A racial investigation of the bluefish, *Pomatomus saltatrix* (Linnaeus) of the Atlantic coast of North America. *Bol. Inst. oceanogr. Cumana* **1**: 73-129 2 figs.
- Lundbeck, J.** Untersuchungen über die Körperproportionen beim Kabeljau. *Arch. Fischwiss.* **12**: 1-24 5 figs.
- Luscan, S.** see Rădulescu, I.
- Lutty, R. G. (1).** The Golgi apparatus of the club cells of the catfish *Synodontis schall* Bl. Sch. *J. roy. micr. Soc.* (3) **79** 1960: 37-45 2 figs.
- Lutty, R. G. (2).** Studies on the integumentary melanophores of catfishes. *Cellule* **61**: 359-365 2 figs. 1 pl.
- Luzhin, B. P. and Baramzin, N. A.** On the importance of the proper flow of water for incubation of the eggs of *Salmo ischchan issykogarkuni*. *Izv. Akad. Nauk Kirgiz SSR biol.* **3** 115-124 3 figs. [In Russian.]
- Lyamin, K. A.** On the fecundity of summer spawning atlantic herring. *Vopr. Ikhtiol.* **17**: 24-32 3 figs.
- Lyles, E.** see Lewis, W. M.
- Lyman, H.** A sixteen pound pugheaded striped bass from Massachusetts. *Chesapeake Sci.* **2**: 101-102 1 fig.
- Zysak, A.** Further investigations on the influence of blood sampling in Carp on their blood picture and rate of growth. *Acta Hydrobiol. Kraków* **3**: 261-279 4 figs.
- McAllister, D. E.** Northward range extension of the flathead chub and trout-perch to Aklavik, N.W.T. *J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can.* **18**: 141.
- McAllister, D. E. & Krejsa, R. J.** Placement of the prowlfishes, Zaprionidae, in the superfamily Stichaeoidea. *Nat. Hist. Pap. Nat. Mus. Can. No. 11*: 1-4.
- Macan, T. T.** Factors that limit the range of freshwater animals. *Biol. Rev.* **36**: 151-198 3 figs.
- McBride, J. R.** see Idler, D. R.
- McCammon, G. W. and LaFance, D. A.** Mortality rates and movement in the channel catfish population of the Sacramento Valley. *Calif. Fish Game* **47**: 5-26 6 figs.
- McCammon, G. W. and Seeley, C. M.** Survival, mortality, and movements of white catfish and brown bull heads in Clear Lake, California. *Calif. Fish Game* **47**: 237-255 5 figs.
- McCarragher, D. B.** Extension of the range of northern pike (*Esox lucius*). *Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc.* **90**: 227-228.
- McClellan, R.** see Vickers, K. U.
- MacDonagh, E. J.** Las truchas criollas. *An. Mus. Nahuel Huapi, B. Aires* **3** 1953: 89-102 11 figs.
- Macdonald, T. H.** A study of certain aspects of ammocoete biology. *Summ. Theses Univ. Glasgow* **1959-60** 1960: 96-97.
- McErlan, A. J. and Phillips, R. C.** A technique for direct photography of translucent objects. *Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc.* **90**: 500-501 2 figs.
- McErlan, A. J.** see Springer, V. G.
- McFadden, J.** A population study of the brook trout, *Salvelinus fontinalis*. *Wildl. Monogr. No. 7*: 1-73 text illust.
- McGrath, C. J. & Twomey, E.** Passage of smolts through turbines—experiments with balsam wood boxes and fish shapes at River Erne hydro-electric station in May 1959. *Rep. Sea Int. Fish. Eire* 1959 (1961): 63-66.
- Machado-Cruz, J. A.** Nouveau hôte d'*Ichthyosporidium* (*Gadus morhua* L.). *Bol. Soc. portug. Cienc. nat.* (2) **8** 1960: 212-215 2 figs.
- McHugh, J. L. & others.** Length, weight, and age composition of the Menhaden catch in Virginia waters. *Limnol. & Oceanogr.* **4** 1959: 145-162 8 figs.
- MacIntyre, P. A. (1).** Crossing over within the macromelanophore gene in the platyfish, *Xiphophorus maculatus*. *Amer. Nat.* **95**: 323-324.
- MacIntyre, P. A. (2).** Spontaneous sex reversals of genotypic males in the platyfish (*Xiphophorus maculatus*). *Genetics* **46**: 575-580 1 fig.
- MacIntyre, P. A. and Baker-Cohen, K. F.** Melanoma, renal thyroid tumor and reticulo-endothelial hyperplasia in a non-hybrid platyfish. *Zoologica, N.Y.* **46**: 125-131 1 fig. 2 pls.
- Mackay, B.** see Peters, A.
- McKenney, T. W.** Larval and adult stages of the stomateoid fish *Poecetes regulus*, with comments on its classification. *Bull. mar. Sci. Gulf & Caribbean* **11**: 210-236 8 figs.
- McKenzie, M. K.** Fisheries research in the East Cape area. *Fish. tech. Rep., N.Z.* No. 2 1960: pp. [iv] 9 2 figs.
- McKenzie, R. A. and Tibbo, S. N.** Herring movements in the Bay of Fundy and Gulf of Maine, 1957 and 1958. *J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can.* **18**: 221-252 11 figs.
- McMillan, H. M.** An addition to the knowledge of the fish, *Retropinna anisodon* Stockell (Retropinnidae). *Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. (Zool.)* **1**: 139-144 2 figs.
- McNaught, D. C. & Hasler, A. D.** Surface schooling and feeding behavior in the white bass, *Roccus chrysops* (Rafinesque) in Lake Mendota. *Limnol. & Oceanogr.* **6**: 53-60 6 figs.
- McNeill, F.** see Gillett, K.

- McPhail, J. D. (1).** A review of the tropical eastern Pacific species of *Pareques* (Sciaenidae). *Copeia* 1961: 27-32 3 figs.
- McPhail, J. D. (2).** A systematic study of the *Salvelinus alpinus* complex in North America. *J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can.* 18: 793-816.
- MacPhee, C.** An experimental study of competition for food in fish. *Ecology* 42: 666-681 10 figs.
- McRae, G. P.** see Lawler, G. H.
- McWilliams, F. H.** Fishing in West Cornwall. *Rep. R. Cornwall polyt. Soc. No. 127* 1960: 20-33.
- Madamohanrao, G.** Effect of thyroid feeding on the rate of oxygen consumption of *Tilapia mossambica* (Peters). *Proc. nat. Inst. Sci. India* 27B: 343-346 2 figs.
- Maeda, H. & others.** Food-relations among the fish caught by the set-nets along the Arikawa Bay (at the middle of the Goto Islands) during the period from late autumn to early winter. *J. Shimonoseki Coll. Fish.* 11: 349-369 13 figs.
- Maeda, T.** see Kobayashi, H.
- Magnin, E.** see Drilhon, A.
- Magnusson, N. H. & others.** Description to accompany the map of the Pre-Quaternary rocks of Sweden. *Sverig. geol. Unders. Baité* 1960: 1-177, figs.
- Mahdi, N.** Fishes of Iraq. Baghdad [The Author], [post 1959] pp. [vi] 82 text illust.
- Maier, C.** Untersuchungen über die Verfettung der Leber des Karpfens (*Cyprinus carpio*). *Z. Fisch. N.F.* 10: 29-68.
- Mailyan, R. A.** A new procedure of determining fecundity of fish with small eggs. *Zool. Zh.* 40: 1261-1262.
- Mainardi, D.** see Biocchi, G. D.
- Mairs, D. F.** see Sindermann, C. J.
- Makki, V. N.** Principles in quantitative dynamics of plankton feeding fishes in Azov Sea. *Trud. Sov. Ikhtiol. Kom.* 13: 205-210. [In Russian.]
- Makarova, N. P.** On some principles in fat storing in carp. *Trud. Sov. Ikht. Kom.* 13: 397-401. [In Russian.]
- Makushok, V. M. (1).** Some additional data on morphology and systematics of wrymouths (Cryptacanthodidae, Blennioidei, Pisces). *Trud. Inst. Okeanol. Moskva* 43: 184-197 4 figs.
- Makushok, V. M. (2).** The place of Neozoarcinae (Zoarcidae, Blennioidei, Pisces) in classification of fishes. *Trud. Inst. Okeanol. Moskva* 43: 198-224 6 figs.
- Makushok, V. M. (3).** Some peculiarities in the structure of seismosensory system in northern blennioid fish (Stichaeidae, Blennioidei, Pisces). *Trud. Inst. Okeanol. Moskva* 43: 225-269 9 figs.
- Makushok, V. M.** see Andryashev, A. P.
- Malcolm, W. B.** The Australian salmon. *Fish. Newsl.* 20 No. 7: 19-22 8 figs.
- Malyukina, G. A. & Protasov, V. R.** Hearing and "voice" in fish and their reactions to sounds. *Russ. Rev. Biol.* 50: 215-217. (Transl. Usp. Sovr. Biol. 50 1960: 229-242).
- Manacop, P. R.** Commercial trawling in the Philippines. *Philipp. J. Fish.* 3 1955: 117-188 11 pls.
- Manea, G.** see Nicolan, A.
- Mankevič, E. M.** Biological peculiarities in some groups of the Barents Sea Cod. *In* Marti, Yu Yu. & others. Soviet fisheries investigations in North European seas. Moscow (All-Union Research Institute of Marine Fisheries and Oceanography (VNIRO)) 1960: 253-266.
- Mann, H.** Untersuchungen über die Hälterung von Aalen. *Arch. Fisch.-Wiss.* 11 1960: 145-151.
- Mann, H. & Schmid, O. J.** Der Einfluss von Detergentien auf Sperma, Befruchtung und Entwicklung bei der Forelle. *Int. Rev. Hydrobiol.* 46: 419-426.
- Mann, H.** see Caspers, H.
- Mann, H.** see Schmid, O. J.
- Manning, R. B.** see Tabb, D. C.
- Mansueti, R. J. (1).** Age, growth, and movements of the striped bass, *Morone saxatilis*, taken in size selective fishing gear in Maryland. *Chesapeake Sci.* 2: 9-36 12 figs.
- Mansueti, R. J. (2).** Movement, reproduction, and mortality of the white perch, *Morone americanus*, in the Patuxent Estuary, Maryland. *Chesapeake Sci.* 2: 142-205 20 figs.
- Mansueti, R. J. & Murphy, G. J.** Further returns of striped bass, *Morone saxatilis*, tagged from deep water during winter in Chesapeake Bay, Maryland. *Chesapeake Sci.* 2: 209-212 1 fig.
- Manteifel, B. P.** Vertical migrations of marine organisms. *Trud. Inst. Morf. Zhiv.* 39: 5-46 5 figs. [In Russian.]
- Manteifel, B. P. & Radakov, D. V.** The adaptive significance of schooling behaviour in fishes. *Russ. Rev. Biol.* 50: 338-345 2 figs. (Transl. Usp. Sovr. Biol. 50 1960: 362-370.)
- Manyukas, I. L.** see Naumov, V. M.
- Marathe, V. R. & Suterwala, S. K.** A brief comparative account of the axial skeleton of three belones (*Tylosurus*) from Bombay waters. *J. Univ. Bombay N.S.* 29B Pts. 3 & 5: 166-171 14 figs.
- Marchal, E. (1).** Quelques observations complémentaires sur les Scombridae pêchés par le "Pyrrhus." *Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire* 23A: 102-107.
- Marchal, E. (2).** Description d'une nouvelle espèce de *Paracubiceps* (Belloc), *Paracubiceps multisquamis* n.sp. (Poisson Téléostéen). *Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris* (2) 33: 487-491 2 figs.
- Marchetti, R. & others.** Ricerche di elettrocardiografia in *Cyprinus carpio* L. *Riv. Biol.* 54: 25-32 2 figs. [English summary.]
- Marchetti, R.** see Chiesa, F.
- Marchetti, R.** see Nosedà, V.
- Marcotte, A.** Distribution de la morue dans la Baie des Chaleurs en 1958. *Actualités marines* 3 No. 1 1959: 3-9, figs.
- Marcotte, A.** see Lacroix, G.
- Margaritov, N. M.** Schmarotzer einiger bulgarischer Meerfische. *Trud. nauch.-izl. Inst. Rib. Varna* 2 1960: 195-213.
- Marinov, T.** see Kaneva-Abadzhieva, V.
- Mark, E. (1).** Devoni ajastu liivakivid ja neis esinevad kalaluud. *In* Eluta looduse kartae. Eesti NSV Teaduste Akadeemia, Geoloogia Instituut: Tallinn, 1958: 47-55 figs. [In Estonian.]
- Mark, E. (2).** Certain adaptation phenomena in the Psammosteids. *Geol. Märkmed.* 1: 30-34, figs.

- Markiewicz, F.** Development of blood vessels in branchial arches of the pike (*Esox lucius* L.). Acta biol. cracov. (Zool.) 3 1960 (1961) : 163-172.
- Marquet, P. L.** Vissen van Zuid-Limburg. V, VI, VII. Natuurh. Maandbl. 49 1960 : 44-46 1 fig; 60-62 2 figs.; 78-79.
- Marr, J. C.** see Strasburg, D. W.
- Marshall, N. B.** A young *Macristius* and the ctenoth-rissid fishes. Bull. Brit. Mus. (nat. Hist.) 7 : 355-370 4 figs.
- Marshall, N. B.** see White, E. I.
- Marzalek, W.** Growth of *Coregonus albula* L. in Wdzydze Lake. In Sakowicz, S. Monografia biologiczno-gospodarcza troci (*Salmo trutta morpha lacustris* L.) jeziora Wdzydze. Polish agric. Annual 93D : 200-220 : 3 figs.
- Marti, Y. Y. & Wilson, A. P.** Migrations of Atlanto-Scandian herring. In Marti, Yu. Yu. & others. Soviet fisheries investigations in North European seas. Moscow (All-Union Research Institute of Marine Fisheries and Oceanography (VNIRO)) 1960 : 329-340.
- Marti, Y. Y.** see Dementyeva, T. F.
- Massmann, W. H. & Pacheco, A. L.** Movements of striped bass tagged in Virginia. Chesapeake Sci. 2 : 37-44 3 figs.
- Massmann, W. H.** see Norcross, J. J.
- Masurekar, V. B. & Rege, M. S.** Observations on the maturity and spawning of *Thriassocles hamiltonii* (Gray) in Bombay waters. J. mar. biol. Ass. India 2 1960 : 17-23 3 figs.
- Mather, F. J. & Schuck, H. A.** Growth of bluefin tuna of the Western North Atlantic. Fish. Bull. U.S. 61 (179) : 39-52 17 figs.
- Matheson, F. & Pulo, T.** Two fatal cases of poisoning by noxious fish. J. trop. Med. Hyg. 64 : 163-165.
- Mathiasen, S. (1).** *Paralepis brevis* Zugmayer-en för Sverige ny fiskart. Fauna och Flora 56 : 129-132 2 figs.
- Mathiasen, S. (2).** Invasion av Ölfers silveryxa (*Argyropelteus olfersii*). Fauna och Flora 56 6 1961 : 225-235 3 figs. [German summary.]
- Matsui, I.** see Maeda, H.
- Matsuoka, H.** see Maeda, H.
- Matsushima, M.** Spawning habits of several species of fishes in Lake Sagami, a reservoir with special reference to the inter-specific relation in spawning. Bull. Freshw. Fish. Res. Lab. Tokyo 11 : 85-103 3 figs.
- Matsuura, S.** Age and growth of flatfish, Ganzo-Birame, *Pseudorhombus cinnamomeus* (Temminck et Schlegel). Rec. oceanogr. Wks. Japan Spec. No. 5 : 103-110 8 figs.
- Matthes, H. (1).** Les communautés écologiques des poissons cichlidae au Lac Tanganyika. Folia sci. Afr. centr. 6 No. 2-4 1960 : 8-12.
- Matthes, H. (2).** Feeding habits of some African freshwater fishes. Nature, Lond. 192 : 78-80 2 figs.
- Matthews, J. P.** The pilchard of South West Africa (*Sardinops ocellata*) and the marsbanker (*Trachurus trachurus*). Bird predators 1957-1958. Invest. Rep. mar. res. Lab. S.W. Africa No. 3 : 1-35.
- Maul, G. E.** The ceratioid fishes in the collection of the Museu Municipal do Funchal (Melanocetidae, Himantolophidae, Onirodidae, Limnophrynidae). Bol. Mus. Funchal 14 42-50 : 87-159 32 figs.
- Maury, A. (1).** Dents de séliens fossiles des falaises Havraises. Bull. Soc. géol. Normandie 50 1960 : 32-37 figs.
- Maury, A. (2).** Pycnodontes du Kimmeridgien Havrais (Dentitions vomériennes du genre *Gyrodon*). Bull. Soc. géol. Normandie 51 : 17-19 figs.
- Mautin, F.** see Hobson, E. S.
- Mazumder, S. R.** see Mookerjee, H. K.
- Mees, G. F.** Description of a new fish of the family Galaxiidae from Western Australia. J. Roy. Soc. W. Austr. 44 : 33-38 2 pls. 1 fig.
- Meinken, H. (1).** Drei neu eingeführte *Apistogramma* Arten aus Peru, eine davon wissenschaftlich neu. Aquar. Terrar. Z. 14 : 135-139 4 figs.
- Meinken, H. (2).** *Apistogramma borellii* (Regan). Aquar. Terrar. Z. 14 : 166-169 5 figs.
- Meinken, H. (3).** *Noemacheilus botia botia* (Ham: Buch) 1822-eine Lübsche Schmerle aus Ceylon. Aquar. Terrar. Z. 14 : 203-205 1 fig.
- Meinken, H. (4).** Nochmals "Ein albinotischen *Clarias*." Aquar. Terrar. Z. 14 : 329-330 1 fig.
- Melouk, M. A.** On the later development of the lateral canal system of the Rajaformes with remarks on its phylogenetic origin and functional specialization. Bull. Fac. Sci. Cairo No. 34 1959 : 51-63 3 pls.
- Menasveta, D.** see Donaldson, L. R.
- Menon, A. G. K.** *Bascanichthys deraniyagalai*, a new eel from the Coromandel coast of India with a key to the Indian Ophichthyidae. J. zool. Soc. India 13 : 13-15 1 fig.
- Menon, C. B.** see Krishna, D.
- Mercer, J. R.** see Tarlo, L. B.
- Merla, G.** Beiträge zur Kenntnis des Wachstums und der Ernährung des Karpfens (*Cyprinus carpio* L.). Z. Fisch., N.F. 9 : 650-734 33 figs.
- Merlo, S.** see Ancona, U. d'
- Meyer-Waarden, P. F., & Halsband, E. & I.** Bibliographie über die Elektrofischerei und ihre Grundlagen. Arch. Fisch.-Wiss. 11 1. Beiheft 1960 : 1-104.
- Miaczyński, T. & Rudziński, E.** Wachstum der Karpfen, die zeitlang in Aquarien gehalten wurden. Acta Hydrobiol. Kraków 3 : 165-174 1 pl., 3 figs.
- Miaczyński, T.** see Rudziński, E.
- Miaskowski, M.** Variabilitätsstudien an den Halswirbeln, dem Weberschen Apparat und dem Schlundgebiß von Cypriniden. Arch. Fisch.-Wiss. 11 1960 : 119-144 54 figs.
- Midttun, L.** The distribution of cod-haddock in the central and south-eastern Barents Sea, September/October 1958. Rapp. Cons. Explor. Mer 149 : 210-211 1 fig.
- Midttun, L.** see Hylan, A.
- Miegel, H.** Die Kleine Maräne (*Coregonus albula* L.) in rheinisch-westfälischen Talsperren. Gewäss. u. Abwäss. No. 27 1960 : 7-18 17 figs.
- Mikhailov, S. V.** The fisheries of the Soviet Arctic. Probl. of the North (Transl. of Probl. Severa, Leningrad) Ottawa No. 2 1958 [1961] : 253-269.
- Miller, J.** Egg laying sharks. New Scient. 11 : 817.
- Miller, A. H.** see Stirton, R. A.

- Miller, P. J. (1). Age, growth and reproduction of the rock goby, *Gobius paganellus* L., in the Isle of Man. J. mar. biol. Ass. 41 : 737-769 1 pl. 11 figs.
- Miller, P. J. (2). The species of the teleostean genus *Lebetus*. Nature, Lond. 192 : 675-676.
- Miller, P. J. (3). The occurrence of the shanny and other blennies in Liverpool Bay. Proc. Lpool. Nat. Fld. Cl. No. 100 1961 : 22-25.
- Miller, P. J. (4). The external appearance and systematic position of *Gobius forsteri* (Teleostei-Percomorphi). Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 137 : 539-551 6 figs.
- Miller, R. G. Notothenioid fishes from Cape Hallett and Ross Sea, Antarctica. N.Z. J. Sci. 4 : 664-668 2 figs.
- Miller, R. G. and Reseck, J. *Chionodraco markhami*, a new Antarctic fish of the family Chaenichthyidae. Copeia 1961 : 50-53 1 fig.
- Miller, R. R. Man and the changing fish fauna of the American Southwest. Pap. Mich. Acad. Sci. 46 : 365-404 1 fig.
- Miller, R. R. & Nelson, B. C. Variation, life colors, and ecology of *Cichlasoma callolepis*, a cichlid fish from Southern Mexico, with a discussion of the *Thorichthys* species group. Occ. Pap. Mus. Zool. Univ. Mich. No. 622 : 1-9 1 fig.
- Miller, R. R. & Schultz, R. J. All-female strains of the teleost fishes of the genus *Poeciliopsis*. Science 130 1959 : 1656-1657 1 fig.
- Miller, R. R. see Gehlbach, F. R.
- Miller, W. H. Visual photoreceptor structures. Brachet, J. & Mirsky, A. E. Eds. The Cell, N-Y 4 1960 : 325-364 19 figs.
- Millot, J. Capture du requin "Mako" ou requin-maquereau à museau pointu, dans les eaux côtières du nord-ouest de Madagascar (*Isurus oxyrinchus*). Nat. malgache 12 : 199-202.
- Minnion, W. E. see Johnson, I. G.
- Mio, S. Age and growth of Red Sea bream, *Evynnis japonica* Tanaka. Rec. oceanogr. Wks. Japan. Spec. No. 5 : 95-101 6 figs.
- Miranda Ribeiro, P. de (1). Alguns peixes pouco conhecidos ocorrendo na costa Brasileira. Bol. Mus. nac. Rio de J. (Zool.) N.S. No. 224 : 1-11 5 figs.
- Miranda Ribeiro, P. de (2). Pescas de Toko Maru. Bol. Mus. nac. Rio de J. (Zool.) No. 228 : 1-18.
- Miranda-Ribeiro, P. de (3). Catálogo dos Peixes do Museu Nacional VI, pp. 1-10, VII, pp. 1-8, VIII, pp. 1-11, IX, pp. 1-8. Publ. Mus. Nac. Rio de Janeiro (1961).
- Miranda Ribeiro, P. de see Curra, R. A.
- Miron, I. A few data on some fish of the Bistrița and the prospects of their development in the Bicaz accumulation lake. Natura, București 13A 5 : 61-65 map. [English summary.]
- Mironescu, I. see Fieder, Z.
- Mironova, N. V. Biology of the Barents Sea Saithe, *Pollachius virens* (L.). Int. Rev. Hydrobiol. 46 : 447-459 2 figs.
- Miton, F. see Blache, J.
- Mito, S. see Kimura, S.
- Misue, K. Studies on *Ditrema temminckii*. I. About the seasonal cycle of mature testis and the spermatogenesis. Rec. oceanogr. Wks. Japan Spec. No. 5 : 67-84 4 pls. 2 figs.
- Mizokami, A. see Takai, T.
- Mizuno, N. Study on the gobioid fish, "Yoshinobori" *Rhinogobius similis* Gill. I & II. Bull. jap. Soc. Sci. Fish. 27 6-11 2 figs.; 307-312 3 figs. [English summary.]
- Mizuno, N. and Niwa, H. Two ecological types of the freshwater scorpion, *Cottus pollux* Günther. Zool. Mag., Tokyo 70 : 267-275 5 figs.
- Mohan, T. & Emerit, M. Adaptive euryhalinity in the cyprinodont *Lebistes reticulatus* Peters. Nature, Lond. 190 932-933.
- Möhres, F. P. Die elektrischen Fische. Natur u. Volk 91 : 1-13 10 figs.
- Mohsen, T. (1). Sur la structure du système suspensorial du gonopode dans la souche dakaroise de *Lebistes reticulatus* Regan. Ann. Fac. Sci. Univ. Dakar 5 1960 : 129-133 1 pl. 4 figs.
- Mohsen, T. (2). Sur la structure et la morphogénèse du système suspensorial de la nageoire anale chez le Cyprinodonte: *Poecilia vivipara* (Bloch et Schneider.) Ann. Fac. Sci. Univ. Dakar 6 : 151-161 1 pl. 6 figs.
- Mohsen, T. (3). Sur le dimorphisme sexuel et la présence d'un organe copulateur très évolué chez le Cyprinodonte Goodeidae *Skiffia lernae* Meek. Ann. Fac. Sci. Univ. Dakar 6 : 163-180 4 pls. 3 figs.
- Mohsen, T. (5). Sur la présence d'un organe copulateur interne, très évolué chez *Skiffia lernae* (Cyprinodonte Goodeidae). C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris 252 : 3327-3329 3 figs.
- Mohsen, T. (6). Sur les variations de structures au niveau du système suspensorial du gonopode dans les différentes souches de *Lebistes reticulatus* R. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris 155 : 399-401 5 figs.
- Mohsen, T. & Emerit, M. Résistance et adaptation de *Lebistes reticulatus* in des milieux de salinité élevée. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris 155 : 580-582.
- Mohsen, T. see Emerit, M.
- Mohsin, S. M. The morphology and histology of the alimentary canal of *Glossogobius giuris* (Ham.). Canad. J. Zool. 39 : 605-613 6 figs.
- Moiseev, P. A. see Dementyeva, T. F.
- Møller, D. see Eliassen, E.
- Molnár, G. & Tölgy, I. Untersuchung der Dauer der Magenverdauung des Zanders (*Lucioperca lucioperca* L.) mittels einer röntgenologischen Methode. Allat. Közlem. 48 : 107-109 2 pls.
- Monfort, A. F. see Figueras Monfort, A.
- Monie, A. S. Goblet cells in the swim bladder of *Ophiocephalus striatus* (Bloch). Nature, Lond. 192 : 1311-1312 1 fig.
- Monod, T. *Brevoortia* Gill 1961 et *Ethmalosa* Regan 1917. Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire 23A : 506-547 67 figs.
- Moorkjee, H. K. and Masumder, S. R. On the life history of *Colisa lalia* (Ham.). Proc. zool. Soc., Calcutta 13 1960 [1961] : 29-38, 23 figs.
- Moore, W. H. An eighteen-point fish movement recorder. Proc. Inst. Electronics 4 : 38-42 4 figs.
- Moreno, I. Cooperación al estudio de la fauna mesozoica de Sierra Elvira (Granada). Estud. geol. Inst. Lucas Mallada 5 1948 : 177-188 5 pls.
- Moriarty, J. R. see Shumway, G.
- Morović, D. Observations sur les variations du nombre de pinnules chez le thon rouge (*Thunnus thynnus* L.) pêche en Adriatique à la senne tournante. Rapp. Comm. int. Mer. Médit. 16 : 341-344 1 fig.

- Morris, R. W. (1).** Temperature, salinity, and southern limits of three species of Pacific cottid fishes. *Limnol. & Oceanogr.* 5 1960 : 175-179 1 fig.
- Morris, R. W. (2).** Distribution and temperature sensitivity of some eastern Pacific cottid fishes. *Physiol. Zool.* 34 : 217-227 6 figs.
- Morrow, J. E.** Taxonomy of the deep sea fishes of the genus *Chauliodus*. *Bull. Mus. comp. Zool., Harv.* 125 : 249-294 10 figs.
- Moss, D. D. & Scott, D. C.** Dissolved-oxygen requirements of three species of fish. *Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc.* 90 : 377-393 16 figs.
- Moss, M. L. & Posner, A. S.** X-ray diffraction study of acellular teleost bone. *Nature, Lond.* 188 1960 : 1037-1038 2 figs.
- Motais, R. (1).** Sur la pigmentation mélanique des poissons profonds et la teneur de leur hypophyse en principe mélanophorique. *Bull. Inst. océanogr. Monaco* No. 1198 : 1-28 2 figs.
- Motais, R. (2).** Les échanges de sodium chez un Téléostéen euryhalin, *Platichthys flesus flesus* Linné: Cinétique de ces échanges lors des passages d'eau mer en eau douce et d'eau douce et eau de mer. *C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris* 253 : 724-726.
- Motais, R. (3).** Cinétique des échanges de sodium chez un Téléostéen euryhalin (*Platichthys flesus flesus* Linné) au cours de passages successifs eau de mer—eau douce—eau de mer, en fonction du temps de séjour en eau douce. *C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris* 253 22 1961 : 2609-2611.
- Monilton, J. M.** References dealing with animal acoustics, particularly of marine forms. [?Privately published:] (Dept. Biology, Bowdoin College, Brunswick, Maine, U.S.A.). 1960.
- Mousset, G.** see Blancheteau, M.
- Mukerji, G. N.** see Vladyskov, V. D.
- Müller, G.** see Banarescu, P.
- Müller, K.** Die Biologie der Äsche (*Thymallus thymallus* L.) in Lule Älv (Schwedisch Lappland). *Z. Fisch. N.F.* 10 : 173-201 20 figs.
- Muñoz Saldón, F.** El análisis químico en la diferenciación de las especies *Merluccius merluccius* y *Merluccius senegalensis*. *Reun. Product. Pesq. Barcelona* 4 1960 : 13-15.
- Munro, I. S. R.** Handbook of Australian fishes. *Fish. News.* 20 Nos. 37-42 : 149-172 figs.
- Munshi, J. S. D.** The accessory respiratory organs of *Clarias batrachus* (Linn.). *J. Morph.* 109 : 115-139 6 pls.
- Murphy, G. J.** see Manusueti, R. J.
- Musienko, L. N. (1).** Diagnostical characteristics of the fry of Gadids of the Northern Pacific. *Trud. Inst. Okeanol. Moskva* 43 : 270-281 2 figs.
- Musienko, L. N. (2).** Distribution of the fry of flat fishes in the Karaginsky and Kamchatka Bays in August and September 1956. *Trud. Inst. Okeanol. Moskva* 43 : 282-284 1 fig.
- Myers, G. F.** see Latta, W. C.
- Myers, G. S. (1).** The endemic fish fauna of Lake Lanao, and the evolution of higher taxonomic categories. *Evolution* 14 1960 : 323-333.
- Myers, G. S. (2).** Fish evolution in Lake Nyasa. *Evolution* 14 1960 : 394-396.
- Myers, G. S. (3).** Margaret Hamilton Storey (1900-1960). *Copeia* 1961 : 261-263 1 fig.
- Naguib, M.** Studies on the ecology of Lake Qardn (Faiyum—Egypt). *Kiel. Meeresforsch.* 17 : 94-131.
- Nakamura, E. L. & Yuen, H. S. H.** Incidence of the giant trematode, *Hirudinella marina* Garcin, in skipjack tuna, *Euthynnus pelamis* (Linnaeus), from Marquesan and Hawaiian waters. *Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc.* 90 : 419-423.
- Nakamura, M. & others.** A list of the fresh-water fishes of Osumi Peninsula. *Misc. Rep. Res. Inst. nat. Resour. Tokyo* No. 54-55 : 121-125 2 figs. [English summary.]
- Nakamura, M.** see Kimura, S.
- Nakano, T.** Studies on the physiological chemistry of phosphorus compounds in fish muscle. V Quantitative differences of phosphorus compounds in muscle of fish reared in different water temperatures. *Bull. jap. Soc. Sci. Fish.* 27 : 357-360 3 figs.
- Nalbant, T.** see Banarescu, P.
- Nandi, J.** New arrangement of interrenal and chromaffin tissues of teleost fishes. *Science* 134 : 389-390 1 fig.
- Narayana Rao, K. V.** A short account of the wahoo, *Acanthocybium solandri* (Cuvier & Valenciennes). *J. mar. biol. Ass. India* 2 1960 : 132-135 1 fig.
- Naseef, S.** Preliminary report on age determination by scales and growth of sardine in the Gulf of Suez. *Bull. Tokai Fish. Res. Lab. No. 31* : 131-144 7 figs., 1 pl.
- Naumov, V. M. & others.** [Investigations on *Clupea harengus* and *Clupea harengus membras* in Botnia Bay.] *Trud. Akad. Nauk Lith. SSR* 1B No. 24 : 133-147 3 figs. [In Russian.]
- Navas y Saenz, J. M.** Sobre algunos peces poco frecuentes o desconocidos en la costa vasca. *Bol. Inst. esp. Oceanogr.* No. 106 : 1-48 9 pls.
- Nawar, G.** Observations on the brain of two members of the Nile Mormyridae. *Nytt Mag. Zool.* 10 : 63-66 2 figs.
- Nawratil, O.** The pilchard of South West Africa (*Sardinops ocellata*). *Invest. Rep. mar. Res. Lab. S.W. Africa* No. 2, 1960 : 1-43 5 pls., 4 figs.
- Neal, R. A.** White and black crappies in Clear Lake, Summer 1960. *Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci.* 68 : 247-253 1 fig.
- Needham, P. R.** Observations on the natural spawning of eastern brook trout. *Calif. Fish Game* 47 : 27-40 3 figs.
- Neifakh, A. A.** see Arman, I. P.
- Nelson, B. C.** see Miller, R. R.
- Nelson, E. M. (1).** The comparative morphology of the definitive swim bladder in the Catostomidae. *Amer. midl. Nat.* 65 : 101-110 7 figs.
- Nelson, E. M. (2).** The swimbladder in the Serrasalmidae with notes on additional morphological features. *Feldiana (Zool.)* 39 : 603-624 9 figs.
- Neumann, A. A.** Some data on growth regularities in *Coregonus (Coregonus) lavaretus pidshian natio brachymystax* Smitt in the Enisei delta. *Zool. Zh.* 40 : 286-288 1 fig.
- Neumann, E. D.** see Holland, G. A.
- Neumann, H.** see Lüdemann, D.
- Nichiteanu, I.** see Nicolau, A.
- Nicholls, A. G.** The Tasmanian trout fishery. IV. The rivers of the South and South-east. *Aust. J. mar. freshw. Res.* 12 : 17-63 9 figs.
- Nicol, J. A. C. (1).** The biology of marine animals. London (Sir Isaac Pitman & Sons Ltd.) 1960. pp. xi, 707 text illust.

- Nicol, J. A. C. (2). The tapetum in *Scyliorhinus canicula*. J. mar. biol. Ass. U.K. **41** : 271-277 3 figs.
- Nicol, J. A. C. (3). Photo-mechanical changes in the eyes of fishes. I. Retinomotor changes in *Solea solea*. J. mar. biol. Ass. U.K. **41** : 695-698 2 pls.
- Nicolau, A. & others. Primele rezultate obtinute in actiunea de acclimatizare a speciiei *Ctenopharyngodon idella* (Val.) in apele R.P.R. Bul. Inst. Cercet. Pisc. **20** No. 2 : 25-38.
- Nielsen, E. On the Eotriassic Fish faunas of Central East Greenland. Calgary—Alberta Soc. Petr. Geol. Proc. 1st. Internat. Symp. Arctic Geology. University of Toronto Press, 1 : 255-257.
- Nielsen, J. (1). Psettidoidea and Pleuronectoidea (Pisces, Heterosomata). Atlantida Rep. No. 6 : 101-127 1 pl. 8 figs.
- Nielsen, J. (2). Heterosomata (Pisces). Galathea Rep. **4** : 219-226 1 pl. 3 figs.
- Nielsen, J. (3). Contributions to the biology of the Salmonidae in Greenland. I-IV. Medd. Gronland **159** No. 8 : 1-76 1 pl. 28 figs.
- Nieuwenhuisen, A. van der (1). *Pterolebias peruensis* Myers. Aquarium, Den Haag. **32** : 181-184 6 figs.
- Nieuwenhuisen, A. van der (2). Zoetwaternaalden problemvissen of niet? Aquarium, Den Haag **32** : 202-206 6 figs.
- Nieuwenhuisen, A. van der (3). Aphyosemion-Plauderei. Aquar. Terrar. Z. **14** : 70-72 7 figs.
- Nigrelli, R. F. Longevity of fishes in captivity, with special reference to those kept in the New York Aquarium. In Wolstenholme, G. E. W. & O'Connor, M., Ciba Foundation colloquia on ageing, Vol. 5—The Lifespan of animals. London (J. & A. Churchill Ltd.) 1959 : 212-230.
- Nigrelli, R. F. & Jakowska, S. Fatty degeneration, regenerative hyperplasia and neoplasia in the livers of rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*. Zoologica, N.Y. **46** : 49-55 6 pls.
- Nikolaev, I. I. Plankton as a factor in distribution and productivity of plankton eating fishes in the Baltic. Trud. Sov. Ikhtiol. Kom. **13** : 364-373. [In Russian.]
- Nikolov, D. C. Biologie des Pelamiden (*Sarda sarda* (Bloch)) im Schwarzmeer. Trud. tsentr. nauch.-izsl. Inst. Rib. Varna **3** 1960 : 91-115 14 figs.
- Nikolski, G. V. see Dementyeva, T. F.
- Nikol'skii, G. V. Special Ichthyology. Second edition. Jerusalem (Israel Program for Scientific Translations) pp. [xii] 538 : text illust. (Originally published Moskva 1954).
- Nilsson, N. A. The effect of water-level fluctuations on the feeding habits of trout and char in the Lakes Blåsjön and Jormsjön, North Sweden. Rep. Inst. freshw. Res. Drottningholm No. 42 : 238-261.
- Niwa, H. see Mizuno, N.
- Nomura, T. see Cedard, L.
- Nomura, T. see Tsuchiya, Y.
- Norcross, J. J. & others. Investigations of inner continental shelf waters off lower Chesapeake Bay. Part II. Sand lance larvae, *Ammodytes americanus*. Chesapeake Sci. **2** : 49-59 4 figs.
- Norden, C. R. (1). The identification of larval yellow perch, *Perca flavescens* and Walleye, *Stizostedion vitreum*, Copeia **1961** : 282-288 5 figs.
- Norden, C. R. (2). Comparative osteology of representative salmonid fishes, with particular reference to the grayling (*Thymallus arcticus*) and its phylogeny. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Canada **18** (5) : 679-791, including pls. 1-xvi and 2 text-figs.
- Nordenberg, C.-B. Ny totallängd för större kantnål. Fauna o. flora **56** : 133-135 1 fig.
- Nordeng, H. On the biology of char (*Salmo alpinus* L.) in Salangen, North Norway. Nytt Mag. Zool. **10** : 67-123 22 figs.
- Nos, R. Hallazgo del *Tetragonurus cuvieri* Risso en las costas catalanas. Misc. zool., Barcelona **1** : 133-137 2 figs.
- Noseda, V. & others. Modificazioni elettrocardiografiche da cloro in *Cyprinus carpio* L. Riv. Biol. **54** : 33-44 3 figs. [English summary.]
- Noseda, V. see Chiesa, F.
- Noseda, V. see Marchetti, R.
- Novikov, N. P. New data on the distribution of halibuts and some other commercial fishes in the Bering Sea. Zool. Zh. **40** : 1510-1515.
- Novitskaya, L. I. The cod genus *Palaeogadus* from the Khadam horizon in the Caucasus. Paleont. Zhurnal **1961** : 120-130 1 pl figs. [In Russian.]
- Nowell, J. C. New northern record for black skipjack (*Euthynnus lineatus*). Calif. Fish Game **47** : 415, 1 fig.
- Nyakhayeva, T. I. see Zhukov, P. I.
- Nybelin, O. (1). A gular plate in *Sebula vulpes* (L.). Nature, Lond. **187** 1960 : 78 1 fig.
- Nybelin, O. (2). Über die Frage der Abstammung der rezenten primitiven Teleostier. Paläont. Z. **35** : 114-117.
- Nybelin, O. (3). *Leptolepis dubia* aus den Torleiten-Schichten des Oberen Jura von Eichstätt. Paläont. Z. **35** : 118-122 3 pls.
- Obrhelová, N. Vergleichende Osteologie der tertiären Süßwasserfische Böhmens (Gobioidae). Sborn. geol. Ust. čsl. Pal. **28** : 103-192 15 pls. figs.
- Obruchev, D. V. The genus *Tartuosteus* (Psammosteidae) from the Baltic Middle Devonian. Paleont. Zhurnal **1961** : 107-111 figs. [In Russian.]
- Obrucheva, O. P. Placoderms (Coccosteids and Dinichthyids) in the Devonian of the USSR. Int. geol. Congr. 21st session : 195-210, figs. [Russian with English summary.]
- Oesman, H. Erlebnisse mit Anemonenfischen. Aquar. Terrar. Z. **14** : 49-52 figs. 1-5.
- Ogawa, M. (1). Histological changes in the kidney of goldfish in sea water. Sci. Rep. Saitama Univ. **4B** : 1-20 3 pls. 2 figs.
- Ogawa, M. (2). Comparative study of the external shape of the teleostean kidney with relation to phylogeny. Sci. Rep. Tokyo Kyoiku Daig. **10B** : 61-88 13 figs.
- Ogawa, M. (3). Agglomerular kidney and its development in Syngnathida. Zool. Mag., Tokyo **70** : 336-341 4 figs.
- Oglesby, R. T. see McHugh, J. L.
- Oguri, M. Histo-morphology of the kidney and adrenal gland of Medaka, *Oryzias latipes* (T. et S.). Bull. Jap. Soc. Sci. Fish. **27** : 1058-1062 2 figs.
- Oguri, M. see Ichikawa, R.
- Ohm, D. Paarungsverhalten bei Cichliden (Gattung *Aequidens*). Verh. Dtsch. zool. Ges. **1960** : 488-498 16 figs.

- Ojima, Y., and others. Cytological and histochemical studies on the fertilisation in eggs derived from crossing between carp-funa F. (?) and their parent (♂). Zool. Mag., Tokyo 70 : 243-247 2 pls.
- Ojima, Y. see Takayama, S.
- Okada, Y. K. Notes on the parasite male of *Cryptoparus couesi*. Proc. Japan Acad. 37 : 155-157 3 figs.
- Okada, Y. & Sano, R. Taxonomical consideration on the fishes referable to the genus *Chlorophthalmus*. Rep. Fac. Fish. Univ. Mie 3 1960 : 595-607 7 figs.
- Okamura, O. see Iwai, T.
- Olberg, G. Wissenschaftliche Tierphotographie. Berlin (VEB Deutscher Verlag der Wissenschaften) 1960 : pp. xiii 366 text figs. 144 pls. [incl. in pagination.]
- Oliva, O. (1). The growth of the bream *Abramis brama* (L.) in the inundation area of the river Elbe in Bohemia. Acta Univ. carol. Praha. Biol. 1958 : 169-195 4 pls.
- Oliva, O. (2). Notes on some sharks jaws. Acta Univ. carol. Praha. Biol. 1958 : 351-353 2 pls.
- Oliva, O. (3). A further note on *Pseudoscaphirhynchus kaufmanni* (Bogdanow) (Osteichthyes : Acipenseridae). Acta Univ. carol. Praha. Biol. 1960 : 35-36.
- Oliva, O. (4). Notes on the genus *Aspro* Cuvier 1829 (Osteichthyes : Percidae). Acta Univ. carol. Praha. Biol. 1960 : 37-41 1 fig.
- Oliva, O. (5). A note on spinous loaches (*Cobitis* Linnaeus) (Osteichthyes : Cobitidae). Acta Univ. carol. Praha. Biol. 1960 : 43-44.
- Oliva, O. (6). Remarks on the distribution of *Neogobius kessleri* (Günther) and *Neogobius fluviatilis* (Pallas) (Osteichthyes : Gobiidae). Acta Univ. carol. Praha. Biol. 1960 : 45-54 4 figs.
- Oliva, O. (7). Some remarks on the geographical distribution and systematic position of Cyclostomes and fishes of Central Europe. Przegł. Zool. 4 1960 : 272-284.
- Oliva, O. (8). The respiratory surface of gills in teleosts. Part V. The respiratory surface of gills of the viviparous blenny or eel-pout (*Zoarces viviparus* L.). Acta biol. Cracov. (Zool.) 3 1960 (1961) : 71-89.
- Oliva, O. (9). Miodom u troci (*Salmo gairdneri irideus* Gibb.) i patraga tęczowego (*Salmo gairdneri irideus* Gibb.).—The myodome of the sea-trout (*Salmo gairdneri irideus* Gibb.) and the rainbow-trout (*Salmo gairdneri irideus* Gibb.). Acta biol. Cracov. (Zool.) 4 : 171-182 pl. xix.
- Oliva, O. (10). K systematické jelle tluště [Leuciscus cephalus (Linnaeus)]. Acta Mus. Nat. Prague (Sci. nat.) No. 2 : 154-156.
- Oliva, O. (11). List of fishes of the River Labe in Central Bohemia. Acta Soc. zool. bohemoslov. 25 1961 : 366-368.
- Oliva, O. (12). Bemerkungen über einige Fischarten aus Albanien. Vestn. českoslov. zool. Společ. 25 : 39-54 6 pls.
- Oliva, O. (13). Einige Bemerkungen zum Auftreten von *Proterorhinus marmoratus* (Pallas) in der Tschechoslowakei. Aquar. Terrar. Z. 14 : 171 1 fig.
- Oliva, O. and Hensel, K. Some remarks on Eastern Asiatic loaches of the genus *Misgurnus* (Cobitidae). Jap. J. Ichthyol. 8 : 86-91.
- Oliva, O. & Šatránek, V. Remarks on systematics of the Chub *Leuciscus cephalus* (Linnaeus). Čas. nár. Mus. 130 : 154-156. [English summary.]
- Oliver, D. R. see Power, G.
- Oliver, M. Nouveaux renseignements sur la présence d'œufs et larves de sardine, *Sardina pilchardus* Walb., dans la Méditerranée occidentale. Rapp. Comm. int. Mer Médit. 16 : 363-365 3 figs.
- Oliver, M. (1). Maturation sexuelle de l'Anguille mâle en eau douce. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris 252 : 3660-3662.
- Oliver, M. (2). Corpuscules de Stannius et reproduction chez l'Anguille mâle. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris 253 : 541-543.
- Olsen, E. C. Jaw mechanisms: rhipidistians, amphibians, reptiles. Amer. Zool. 1 : 205-215 7 figs.
- Olsen, S. Contribution to the biology of herring (*Clupea harengus* L.) in Newfoundland waters. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can. 18 : 31-46 6 figs.
- Onodera, K. & Ueno, T. On the survival of trout fingerlings stocked in a mountain brook II. Survival rate measured and scouring effect of flood as a cause of mortality. Bull. jap. Soc. Sci. Fish. 27 : 530-557 6 figs.
- Orange, C. J. Spawning of yellowfin tuna and skipjack in the eastern tropical Pacific, as inferred from studies of gonad development. Bull. Inter-Amer. Tuna Comm. 5 : 450-526.
- O'Riordan, C. E. (1). Occurrence of *Urophycis blennoides* (Brundich), the greater forkbeard, off the coast of Ireland. Irish Nat. J. 13 : 211-213.
- O'Riordan, C. E. (2). A variation of the flounder, *Platichthys flesus* (L.) from Co. Wexford. Irish Nat. J. 13 : 213-214.
- Orlando, C. see Biocchi, G. D.
- O'Rourke, F. J. Presence of blood antigens in fish mucus and its possible parasitological significance. Nature, Lond. 189 : 943 1 fig.
- Šrvg, T. (1). New finds of Acanthodians, Arthrodires, Crossopterygians, Ganooids and Dipnoans in the Upper Middle Devonian Calcareous Flags (Oberer Plattenkalk) of the Bergisch Gladbach-Paffrath Trough. Paläont. Z. 34 1960 : 295-335 4 pls, figs.
- Šrvg, T. (2). New finds of Acanthodians, Arthrodires, Crossopterygians, Ganooids and Dipnoans in the Upper Middle Devonian Calcareous Flags (Oberer Plattenkalk) of the Bergisch Gladbach-Paffrath Trough, Part 2. Paläont. Z. 35, 1-2 : 10-27 6 pls. figs.
- Šrvg, T. (3). Notes on some early representatives of the Drepanaspida (Pteraspido-morphi, Heterostraci). Ark. Zool. 12 : 515-535 10 figs.
- Šrvg, T. (4). A note on the Fish Fauna associated with the Phyllolepid *Montecaris lehmanni* Jux in the Devonian Strata of Bergisch Gladbach, Western Germany. J. Paleont. 35 : 1094.
- Osana, M. The feeding habits of the pond smelt, *Hypomesus olidus* (Pallas), in Uryu reservoir (II). Sci. Rep. Hokkaido Fish Hatch. No. 16 : 45-49.
- Osborne, M. F. M. The hydrodynamical performance of migratory salmon. J. exp. Biol. 38 : 365-390 13 figs.
- Osetinskaya, I. I. see Fridland, I. G.
- Oshima, M. (1). Ecological studies on the freshwater salmon found in Sakawa River. Sci. Rep. Yokosuka Mus. No. 2 1957 : 1-3.
- Oshima, M. (2). Notes on a small collection of freshwater fishes obtained in the upper streams of Yoshida River, Okayama Prefecture. Sci. Rep. Yokosuka Mus. No. 4 1959 : 35-42 3 figs.
- Oshima, M. (3). Notes on Dolly Varden trout. Sci. Rep. Yokosuka Mus. No. 6 : 57-63 3 figs.

- Ouji, M. & Iga, T. Notes on the distribution of hatching gland cells in three species of teleosts. Zool. Mag., Tokyo 70: 353-355 6 figs.
- Oven, L. S. On the specificity of portional spawning and on the fecundity of Black Sea *Mullus barbatus ponticus* Essipov. Vopr. Ikhtiol. 17: 33-38 1 fig.
- Ostian, N. The effects of gonadotropic and steroid hormones on the gonads of sterile hybrid fishes. Rev. Fac. Sci. Istanbul Univ. 25B: 27-47 4 pls. 5 figs.
- Pacheco, A. L. see McHugh, J. L.
- Pacheco, A. L. see Massmann, W. H.
- Pae de Franca, M. de L. Sobre a variação do número de lamelas olfactivas em *Merluccius africanus*. (Nota previa). Mem. Jta Inv. Lisboa (2) 18 1960: 103-116.
- Pagelsen, F. Geburgen Zufallszucht von *Xenocara multipinnis*. Aquar. Terrar. Z. 14: 42-46 1 fig.
- Paiva, M. P. Recursos básicos da pesca marítima no nordeste Brasileiro. Bol. Est. Biol. mar. Univ. Ceará No. 3: 1-10. [English summary.]
- Palay, S. L. Fine structure of neurosecretory cells in the preoptic nucleus of fishes. Proc. Europ. reg. Conf. Electr. Microsc. Delft 2 [1961]: 831-834 2 figs.
- Palay, S. L. see Rosenbluth, J.
- Palekar, V. C. & Bal, D. V. Studies on the maturation and spawning of the Indian whiting (*Sillago sihama* Forskal) from Karwar waters. Proc. Indian Acad. Sci. 54B: 76-93 7 figs.
- Palmer, G. The dealfishes (Trachipteridae) of the Mediterranean and north-east Atlantic. Bull. Brit. Mus. (nat. Hist.) Zool. 7: 335-351 1 pl. 1 fig.
- P'an, K. New finds of the Palaeozoic fishes from China. Vertebrata Palasiatica 1961: 345-348. [Chinese, with English summary.]
- Pantulu, V. R. Determination of age and growth of *Myxus gulio* (Ham.) by the use of pectoral spines, with observations on its biology and fishery in the Hooghly Estuary. Proc. nat. Inst. Sci. India 27B: 198-225 1 pl. 16 figs.
- Papadopol, M. Data regarding the biology of the *Alburnus alburnus* L. fished in the Lower Danube. Natura, Bucureşti Biol. 13 4: 58-62. [English, summaries.]
- Parin, N. V. (1). The range of the saury (*Cololabis saira* Brev. Scombroidea, Pisces) and effects of oceanographic features on its distribution. Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR 130 1960: 649-652. [English translation.]
- Parin, N. V. (2). On the Exocoetid fauna of the Pacific and Indian Oceans. Trud. Inst. Okeanol. Moskva 43: 40-91 19 figs.
- Parin, N. V. (3). Principles of classification of flying fishes (Oxyptorhamphidae and Exocoetidae). Trud. Inst. Okeanol. Moskva 43: 92-183 45 figs.
- Parin, N. Z. Distribution of deep-sea fishes in the upper bathypelagic layer in the subarctic waters of the northern Pacific. Trud. Inst. Okeanol. 45: 259-278 7 figs. [English summary.]
- Parker, R. R. see Black, E. C.
- Parrish, B. B. & others. Herring. Ann. biol. Copenhague 16 1959 [1961]: 162-224 22 figs.
- Parry, G. Osmotic and ionic changes in blood and muscle of migrating salmonids. J. exp. Biol. 38: 411-427 3 figs.
- Piskándy, J. see Jásfalusi, L.
- Patrick, R. A study of the numbers and kinds of species found in rivers in eastern United States. Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Philad. 113: 215-255 1 fig.
- Pavlova, M. V. see Goncharova, A. I.
- Pavlovskaja, R. M. La survie des larves de l'anchois de la Mer noire en fonction de leur alimentation. Kapp. Comm. int. Mer Médit. 16: 345-350 4 figs.
- Pavoni, N. Rollmarken von Fischwirbeln aus den oligozänen Flyschschiefen von Engi-Matt (Kt Glarus). Eclog. geol. Helvet. 52 1959 pp 941-9 3 figs.
- Payusova, A. N. Method of investigation of young roach and bream in elementary populations. Trud. Sov. Ikhtiol. Kom. 13: 471-479 4 figs. [In Russian.]
- Peabody, F. E. Annual growth zones in living and fossil vertebrates. J. Morph. 108: 11-62 69 figs.
- Pearcy, W. G. Seasonal changes in osmotic pressure of flounder sera. Science 134: 193-194 2 figs.
- Pederson, H. see Limbaugh, C.
- Penczak, T. (1). Significance of the regeneration of lateral plates of the stickleback (*Gasterosteus aculeatus* L.). Nature, Lond. 191: 621.
- Penczak, T. (2). Serological relationships between the nine-spined and the three-spined stickleback. Nature, Lond. 192: 673-674.
- Pennington, W. & Frost, W. E. Fish vertebrae and scales in a sediment core from Esthwaite Water (English Lake District). Hydrobiologia 17: 183-190 1 pl. 2 figs.
- Penrith, M. J. see Talbot, F. H.
- Penyas, V. S. (1). (Specific composition of fishes in the Ganalek Water-reservoir). Vestz. Akad. Nauk Belorus. S.S.R. biol. 1 120-129. (In Belorussian.)
- Penyas, V. S. (2). The rate of growth of some species of fish in Ganalek water reservoir. Vestz. Akad. Nauk Belorus. SSR. biol. 3: 104-107. [In Belorussian.]
- Permiten, I. E. Age and growth of pike in Rybinsk Reservoir. Trud. Inst. Biol. Vodochr. 2 (5) 1959: 148-158 1 pl.
- Permitin, Y. E. see Barsukov, V. V.
- Pertseva-Ostronmova, T. A. Possibility of transplantation of the Pleuronectids from the Far-Eastern seas to the Barents Sea. Trud. Inst. Okeanol. Moskva 43: 346-350.
- Peters, A. & Mackay, B. The structure and innervation of the myotomes of the lamprey. J. Anat., Lond. 95: 575-585 4 figs.
- Peters, H. M. Zur morphologischen Kennzeichnung der ethologischen Gruppen der Gattung *Tilapia* (Teleostei, Cichlidae). Zool. Anz. 166: 470-478 3 charts.
- Peters, H. M. & Brestowsky, M. Artbastarde in der Gattung *Tilapia* (Cichlidae, Teleostei) und ihr Verhalten. Experimentia 17: 261-263 3 figs.
- Peterson, C. L. Fecundity of the anchoveta (*Cetengraulis mysticetus*) in the Gulf of Panama. Bull. Inter-Amer. Tuna Comm. 6: 55-68.
- Petrushovskii, G. K. Parasites and diseases of fish. Izv. vses. nauchn.-issled. Inst. ozer. rechn. Ryb. Khozyaistva 42 1957. [Translation published by Israel Program for Scientific Translations Jerusalem] 1961 pp. [xiii] 338 text figs.
- Peyraud, C. & Ferret-Bouin, P. Méthode électronique pour l'analyse de la mécanique respiratoire des poissons. Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Toulouse 95 1960: 385-390 5 figs.

- Peyraud, C. & Serfaty, A.** Modifications respiratoires provoquées par des stimulations lumineuses visuelles chez les Téléostéens d'eau douce. *C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris* 155 : 922-924.
- Pfeiffer, W. (1).** Über die Schreckreaktion bei Fischen und die Herkunft des Schreckstoffes. *Helgoländ. wiss. Meeresuntersuch.* 8 : 193-194.
- Pfeiffer, W. (2).** Über die Schreckreaktion bei Fischen und die Herkunft des Schreckstoffes. *Z. vergl. Phys.* 43 1960 : 578-614. [See *Bull. Sta. biol. Arcachon N.S. No. 13* 11 : 576-614 15 figs.]
- Pfeiffer, W. (3).** Zur Biologie des Zitterrochenes (*Torpedo marmorata* Risso). *Publ. Staz. Zool. Napoli* 32 : 167-171.
- Philippe, R.** La pêche en saison des pluies chez les Boloki. *Africa—Tervuren* 7 : 106-109 9 figs.
- Phillips, J. B.** Range extensions for two California fishes, with a note on a rare fish. *Calif. Fish Game* 47 : 418 1 fig.
- Phillips, R. C.** see McErlean, A. J.
- Piavis, G. W.** Embryological stages in the sea lamprey and effects of temperature on development. *Fish. Bull., U.S.* 61 : 111-143 28 figs.
- Pickess, B. P.** see Johnson, I. G.
- Piennar, U. de V.** A supplementary check-list of Decapoda, fresh-water fish, amphibia, reptiles and small mammals recorded in the Kruger National Park. *Koedoe* No. 4 : 167-177.
- Pieri, F.** see Godet, R.
- Pihu, E.** Biology of pike in Lake Võrtsjärv. *Loodus Selts. Tallinn* 53 : 195-217 2 figs. [English summary.]
- Pinkas, L.** Descriptions of post larval and juvenile bonito from the eastern Pacific Ocean. *Calif. Fish Game* 47 : 175-188 5 figs.
- Pinter, H. (1).** Der Grossschuppensalmmler, *Moenkhausia oligolepis* (Günther), und seine Zucht. *Aquar. Terrar. Z.* 14 : 196-198 2 figs.
- Pinter, H. (2).** Die Zucht von *Thayeria boehlkei*. *Aquar. Terrar. Z.* 14 : 225-228 1 fig.
- Pinto, E. T.** see Frade, F.
- Pitman, C. R. S.** More aquatic predators of birds. *Bull. Brit. ornith. Cl.* 81 : 57-62; 79-81; 105-108.
- Plack, P. A. & Woodhead, A. D. & P. M. J.** Vitamin A compounds in the ovaries of the cod, *Gadus morhua* L., from the Arctic. *J. mar. biol. Ass. U.K.* 41 : 617-630 2 pls. 4 figs.
- Plessis, S. S. du & Roux, J. J. le.** The fishes of the Leskop Dam. *Fauna & Flora Transv.* No. 11 1960 : 37-44 15 figs.
- Poddubnij, A. G. & Sakharova, V. A.** On results of acclimatisation and conditions of gang-fishes reproduction in the Rybinsk water reservoir. *Byull. Inst. biol. Vodochr.* No. 10 : 42-45. [In Russian.]
- Poddubnij, A. G.** see Ilin, L. K.
- Podoliak, H. A.** Relation between water temperature and metabolism of dietary phosphorus by fingerling brook trout. *Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc.* 90 : 398-403 1 fig.
- Polder, J. J. W.** Cyclical changes in testis and ovary related to maturity stages in the North Sea herring, *Clupea harengus* L. *Arch. néerl. Zool.* 14 : 45-60.
- Polenov, A. L.** see Barannikova, I. A.
- Poll, M.** Révision systématique et raciation géographique des Protoptéridae de l'Afrique centrale. *Ann. Mus. Afr. centr. (8°)* (Zool.) No. 103 : 1-50 4 charts 6 pls.
- Poll, M. & Lambert, J.** *Barbus schoutedeni*, espèce nouvelle du sous-genre *Clypeobarbus*. *Rev. Zool. Bot. afr.* 64 : 265-271.
- Poll, M.** see Berry, F. H.
- Pollak, A.** The main vessels of the body and the muscles in some teleost fish. Part I. The perch (*Perca fluviatilis* L.). *Acta biol. cracov. (Zool.)* 3 1960 (1961) : 115-138 10 figs.
- Polyakov, G. D.** The adaptive importance of variability of the features and characteristics in fish populations. *Trud. Sov. Ikhtiol. Kom.* 13 : 158-172 3 figs. [In Russian.]
- Pomès, B.** Quelques données historiques et cytologiques sur l'organe sensoriel de la ligne latérale du Vácron: *Phoxinus laevis* (L.) Cyprinidae. *Vie et Milieu* 12 : 305-311 4 figs.
- Ponomarenko, N. P.** *Raja lintea* Fries at the border between the Norwegian and the Barents Seas. *Zool. Zh.* 40 : 1260-1261.
- Popescu, V. & Banarescu, P.** Semnalarea lui *Benthophiloides bruneri* (Pisces, Gobiidae) in delta Dunării. *Commun. Acad. Rep. Pop. Romine* 10 No. 11 1960 : 969-971.
- Popova, K. S.** [Influence of starvation on development of *Rutilus frisii kutum* in the initial phase of its larval life.] *Trud. Inst. Morf. Zhiv.* 33 : 63-71 3 figs. [In Russian.]
- Popova, O. A.** Influence of pike and perch on the population of some fishes in the Volga delta. *Trud. Sov. Ikhtiol. Kom.* 13 9 283-289 3 figs. [In Russian.]
- Pora, A. E. & others.** Biology of the Black Sea horse mackerel. The dependance of lipid metabolism changes in the season (May-September). *Vopr. Ikhtiol.* 17 : 83-91.
- Porte, A.** see Follenius, E.
- Porumb, I. F.** see Pora, A. E.
- Porumb, I. I. (1).** Contributions à l'étude de la biologie de *Trachurus mediterraneus ponticus* Aluv. de la Mer Noire. *Ann. Sti. Univ. Iasi* 7 : 285-304 13 figs. [French summary.]
- Porumb, I. I. (2).** Contribution à la connaissance de la biologie des gobies (*Gobius batrachocephalus*, *Gobius cephalargus* et *Gobius melanostomus*) de la mer Noire, au large du littoral roumain (données préliminaires). *Hydrobiologia, Bucureşti* 3 : 271-282 3 figs. [French summary.]
- Posner, A. S.** see Moss, M. L.
- Postel, E. & others.** Sur quelques Thons (sensu lato) de la Réunion, en collection au Laboratoire des Pêches Outre-Mer. *Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris* (2) 32 : 392-394.
- Potaichuk, S. I.** On the effect of some oceanographic characteristics on herring migration in the Norwegian Sea. In *Marti, Yu. Yu. & others, Soviet fisheries investigations in North European seas*. Moscow (All-Union Research Institute of Marine Fisheries and Oceanography (VNIRO)) 1960 : 89-96.
- Power, G. & Oliver, D. R.** Notes on the distribution and relative abundance of fresh-water fish in Ungava. *Can.Fld. Nat.* 75 : 221-224 1 fig.
- Poynton, J. C.** Biogeography of south-east Africa. *Nature* 189 1961 : 801-803.
- Pradhan, S. V.** A study of blood of a few Indian fishes. I. Haemoglobin. *Proc. Indian Acad. Sci.* 54B : 251-256.

- Pravotorova, E. P.** On the dynamics of Gizhigin herring population. *Trud. Sov. Ikhtiol. Kom.* 13 : 437-442 fig. [In Russian.]
- Préfontaine, G.** see Belding, D. L.
- Pressey, R. T.** see Schoeneman, D. E.
- Priestley, R.** see Craig, R. E.
- Prikhodko, B. I.** The time of the vestige of the first annual ring in the scale and the dates of the sexual ripening of the Caspian sprat. *Trud. Sov. Ikhtiol. Kom.* 13 : 386-390 2 figs. [In Russian.]
- Probatov, A. N.** & others. Fisheries investigations in the Middle Atlantic. In Marti, Yu. Yu. & others. Soviet fisheries investigations in North European seas. Moscow (All-Union Research Institute of Marine Fisheries & Oceanography (VNIRO)) 1960 : 405-413.
- Prosirov, E. S.** see Probatov, A. N.
- Protasov, V. R.** (Some peculiarities in vision and their adaptive importance in the life of nine Black Sea fishes.) *Trud. Inst. Morf. Zhiv.* 39 72-95 5 figs. [In Russian.]
- Protasov, V. R. & Romanenko, E. V.** Nature of sounds emitted by some Black Sea fishes. *Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR (Transl.) Biol. Sci.* 139 1961 : 553-554 4 figs. [Russian issue 139 : 726-728.]
- Protasov, V. R.** & others. Morphological and functional features of the transition from day vision to twilight vision in some Black Sea fish. *Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR (Transl.) Biol. Sci.* 134 : 694-696 2 figs. [Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR 134 : 195-198.]
- Protasov, V. R.** see Malyukina, G. A.
- Pugliese, A.** Concentrazione di radiattività presente nelle principali specie ittiche omestibili del Lago Maggiore. *R.C. Ist. Lombardo* 95B : 216-231 7 figs. [English summary.]
- Puloka, T.** see Matheson, F.
- Purkett, C. A.** Reproduction and early development of the paddlefish. *Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc.* 90 : 125-129 3 figs.
- Pycha, R. L.** see Smith, L. L.
- Qadri, S. U.** Food and distribution of Lake Whitefish in Lac la Rouge, Saskatchewan. *Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc.* 90 : 303-307.
- Qasim, S. Z. & Hasan, R. (1).** Occurrence of heparin in the blood of fish and its prevention in the clotting of fish plasma. *Nature, Lond.* 189 : 764-765.
- Qasim, S. Z. & Hasan, R. (2).** A hydrostatic function of the accessory respiratory organs in air-breathing fishes. *Nature, Lond.* 191 : 396-397.
- Qasim, S. Z.** see Hasan, R.
- Quillier, R.** see Secondat, M.
- Qureshi, M. R.** A field key to the identification of fishes (Order Mugiliformes). *Scientist* 4 : 65-70 5 figs.
- Rabanal, H. R. & Hostillos, L. V.** Control of less desirable exotic species of fish competing with or harmful to desirable indigenous species in inland waters in the Philippines. *Philipp. J. Fish.* 6 1958 (1961) : 49-70.
- Radakov, D. V.** (On the peculiarities of defensive behaviour of shoals of some pelagic fishes.) *Trud. Inst. Morf. Zhiv.* 39 : 47-71 13 figs. [In Russian.]
- Radakov, D. V.** see Manteifel, B. P.
- Radulescu, I. & Luscan, S.** Recherches anatomopathologiques sur quelques tumeurs bénignes chez le turbot de la Mer Noire. *Bul. Inst. Cercet. Pisc.* 20 No. 1 : 48-53 3 figs.
- Rae, B. B. (1).** Basking sharks. *Scott. Fish. Bull.* No. 15 : 23.
- R[ae], B. B. (2).** Rare fish. *Scott. Fish. Bull.* No. 15 : 24.
- R[ae], B. B. (3).** Rare fish from Shetland. *Scott. Fish. Bull.* No. 16 : 18.
- Rae, B. B. (4).** Rare fish. *Scott. Fish. Bull.* No. 16 : 18.
- Rae, B. B. & Lamont, J. M. (1).** Rare fish. Scotland. *Ann. Biol. Copenhagen* 16 1959 [1961] : 104-105.
- Rae, B. B. & Lamont, J. M. (2).** Rare and exotic fishes recorded in Scotland during 1957. *Scott. Nat.* 70 : 34-42.
- Rae, B. B. & Wilson, E.** Rare and exotic fishes recorded in Scotland during 1956. *Scott. Nat.* 70 : 22-33.
- Rahardjo Soenoes, G.** Über die Biologie und fischereiliche Bedeutung der Lengfische (*Molva molva* L., *Molva byrkelange* Walb.) und des Lumb (*Brosimius brosme* Asc.). *Ber. dtsh. Komm. Meeresforsch., N.F.* 16 : 129-160 3 charts.
- Raitt, D. F. S. (1).** Otolith studies of southern North Sea herring. *J. Cons. Int. Explor. Mer* 26 : 312-328 6 figs.
- Raitt, D. F. S. (2).** Some unusual otolith types on the Bladen Ground in 1958 and their subsequent occurrence in the adult fisheries. *J. Cons. Int. Explor. Mer* 26 : 329-335 2 figs.
- Rajagopalan, N. S.** Age determination of the fish *Therapon jarbua* Day. *Proc. Indian Acad. Sci.* 53B : 107-110 1 pl.
- Raju, G.** A case of hermaphroditism and some other gonadal abnormalities in the skipjack *Katsuwonus pelamis* (Linnaeus). *J. mar. biol. Ass. India* 2 1960 : 95-102 5 figs.
- Raju, S.** see Ganapati, P. N.
- Ranade, M. R.** Notes on the tuna and frigate mackerel from Ratnagiri. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 58 : 351-354 1 pl.
- Randall, J. E. (1).** Two new butterfly fishes (Family Chaetodontidae) of the Indo-Pacific genus *Forcipiger*. *Copeia* 1961 : 53-62 6 figs.
- Randall, J. E. (2).** Observations on the spawning of surgeon fishes (Acanthuridae) in the Society Islands. *Copeia* 1961 : 237-238.
- Randall, J. E. (3).** A technique for fish photography. *Copeia* 1961 : 241-242.
- Randall, J. E. (4).** A record of the kyphoid fish *Sector ocyurus* (= *azureus*) from the Society Islands. *Copeia* 1961 : 357-358 1 fig.
- Randall, J. E. (5).** *Acanthurus dorensis* Valenciennes, a synonym of *A. pyroferus* Kittlitz. *Copeia* 1961 : 358-359.
- Randall, J. E. (6).** Overgrazing of Algae by herbivorous marine fishes. *Ecology* 42 : 812.
- Randall, J. E. (7).** A contribution to the biology of the convict surgeonfish of the Hawaiian Islands, *Acanthurus triostegus sandvicensis*. *Pacif. Sci.* 15 : 215-272 25 figs.
- Randall, J. E. (8).** Ciguatera: Tropical fish poisoning. *Sea Frontiers* 7 : 130-139 7 figs.
- Randall, J. E. (9).** Let a sleeping shark lie. *Sea Frontiers* 7 : 153-159 3 figs.
- Rangarajan, K. & Jacob, J.** On the development of the eel-like fish *Symbranchus bengalensis* (McClelland). *J. zool. Soc. India* 12 1960 (1961) : 147-161 6 figs.

- Rangnekar, M. P.** Copepods parasitic on fishes of Bombay. I. Lernaeopodoida. J. Univ. Bombay N.S. 29B 3 & 5: 193-205 4 figs.
- Rannik, L. A.** Relationship between the growth and the sexual maturation in spring spawning sprat. Trud. Sov. Ikhtiol. Sov. 13: 337-343. [In Russian.]
- Rao, V. V.** see Dutt, S.
- Rathjen, W. F.** see de Sylva, D. P.
- Raun, G. G.** Terrestrial and aquatic vertebrates of a moist, relict area in Central Texas. Texas J. Sci. 11 1959: 158-171.
- Rawson, D. S.** The lake trout of Lac la Ronge, Saskatchewan. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Canada 18: 423-462 8 figs.
- Ray, C.** Spawning behavior and egg raft morphology of the ocellated fringed frogfish. *Antennarius nummifer* (Cuvier). Copeia 1961: 230-231 1 fig.
- Reed, E. P.** El Congrio chileno. Rev. Univ. Catol. Santiago 46 (An. Acad. chil. Cienc. nat. No. 24): 131-134.
- Reese, E. S.** see Hobson, E. S.
- Regan, J. D.** Melanism in the poeciliid fish, *Gambusia affinis* (Baird and Girard). Amer. midl. Nat. 65: 139-143 2 figs.
- Rege, M. S.** see Masarekar, V. B.
- Roger, J. F.** The fine structure of neuromuscular junctions and the sarcoplasmic reticulum of extrinsic eye muscles of *Fundulus heteroclitus*. J. biophys. & biochem. Cytol. 10 pt. 2 1961: 111-121 6 figs.
- Reguera, J. A.** see Suárez Caabro, J. A.
- Reichenbach-Klinke, H.-H.** Beiträge zur Fauna der Oker im Stadgebiet von Braunschweig. Abh. Braunschw. wiss. Ges. 11 1959: 62-66 1 fig.
- Reid, G. K.** Observations on the eulittoral ichthyofauna of the Texas Gulf coast. Sthwest. Nat. 1 [1958]: 157-165 2 figs.
- Reid, G. K. & others.** Summer foods of some fish species in East Bay, Texas. Sthwest. Nat. 1 1957: 100-104.
- Reimann, Z.** Length and age composition of the Polish plaice catches in the southern Baltic during 1959. Ann. Biol. Copenhagen 16 1959 [1961]: 110-111.
- Reinboth, R. (1).** Natürliche Geschlechtsumwandlung bei adulten Teleosteen. Verh. dtsh. zool. Ges. 1960 1961: 259-262 2 figs.
- Reinboth, R. (2).** L'espèce *Pagellus bogarevoe* (Brünnich) Sparidae, existe-t-elle? Contribution à une controverse systématique. Vie et Milieu 12: 105-111 1 fig.
- Renfro, W. C.** Survival and migration of fresh-water fishes in salt water. Texas J. Sci. 11 1959: 172-180 7 figs.
- Reseck, J.** A note on fishes from the Ross Sea, Antarctica. N.Z. J. Sci. 4: 107-115 1 fig.
- Reseck, J.** see Miller, R. G.
- Reshetnikov, Yu.** On the connection between the amount of gill-rakers and the character of feeding in charrs of the genus *Salvelinus*. Zool. Zh. 40: 1574-1577 2 figs.
- Reval, J. P.** see Fawcett, D. W.
- Reys, J. P.** Etude de la nourriture de quelques poissons demersaux du Golfe du Lion. Rec. Trav. Sta. mar. Endoume No. 33 (Bull. No. 20) 1960: 65-97 4 figs. map.
- Reznichenko, P. N.** see Yurovitzki, Y. G.
- Rice, D. W. & Caldwell, D. K.** Observations on the habits of the whalesucker (*Remilegia australis*). Norsk Hvalfangsttid. 50: 181-189 1 fig.
- Richards, C. E.** see Hulse, H. D.
- Richardson, I. D. & Sadowsky, V.** Note on the sampling of sardine (*Sardinella allecia*) at Cananéia, State of São Paulo, Brazil. Bol. Inst. oceanogr. S. Paulo 11 1 1960: 87-97 2 figs.
- Ridgway, G. J. & Klontz, G. W.** Blood types in Pacific Salmon. Bull. int. N. Pacif. Fish Comm. No. 5: 49-55.
- Ridgway, G. J. & others.** Serological differentiation of populations of sockeye salmon, *Oncorhynchus nerka*. Bull. int. N. Pacif. Fish Comm. No. 3: 5-10.
- Riegel, R.** Observaciones sobre la fauna ictológica de las aguas dulces Chilenas. Acta. Trab. I. Congr. sudamer. Zool. 1959 1 1960 [1961]: 141-144.
- Rifaat, A.** Sardine fisheries in U.A.R. Notes Mem. hydrobiol. Dep., Cairo No. 53 1960: 1-8.
- Riggs, C. D. & Bonn, E. W.** An annotated list of the fishes of Lake Texoma, Oklahoma and Texas. Sthwest. Nat. 4 1959: 157-168 map.
- Ripley, W. E. & others.** California Ocean fisheries resources to the year 1960. Dept. Fish and Game, Calif.: 1-79 82 figs.
- Ristkok, J.** Über das Wachstum der Jungfische in der Saadjärw-Seengruppe. Eesti Loodus. Arkiiv. Biol. Ser. 17 1960: 1-200 19 figs. [German summary.]
- Ritchie, A.** A new interpretation of *Jamoytius kerwoodi* White. Nature, Lond. 185 4751 1960: 647-649 1 fig.
- Rivas, L. R.** A review of the tuna fishes of the subgenera *Parathunnus* and *Neothunnus* (genus *Thunnus*). Ann. Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat. Genova 72: 126-148.
- Roberts, D. C.** The Cleveland shale and its fossils. Mus. News Cleveland 2 7 1960: 83-93 6 figs.
- Roberts, J. L.** The influence of photoperiod upon thermal acclimation by the crucian carp, *Carassius carassius* L. Verh. dtsh. zool. Ges. 1960: 73-78.
- Robertson, A. C.** see Black, E. C.
- Robertson, K. G.** see Alabaster, J. S.
- Robertson, O. H.** Prolongation of the life span of Kokanee Salmon (*Oncorhynchus nerka kenerlyi*) by castration before beginning of gonad movement. Proc. nat. Acad. Sci. Wash. 47: 609-621 11 figs.
- Robins, C. R. (1).** Studies on fishes of the family Ophidiidae—VI. Two new genera and a new species from American waters. Copeia 1961: 212-221 6 figs.
- Robins, C. R. (2).** Two new cottid fishes from the fresh waters of eastern United States. Copeia 1961: 305-315 1 fig.
- Robins, C. R. & Böhlke, J. E.** A new gobioid fish from the Antilles and comments on *Ctenogobius fasciatus* and *C. curtisi*. Copeia 1961: 46-50 3 figs.
- Robins, C. R. & Starck, W. A.** Materials for a revision of *Serranus* and related fish genera. Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Philad. 113: 259-314 8 figs.
- Robins, C. R.** see Walters, V.
- Rodewald, M.** Die deutschen Thunfängertrage in der Nordsee 1954 bis 1959 und die Zirkulationsanomalien. Arch. Fisch.-Wiss. 11 1960: 159-166.
- Rodriguez-Roda, J. (1).** Nombres vulgares y científicos de las principales especies comerciales de peces de la región sudatlantica española. Invest. Pesq. 17: 109-125.

- Rodriguez-Roda, J. (2). Captura de un *Harriotta raleighana* Goode y Bean, 1894 en aguas de Cabo Blanco (Africa occidental). Invest. Pesq. 20 : 79-82 2 figs.
- Rodriguez-Roda Compairod, J. (1). Estudios sobre la edad y crecimiento del atun *Thunnus thynnus* (L.) de Barbate. Reun. Product. Pesq. Barcelona 4 1960 : 78-81.
- Rodriguez-Roda Compairod, J. (2). Marcacion de atunes *Thunnus thynnus* (L.) en el Golfo de Cadiz. Reun. Product. Pesq. Barcelona 4 1960 : 89-90.
- Roghi, G. Osservazioni sul Pesce Luna, *Mola mola* (L.). Natura, Milano 52 : 109-112 2 figs.
- Rogowski, U. & Tesch, F. W. Erste Nahrung freasföhig gewordener Fischbrut. Z. Fisch., N.F. 9 : 735-747 13 figs.
- Romanenko, E. V. see Protasov, V. R.
- Romer, A. S. (1). The vertebrate story. Chicago (Chicago University Press) 1959. 4th edition. pp. vii, 437 : text illust.
- Romer, A. S. (2). Palaeozoological evidence of climate (1) Vertebrates. In Nairn: A. E. M. Descriptive Palaeoclimatology. Interscience Publishers Inc.: New York & London : 183-206.
- Rönsch, S. see Geisler, R.
- Rose, J. A. Anatomy and sexual dimorphism of the swim bladder and vertebral column in *Ophidion holbrooki* (Pisces : Ophidiidae). Bull. mar. Sci. Gulf & Caribbean 11 : 280-308 13 figs.
- Rosen, D. E. & Tucker, A. Evolution of secondary sexual characters and sexual behavior patterns in a family of viviparous fishes (Cyprinodontiformes : Poeciliidae). Copeia 1961 : 201-212 3 figs.
- Rosen, D. E. see Schaeffer, B.
- Rosenblatt, R. H. A new pearlfish (family Carapidae) from the Gulf of California. Proc. biol. Soc. Wash. 74 : 207-212 1 fig.
- Rosenbluth, J. & Palay, S. L. The fine structure of nerve cell bodies and their myelin sheaths in the eighth nerve ganglion of the goldfish. J. biophys. & biochem. Cytol. 9 1961 : 853-877 23 figs.
- Rosenthal, H. L. The uptake and turnover of S^{35} sulfate by *Lebistes*. Biol. Bull., Woods Hole 120 : 183-191.
- Roshka, D. I. see Para, A. E.
- Rosól, E. see Starmach, K.
- Rössei, F. *Corydoras caudimaculatus* ein neuer Panzerwels aus Brasilien. (Pisces, Teleostei, Callichthyidae). Senck. biol. 42 : 49-50 5 figs.
- Rössei, F. see Klausewitz, W.
- Rosignol, M. & Blache, J. (1). Sur le statut spécifique de deux poissons pélagiques du Golfe de Guinée. *An choriella guineensis* nov. sp. (Clupeiformes, Engraulidae). *Atherina lopeziana* nov. sp. (Mugiliformes, Atherinidae). Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris (2) 33 : 285-293 2 figs.
- Rosignol, M. & Blache, J. (2). Sur un poisson Stromateidae nouveau du Golfe de Guinée, *Paenes benardi* nov. sp. Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris (2) 33 : 384-386 1 fig.
- Rosignol, M. see Blache, J.
- Rothschild, B. J. Production and survival of eggs of the American smelt, *Osmerus mordax* (Mitchill), in Maine. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 90 : 42-48 1 fig.
- Roux, C. (1). Résumé des connaissances actuelles sur *Katsuwonus pelamis* (Linné). Bull. Inst. Pêch. marit. Maroc No. 7 : 33-53 1 fig.
- Roux, C. (2). A propos d'un poisson de la famille des Labridés, de la côte occidentale d'Afrique: *Coris atlantica* Günther 1862. Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris (2) 33 : 387-390.
- Roux, C. see Fontaine, Y. A.
- Roux, J. J. G. see Plessis, S. S. du.
- Roy, J.-M. La Lamproie. Actualités marines 2 No. 3 1958 : 3-10 3 figs.
- Roy, P. see David, A.
- Różalska, Z. The food of lake-trout fry. (*Salmo trutta morpha lacustris* L.) and other fish species in Trzebiecha stream. In Sakowicz, S. Monografia biologiczno-gospodarcza troci (*Salmo trutta morpha lacustris* L.) jeziora Wdzydze. Polish agric. Annual. 95D : 387-422 22 figs.
- Ruamraks, see S. Bundukhul, S.
- Rubinoff, J. Artificial hybridization of some atherinid fishes. Copeia 1961 : 242-244.
- Rubió Lois, M. Sobre la formacion de un diccionario de artes de pesca en seis idiomas. Reun. Product. Pesq. Barcelona 4 1960 : 131-132.
- Rudziński, E. Vergleichende Untersuchungen über den Wildkarpfen der Donau und den Teichkarpfen. Z. Fisch., N.F. 10 : 105-135 14 figs.
- Rudziński, E. & Miaczyński, T. Zwegkarpfen von Piszczowice. Acta Hydrobiol. Kraków 3 : 175-198 4 pls. 8 figs.
- Rudziński, E. see Miaczyński, T.
- Rumyantsev, A. I. Damage to herring smolt in their natural environment. Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR (Transl.) Biol. Sci. 134 : 663-665 1 fig. [Dokl. Akad. Nauk 134 : 955-958.]
- Runyan, S. Early development of the clingfish, *Gobiosoma strumosus* Cope. Chesapeake Sci. 2 : 113-141 text-figs 1-33.
- Russell, F. E. Injuries by venomous animals in the United States. J. Amer. Med. Ass. 177 : 903-907.
- Rustad, D. Improved rearing of young plaice (*Pleuronectes platessa* L.) by application of penicillin. K. norske Vidensk. Selsk. Forh. 33 : 1-4 1 fig.
- Ryabikov, O. G. see Probatov, A. N.
- Ryder, R. A. First Ontario record of the Arctic char, *Salvelinus alpinus*. Copeia 1961 : 359-360.
- Sabanev, L. P. [The life & capture of freshwater fishes & Supplement : "The fishing calendar." Kiev (Izd. Sel'skokhozyaistvennoi Literatury Ukrainskoi SSR) 1960 : pp. 667 : 1 pl. 270 figs.
- Sachs, W. B. Ein albinotischer *Clarias*. Aquar. Terrar. Z. 14 : 268-269 1 fig.
- Sadhu, D. P. see Chowdhury, D. R.
- Sadov, I. A. & Kokhanskaya, E. M. (Incubation of sturgeon eggs in trays). Trud. Inst. Morf. Zhiv. 37 : 5-66 15 figs. [In Russian.]
- Sadowsky, V. see Richardson, I. D.
- Saetersdal, G. see Høyen, A.
- Sátránek, V. see Oliva, O.
- Sährhage, D. Die Seefischerei in der Republik Guinea und einige Möglichkeiten zu ihrer Intensivierung. Arch. Fisch. Wiss. 12 : 33-74 22 figs.
- Saiga, Y. see Johnson, F. H.
- Salla, S. B. A study of winter flounder movements. Limnol. & Oceanogr. 6 : 292-298 3 figs.
- Sakharova, V. A. see Poddubnij, A. G.

- Sakowicz, S. (1).** Ichthyofauna of Trzebiocha stream. In Sakowicz, S. Monografia biologiczno-gospodarcza troci (*Salmo trutta morpha lacustris* L.) jeziora Wdzydze. Polish agric. Annual **93D** : 365-386 5 figs.
- Sakowicz, S. (2).** The predatory pressure on young generation of Wdzydze Lake trout (*Salmo trutta morpha lacustris* L.) in the Trzebiocha stream. In Sakowicz, S. Monografia biologiczno-gospodarcza troci (*Salmo trutta morpha lacustris* L.) jeziora Wdzydze. Polish agric. Annual **93D** : 423-443 4 figs.
- Sakowicz, S. (3).** Propagation of trout (*Salmo trutta morpha lacustris* L.) from Wdzydze lake. In Sakowicz, S. Monografia biologiczno-gospodarcza troci (*Salmo trutta morpha lacustris* L.) jeziora Wdzydze. Polish agric. Annual **93D** : 501-556 17 figs.
- Sakowicz, S. (4).** The migration of trout (*Salmo trutta morpha lacustris* L.) from Lake Wdzydze. In Sakowicz, S. Monografia biologiczno-gospodarcza troci (*Salmo trutta morpha lacustris* L.) jeziora Wdzydze. Polish agric. Annual **93D** : 681-734 6 figs.
- Sakowicz, S. & Stegman, A.** Rearing of Wdzydze lake trout (*Salmo trutta morpha lacustris* L.) in ponds. In Sakowicz, S. Monografia biologiczno-gospodarcza troci (*Salmo trutta morpha lacustris* L.) jeziora Wdzydze. Polish agric. Annual **93D** : 751-770 3 figs.
- Saksena, H. K.** Chromosomes of *Belone cancela* (Cuv. & Val.). Madhya Bharati (2B) **8** 1959 : 58-60 4 figs.
- Sakun, O. F.** Nucleolar complex of oocytes in teleost fishes during the period preceding meiotic division. Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR (Transl.) Biol. Sci. **137** : 239-241 3 figs. [Russian issue **137** : 749-751.]
- Salekhova, L. P.** Hermaphroditism of *Diplodus anularis* (L.). Trav. Sebast. biol. Sta. **14** : 257-268 10 figs. [In Russian.]
- Samuel, C. T.** On the ambulatory mechanism in *Choridactylus multibarbis* Richardson. Bull. centr. Res. Inst. Univ. Kerala, Trivandrum **8** : 79-84 pl. 1.
- Sánchez, N.** see Hulot, A. L.
- Sano, R.** see Okada, Y.
- Sano, Y.** Das caudale neurosekretorische System bei Fischen. Ergebn. Biol. **24** : 191-212 9 figs.
- Santos, R. da S.** *Leptolepis diasii*, novo peixe fossil da Serra do Araripe, Brasil. Notas Serv. geol. Brasil. **108** 1958 : 1-15 1 pl. figs.
- Sardón, F. M.** see Muñoz Sardón, F.
- Sarkar, H. L.** Studies on the morpho-histology of the digestive system in relation to the food and feeding habits in a Silurid fish *Mystus (Osteobagrus) seenghala* (Sykes). Proc. zool. Soc., Calcutta **12** 1959 [1960] : 97-109 7 figs.
- Sasaki, N. & Ito, S.** Studies on the medaka (*Oryzias latipes*) found in sea water. I, II. Zool. Mag., Tokyo **70** : 188-195.
- Sasaki, S.** see Banner, A. H.
- Sasso, W. S. da & others.** Observações sobre as estruturas mineralizadas do dente de cação do gênero *Odonaspis* (Selachii, Pisces). Rev. bras. Biol. **21** 1 : 79-95 13 figs. [English summary.]
- Sasso, W. S.** see Castro, N. M.
- Satchell, G. H.** The response of the dogfish to anoxia. J. exp. Biol. **38** : 531-543 5 figs.
- Sathyanesan, A. G. (1).** Correlative cyclical changes in the pituitary and gonads of *Mystus seenghala* (Sykes) and *Barbus stigma* (Cuv. & Val.). J. zool. Soc. India **12** 1960 (1961) : 175-190 5 pls.
- Sathyanesan, A. G. (2).** Spawning periodicities as revealed by the seasonal histological changes of the gonads in *Barbus stigma* (Cuv. & Val.). Proc. zool. Soc., Calcutta **14** : 15-25.
- Sathyanesan, A. G.** see Singh, T. P.
- Saunders, R. L.** The irrigation of the gills in fishes. I. Studies of the mechanism of branchial irrigation. Canad. J. Zool. **39** : 637-653 9 figs.
- Savvaitova, K. A. (1).** On dwarf males of *P. salvelinus* (Salmonidae). Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR (Transl.) Biol. Sci. **135** : 983-986 1 fig.; [Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSR **135** : 217-220.]
- Savvaitova, K. A. (2).** On the systematic position of Kamchatka charrs belonging to the genus *Salvelinus*. Zool. Zh. **40** : 1696-1703.
- Saxena, S. C.** Adhesive apparatus of an Indian hill-stream isorid fish, *Pseudecheneis sulcatus*. Copeia **1961** : 471-473 2 figs.
- Scaccini, A.** Les premiers stades juvéniles du thon rouge (*Thunnus thynnus*). Rapp. Comm. int. Mer Médit. **16** : 351-352 1 fig.
- Scaglia, S. M.** see González, R.
- Scartascini, G.** El banco de calcareo organogeno de Paraná. Comun. Inst. Invest. Cienc. nat. B. Aires **1** 16 1959 : 1-12, figs.
- Schaefer, H.** Methodik und Ergebnisse von Untersuchungen des Erythrozyten und Hämoglobingehaltes frischgefangener Seefische. Helgoländ. wiss. Meeresuntersuch. **8** : 68-84.
- Schaefer, M. B. & others.** Tagging and recovery of tropical tunas, 1955-1959. Bull. inter-amer. Tuna Comm. **5** : 341-455.
- Schaeffer, B.** Differential ossification in the fishes. Trans. N.Y. Acad. Sci. (2) **23** : 501-503.
- Schaeffer, B. & Gregory, J. T.** Coelacanth Fishes from the continental Triassic of the Western United States. Amer. Mus. Novit. **203b** 1-18 6 text-figs.
- Schaeffer, B. & Rosen, D. E.** Major adaptive levels in the evolution of the actinopterygian feeding mechanism. Amer. Zool. **1** : 187-204 7 figs.
- Scheuer, P. J.** see Banner, A. H.
- Schiffman, R. H.** A perfusion study of the movement of strontium across the gills of rainbow trout (*Salmo gairdneri*). Biol. Bull., Woods Hole **120** : 110-117 4 figs.
- Schlicht, F. G.** First records of the mountain mullet, *Agonostomus monticola* (Bancroft), in Texas. Texas J. Sci. **11** 1959 : 181-182.
- Schloemer, C. L.** see Lillevik, H. A.
- Schmid, O. J. & Mann, H.** Action of a detergent (dodecylbenzenesulphate) on the gills of the trout. Nature, Lond. **192** : 675 1 fig.
- Schmid, O. J.** see Mann, H.
- Schmidt, F. C.** Histochemischer Carboanhydrasenachweis in der Leber. Naturwissenschaften **48** : 55 2 figs.
- Schmidt, W.** Grundlagen einer Pteraspiden-Stratigraphie im Unterdevon der rheinischen Geosynklinie. Fortschr. Geol. Rheinl. Westfalen **5** 1959 82 pp. 13 text-figs 4 pls 5 tables.
- Schnakenbeck, W.** Acrania (Cephalochorda)—Cyclostoma—Pisces. Handb. Zool., Berl. VI (1) 10 Lief. **1960** : 905-1000.
- Schneider, H. (1).** Neuere Ergebnisse der Lautforschung bei Fischen. Naturwissenschaften **48** : 513-518 11 figs.

- Schneider, H. (2). Untersuchungen über die Lauterzeugung des Süßwassertrommlers *Aplodinotus grunniens* Rafinesque. Verh. dtch. zool. Ges. 1960 1961 : 425-430 5 figs.
- Schneider, J. see Sterba, G.
- Schoeneman, D. E. & others. Mortalities of downstream migrant salmon at McNary Dam. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 90 : 58-72.
- Schroeder, W. C. see Bigelow, H. B.
- Schuck, H. A. see Mather, F. J.
- Schultz, L. P. (1). A short history of the Division of Fishes, United States National Museum, December 15, 1856 to December 15, 1956. Copeia 1961 : 120-123.
- Schultz, L. P. (2). Revision of the marine silver hatchetfishes (Family Sternopygidae). Proc. U.S. nat. Mus. 112 : 587-649 26 figs.
- Schultz, L. P. & Hubbs, C. L. Early nomenclatural history of the nominal cyprinid genus *Oregonichthys* and of the blennioid, *Pholis schultzi*, fishes of western North America. Copeia 1961 : 477-478 1 fig.
- Schultz, L. P. & others (1). Fishes of the Marshall and Marianas Islands. Vol. 2. Families from Mullidae through Stromateidae. Bull. U.S. nat. Mus. No. 202 1960 : 1-438 pls. 75-123 figs. 91-132.
- Schultz, L. P. & others (2). Shark attacks. Science 134 : 87-88.
- Schultz, R. J. Reproductive mechanism of unisexual and bisexual strains of the viviparous fish *Poeciliopsis*. Evolution 15 : 302-325 11 figs.
- Schultz, R. J. see Miller, R. R.
- Schwartz, F. J. (1). Fishes of Chincoteague and Sineux Point Bays. Amer. midl. Nat. 65 : 384-408 2 figs.
- Schwartz, F. J. (2). Food, age, growth, and morphology of the black-banded sunfish, *Enneacanthus c. chaetron*, in Smithville Pond, Maryland. Chesapeake Sci. 2 : 82-88 3 figs.
- Schwassmann, H. O. Environmental cues in the orientation rhythm of fish. Cold Spr. Harb. Symp. quant. Biol. 25 1960 : 443-450 9 figs.
- Schwassmann, H. O. & Braemer, W. The effect of experimentally changed photoperiod on the sun-orientation rhythm of fish. Physiol. Zool. 34 : 273-286.
- Schwassmann, H. O. see Hasler, A. D.
- Schweizer, R. Über die Zähne von *Heterodontus semirugosus* (Plieninger) aus dem Brenztaloolith von Schnaitheim und dem Diceraskalk von Kelheim (Malm ζ). Neues Jb. Geol. Paläont. Abh. 113 : 95-109 3 pls. fig.
- Scott, D. C. see Moss, D. D.
- Scott, E. O. G. Observations on some Tasmanian fishes: Part X. Pap. roy. Soc. Tasm. 95 : 49-65 3 figs.
- Secondat, M. & others. Voies d'absorption de l'urée et modifications de l'urémie chez la carpe (*Cyprinus carpio* L.). C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris 252 : 1867-1869.
- Sealey, C. M. see McCammon, G. W.
- Seemann, W. Der Sehlendorfer Binnensee . . . VI. Die Fischerei im Sehlendorfer Binnensee. Z. Fisch. N.F. 9 : 603-658 30 figs.
- Segaar, J. (1). Telencephalon and behaviour in *Gasterosteus aculeatus*. Behaviour 18 : 256-287 16 figs.
- Segaar, J. (2). Hersenfuncties ten aanzien van het aangeboren gedrag van de maanelijke Driedoornige Stekelbaars. Vakbl. Biol. 41 : 185-195 2 figs.
- Sehgal, K. L. On some larval and juvenile stages of three species of fish from the River Jamuna at Allahabad. J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc. 58 : 231-240 4 figs.
- Sehgal, P. The digestive enzymes of the mahseer, *Tor tor* (Hamilton). Res. Bull. Panjab Univ. N.S. 12 : 67-69.
- Seite, R. see Leray, C.
- Seite, R. see Stahl, A.
- Semko, R. S. Contemporary changes in number of salmon in the Pacific, and their basic causes. Trud. Sov. Ikhtiol. Kom. 13 : 117-129 5 figs. [In Russian.]
- Seriaty, A. see Labat, R.
- Seriaty, A. see Peyraud, C.
- Sergeeva, A. I. On decrease in size of North-Caspian roach. Trud. Sov. Ikhtiol. Kom. 13 : 402-410 4 figs. [In Russian.]
- Seshadri, B. (1). Effect of insulin on *Ophecephalus striatus* (Bloch). J. sci. industr. Res. 20C : 299-301.
- Seshadri, B. (2). Studies on the distribution of the exocrine pancreas in *Ophecephalus striatus* Bloch and *Mugil speigleri* (Blkr.). J. zool. Soc. India 13 : 90-97 5 figs.
- Seshagiri Rao, B. V. see Dubale, M. S.
- Sevenster, P. A causal analysis of a displacement activity (fanning in *Gasterosteus aculeatus* L.). Behaviour Suppl. 9 : pp. vii 170 55 figs.
- Shaheen, A. H. & others. Fish-culture in Egyptian rice fields. Notes Mem. Hydrobiol. Dep. Cairo No. 55 1960 : 1-15.
- Shapiro, I. M. & Lander, E. Y. Regulation of cell division during embryonic development of loach (*Misgurnis fossilis* L.) from results of radiation experiments. Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR (Transl.) Biol. Sci. 135 : 890-893 4 figs.; [Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR 135 : 756-759.]
- Sharma, M. S. Excretory ducts in the genus *Notopterus* (Lacepede). Nature, Lond. 191 : 1118-1119 1 fig.
- Shaw, E. (1). Minimal light intensity and the dispersal of schooling fish. Bull. Inst. océanogr. Monaco No. 1213 : 1-8.
- Shaw, E. (2). The development of schooling in fishes. II. Physiol. Zool. 34 : 263-272.
- Shearer, W. M. (1). Pacific salmon in the North Sea. New Scient. 10 : 184-186 3 figs.
- Shearer, W. M. (2). The capture of a pacific salmon in Scottish waters. Scott. Fish. Bull. No. 14 : 22 1 pl.
- Shell, E. W. Chemical composition of blood of small-mouth bass. Res. Rep. U.S. Fish Wild. Serv., No. 57 : 1-36 12 figs.
- Shelton, G. The respiratory centre in the tench (*Tinca tinca* L.). II. Respiratory neuronal activity in the medulla oblongata. J. exp. Biol. 38 1 : 79-92 4 figs.
- Shentjakova, L. F. Application of the Tcheybyshev's method to the reconstruction technique of the growth of fishes from their scales. Trud. Inst. Biol. Vodochr. 4 (7) : 281-293 5 figs.
- Shepherd, D. C. A cytological study of the origin of melanophores in the teleosts. Biol. Bull., Woods Hole 120 : 206-220 23 figs.
- Sheridan, W. L. Temperature relationships in a pink salmon stream in Alaska. Ecology 42 : 91-98 6 figs.
- Sherman, K. Occurrence of early developmental stages of the oblong ocean sunfish *Ranzania laevis* (Pennant) in the central north Pacific. Copeia 1961 : 467-470 1 fig.

- Sherman, K. & Wise, J. P. Incidence of the cod parasite *Lernaeocera branchialis* L. in the New England area, and its possible use as an indicator of cod populations. *Limnol. & Oceanogr.* 6: 61-67 2 figs.
- Shetter, D. S. Survival of brook trout from egg to fingerling stage in two Michigan trout streams. *Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc.* 90: 252-258.
- Shimomura, O. see Johnson, F. H.
- Shinagawa, C. Morphological and cytochemical studies on erythrocytes of vertebrates. *J. Sci. Hiroshima Univ., Ser. B. Div. 1 (Zool.)* 19 1960: 57-116 21 figs.
- Shingu, C. On the maturity of white croaker, *Argyrosomus argentatus* (Houttuyn). *Rec. oceanogr. Wks. Japan. Spec. No. 5*: 143-148 1 pl., 4 figs.
- Shippen, H. H. Distribution and abundance of skipjack in the Hawaii fishery, 1952-53. *Fish. Bull. U.S.* 61 (188): 281-300.
- Shiraishi, Y. and Takeda, T. The influence of photoperiodicity on the maturation of ayu-fish, *Plecoglossus altivelis*. *Bull. Freshw. Fish. Res. Lab. Tokyo* 11: 69-83 7 figs. 1 pl.
- Shotton, D. S. see Alexander, G. R.
- Shotton, F. W. see Coope, G. R.
- Shubnikov, D. A. (1). On dynamics of the biological condition of the Atlanto-Scandinavian herring in the summer period. In Marti, Yu. Yu. & others. Soviet fisheries investigations in North European seas. Moscow (All-Union Research Institute of Marine Fisheries & Oceanography (VNIRO)) 1960: 351-359.
- Shubnikov, D. A. (2). Differences in rhythms of life cycles of Atlantic-Scandinavian herrings of different sizes. *Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR (Transl.) Biol. Sci.* 134: 818-819; [*Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR* 134: 735-736].
- Shubnikov, D. A. (3). Some peculiarities in the linear growth of the Atlantic-Scandinavian herring in Summer period. *Trud. Sov. Ikhtiol. Kom.* 13: 393-396. [In Russian.]
- Shulman, G. E. The chemical composition of Azov Sea *Engraulis mordax* L. during the pre-spawning and pre-migrating periods in a year cycle. *Vopr. Ikhtiol.* 17: 92-109 11 figs.
- Shulyak, G. S. Cases of atypical structure of the intestine in carp. *Dopov. Akad. Nauk Ukr. RSR No. 3*: 384-386 3 figs. [English summary.]
- Shumway, G. & others. Scripps Estates sites, San Diego, California: a La Jolla site dated 5460 to 7370 years before the present. *Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci.* 93: 37-132 [fishes pp. 104 & 106].
- Shutova-Korsh, I. V. Peculiarities in distribution, growth and maturation of some herring year-classes in the Barents Sea. In Marti, Yu. Yu. & others. Soviet fisheries investigations in North European seas. Moscow (All-Union Research Institute of Marine Fisheries & Oceanography (VNIRO)) 1960: 361-370.
- Siccardi, E. M. (1). *Cetorhinus* en el Atlantico Sur (Elasmobranchii: Cetorhinidae). *Actas Trab. I Congr. sudamer. Zool.* 1959 4 1960 [1961]: 251-263.
- Siccardi, E. M. (2). *Cetorhinus* en el Atlantico Sur (Elasmobranchii: Cetorhinidae). *Rev. Mus. Argent. Cienc. nat. Bernardino Rivadavia (Zool.)* 6 (2) 1961: 61-101 6 pls.
- Sick, K. Haemoglobin polymorphism in fishes. *Nature, Lond.* 192: 894-896 2 figs.
- Siegfried, P. Ein Arthrodire aus dem Mitteldevon von Balve/Westf. *Decheniana* 113 1960: 319-322 2 pls., 1 fig.
- Signeux, J. (1). In Arambourg C., Dabert L., Signeux J., & Sornay, J. Contributions à la stratigraphie et à la paléontologie du Crétacé et du Nummulitique de la Marge NW de la Péninsule Arabique. I. Stratigraphie. Notes Moyen-Orient, Paris 7 1959: 193-220 2 pls.
- Signeux, J. (2). Sur quelques Poissons fossiles du Bassin parisien. *C.R. Soc. géol. Fr.* 1961 7: 195.
- Sikama, Y. On the rôle of the oil globule in the egg of the larval fish of the sea bream *Chrysophrys major* Temminck et Schlegel. *Sci. Rep. Yokosuka Mus. No. 6*: 71-74 2 pls.
- Silas, E. G. On a little known Indian cobitid fish, *Enobarichthys maculatus* (Day). *J. mar. biol. Ass. India* 2 1960: 89-94 1 pl., 1 fig.
- Silas, E. G. & Dawson, E. *Amphipnops indicus*, a new synbranchoid eel from India, with a redefinition of the genus and a synopsis to the species of *Amphipnops* Müller. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 58: 366-378 2 pls. 2 figs.
- Silas, E. G. & James, P. S. B. R. On the specific identity of a ribbonfish (family Trichiuridae) described by Hamilton (1822) from the River Ganges. *J. mar. biol. Ass. India* 2 1960: 129-132 1 fig.
- Silas, E. G. see Jones, S.
- Silva, G. H. da. Sobre a fauna ictiológica do Miocénico do Farol das Lagostas (Luanda, Angola). *Mem. Mus. min. geol. Univ. Coimbra* 52: 75-84 4 pls.
- Silva, G. H. da & Soares, A. F. Contribution to the knowledge of the Miocene fauna of S. Pedro da Barra and Farol das Lagostas (Luanda, Angola). *Garcia de Orta* 9: 721-735 8 pls. [English summary.]
- Simionescu, V. see Fieder, Z.
- Simon, R. C. see Eisler, R.
- Simonet, R. Essai sur l'économie des pêches maritimes en Algérie. *Rev. Trav. Inst. Pêch. marit.* 25: 33-124 20 figs.
- Sindermann, C. J. (1). Serological studies of Atlantic redfish. *Fish. Bull. U.S.* 61 (191): 351-354.
- Sindermann, C. J. (2). Serological techniques in fishery research. *Trans. N. Amer. Wildl. Conf. No. 26*: 298-309 4 figs.
- Sindermann, C. J. and Mairs, D. F. (1). A blood group system for spiny dogfish, *Squalus acanthias* L. *Biol. Bull., Woods Hole* 120: 401-410.
- Sindermann, C. J. & Mairs, D. F. (2). Blood properties of pre-spawning and post-spawning anadromous alewives (*Alosa pseudoharengus*). *Fish. Bull. U.S.* 61 (183): 145-151.
- Singh, G. P. The blood vascular system of some freshwater teleosts. *Indian J. Zootomy* 1 (1) 1960: 27-58 14 pls; and also Indian zootom. *Mem. No. 2* 1960.
- Singh, T. P. & Sathyanesan, A. G. An instance of hermaphroditism in the catfish *Myxus vittatus* (Bloch). *Curr. Sci.* 30: 302-303 2 figs.
- Singh, V. P. An investigation into the composition of the algal food of *Gadusia chapra* (Ham.). *Proc. zool. Soc., Calcutta* 14: 53-60. [*Gadusia* is a mis-spelling for *Gudusia*.]
- Sinha, A. N. see Srivastava, C. M.
- Siokawa, T. & Tsukabara, H. Studies on habits of coastal fishes in the Amakusa Islands—Part I. Early life history of the purple rockfish, *Sebastes pachycephalus* Temminck et Schlegel. *Rec. oceanogr. Wks. Japan. Spec. No. 5*: 123-127 4 figs.

- Skerry, J. B. An eastward extension of the winter movement of the mackerel, *Scomber scombrus*. *Copeia* 1961 : 115.
- Skoglund, C. R. Functional analysis of swim-bladder muscles engaged in sound production of the toadfish. *J. biophys. & biochem. Cytol.* 10 pt. 2 1961 : 187-200 12 figs.
- Skóra, S. Karausche (*Carassius carassius* L.) aus der Teichwirtschaft Gelysz. *Acta Hydrobiol. Kraków* 3: 91-111.
- Slater, J. V. Comparative accumulation of radioactive zinc in young rainbow, cutthroat and brook trout. *Copeia* 1961 : 158-161 2 figs.
- Slicher, A. M. Endocrinological and hematological studies in *Fundulus heteroclitus* (Linn.). *Bull. Bingham oceanogr. Coll.* 17 No. 3 : 1-55 3 figs. [Russian summary.]
- Smelova, I. V. Distribution of S-35 in fish body received with food. *Vopr. Ikhtiol.* 17 : 110-114.
- Smirnova, E. N. (1). [Morphological and ecological peculiarities in the development of *Rutilus frisii kutum* Kamensky.] *Trud. Inst. Morf. Zhiv.* 33 : 3-29 8 figs. [In Russian.]
- Smirnova, E. N. (2). [Development of *Chalcaburnus chalcaburnus schischkovi* (Drenak.) in the embryonic and larval period of life.] *Trud. Inst. Morf. Zhiv.* 33 : 30-62 11 figs. [In Russian.]
- Smith, C. L. An Ictalurid Catfish, *Ictalurus decorus* (Hay), from the Miocene of South Dakota. *J. Paleont.* 35 : 923-926 1 pl.
- Smith, C. L. & Bailey, R. M. Evolution of the dorsal-fin supports of percid fishes. *Pap. Mich. Acad. Sci.* 46 : 345-363 1 pl. 1 fig.
- Smith, E. J. A mechanical net-puller for skiff fishing with gill nets. *Calif. Fish Game* 47 : 327-333 5 figs.
- Smith, J. L. B. (1). The sea fishes of southern Africa, 4th edit. [Cape Town], Central News Agency Ltd., pp. xvi 580: frontis-col. 103 pls. col., text illust.
- Smith, J. L. B. (2). *Oreosoma atlanticum* Cuvier, 1829, in South Africa, with notes on other zeid fishes. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (13) 3 1960 [1961] : 565-569 1 pl.
- Smith, J. L. B. (3). A new clinid fish from South Africa. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.*, (13) 3 1960 (1961) : 689-691.
- Smith, J. L. B. (4). A rare Lutianid fish from Kenya. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (13) 3 1960 [1961] : 753-755 1 pl.
- Smith, J. L. B. (5). The stonefish: horror of the reef. *Field & Tide* 3 No. 1 : 20-21 & 31 3 figs.
- Smith, J. L. B. (6). No certain safety in cold seas. *Field & Tide* 3 No. 3 : 10-11 & 30 5 figs.
- Smith, J. L. B. (7). The spotted grunners of Africa. *Field and Tide* 3 No. 4 : 16-17 & 30-31 6 figs.
- Smith, J. L. B. (8). More about sharks. Advice to bathers. *Field & Tide* 3 No. 7 : 18-19 figs.
- Smith, J. L. B. (9). Fishes of the family Gobiidae in South Africa. *Ichthyol. Bull. Rhodes Univ.* No. 18 1960 : 299-314 13 figs.
- Smith, J. L. B. (10). Fishes of the family Xenopoclinidae. *Ichthyol. Bull. Rhodes Univ.* No. 20 : 351-356 4 figs.
- Smith, J. L. B. (11). Fishes of the family Anthiidae. *Ichthyol. Bull. Rhodes Univ.* No. 21 : 359-369 2 pls. 5 figs.
- Smith, J. L. B. (12). Fishes of the family Apogonidae of the western Indian Ocean and the Red Sea. *Ichthyol. Bull. Rhodes Univ.* No. 22 : 373-418 7 pls. 11 figs.
- Smith, L. L. & Pycha, R. L. First year growth of the walleye, *Stizostedion vitreum vitreum* (Mitchill), and associated factors in the Red Lakes, Minnesota. *Limnol. & Oceanogr.* 5 1960 : 281-290 2 figs.
- Smolef, A. I. Influence of draining the lake Sevan on the stock of trout. *Trud. Sov. Ikhtiol. Kom.* 13 : 480-486. [In Russian.]
- Sneath, P. H. A. Recent developments in theoretical and quantitative taxonomy. *Syst. Zool.* 10 : 118-139 5 figs.
- Snieszko, S. F. *see* Larsen, H. N.
- Snowden, D. Eskimo commercial fisheries. *Polar Rec.* 10 : 382-384.
- Soares, A. F. *see* Silva, G. H. da.
- Solleanu, B. *see* Nicolau, A.
- Soin, S. G. & Chernyaev, Z. A. Periblastic sinus development in salmonid and certain other teleost fish embryos. *Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR (Transl.) Biol. Sci.* 137 : 242-245 11 figs. [Russ. issue 137 : 1249-1252.]
- Sokol, H. W. Cytological changes in the teleost pituitary gland associated with the reproductive cycle. *J. Morph.* 109 : 219-235 3 pls.
- Sokolova, M. M. *see* Zaks, M. G.
- Solomon, L. *see* Fieder, Z.
- Sommani, E. Il *Salmo marmoratus* Cuv.: sua origine e distribuzione nell'Italia settentrionale. *Boll. Pesca Piscicult. Idrobiol.* 36 (1) 1960 [1961] : 40-47 1 pl. 1 map.
- Sorokin, V. P. On migrations of the redfish (*Sebastes mentella* Travin) of the Bear Island-Spitsbergen stock. In Marti, Yu. Yu. & others. Soviet fisheries investigations in North European seas. Moscow (All-Union Research Institute of Marine Fisheries & Oceanography (VNIRO)) 1960 : 285-298.
- Soulsby, J. J. Some Congo basin fishes of Northern Rhodesia. *North. Rhod. J.* 4 1960 : 319-334, figs.
- Souza Santos, H. *see* Sasso, W. S. da.
- Spanovskaya, V. D. Stenophagy and euryphagy in fishes of the subfamily Gobioninae. *Zool. Zh.* 40 : 1516-1531.
- Spartà, A. Biologia e pesca di *Tetrapturus belone* Raf. e sue forme post-larvali. *Boll. Pesca Piscicult. Idrobiol.* 36 1960 [1961] : 20-24 1 pl.
- Spencer, R. Chitinoclastic activity in the luminous bacteria. *Nature* 190 : 938.
- Spet, G. J. On the carp feeding on molluscs. *Zool. Zh.* 40 : 939-941.
- Spillmann, J. (1). Note préliminaire sur la systématique de *Telestes soufia* Risso, poisson de la famille des Cyprinidae. *Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris* (2) 31 1960 [1961] : 491-498.
- Spillmann, J. (2). Sur la systématique de *Telestes soufia* Risso (2e note). *Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris* (2) 32 : 411-414 1 fig.
- Spillmann, J. (3). Observations sur la variation d'une petite espèce de poissons de la famille des Cyprinidae: *Spirinus bipunctatus* (Bloch). *Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris* (2) 33 : 161-168.
- Spillmann, J. (4). A propos d'un type de Cuvier Valencienne: *Cobitis amnicola*, poisson de la famille des Cobitidae. *Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris* (2) 33 : 587-598.

- Spillmann, J. (5).** Poissons d'eau douce. Faune Fr. 65 : pp. [iii] 303, 98 figs.
- Springer, S.** Dynamics of the feeding mechanism of large galeoid sharks. *Amer. Zool.* 1 : 183-185.
- Springer, S.** *see* Schultz, L. P.
- Springer, S.** *see* Thompson, J. R.
- Springer, V. G.** Notes on and additions to the fish fauna of the Tampa Bay area in Florida. *Copeia* 1961 : 480-482.
- Springer, V. G. & McErlan, A. J. (1).** Tagging of great barracuda, *Sphyrna barracuda* (Walbaum). *Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc.* 90 : 497-500.
- Springer, V. G. & McErlan, A. J. (2).** Spawning seasons and growth of the code goby, *Gobiosoma robustum* (Pisces: Gobiidae), in the Tampa Bay area. *Tulane Stud. Zool.* 9 : 77-85.
- Springer, V. G.** *see* Böhlke, J. E.
- Greenivasan, A. & Chandrasekaran, F.** Free amino acids of some fresh-water fishes of Bhavanisagar reservoir. *J. sci. industr. Res.* 20C : 191-192.
- Srinivasachar, H. R.** Development of the skull in catfishes. Part III. The development of the chondrocranium in *Heteropneustes fossilis* (Bloch) (Heteropneustidae) and *Clarias batrachus* (Linn.) (Clariidae). *Gegenbaurs Jb.* 101 : 373-405.
- Srivastava, C. M. & Sinha, A. N.** Contribution to the study of barbels of fishes. *Vestn. českosl. zool. Společ.* 25 : 12-15.
- Srivastava, P. N.** Influence of thyroid on radiophosphorus metabolism in fish. *Nature, Lond.* 188 1960 : 512-513.
- Stahl, A. & others.** Cytologie adénohypophysaire en fonction du cycle sexuel chez les Poissons. L'hypophyse des Mugilidés. *C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris* 154 7 1961 : 1455-1458.
- Stahl, A.** *see* Leray, C.
- Stalib, A. H.** Über Beziehungen zwischen Sauerstoffangebot und-verbrauch beim Goldfisch (*Carassius auratus*). *Naturwissenschaften* 48 : 413-414.
- Starck, W. A.** *see* Robins, C. R.
- Starmach, K. & Rosol, E.** Morphometric characteristic of *Barbus petenyi* Heckel from the Upper region of Wisla (Vistula). *Acta Hydrobiol. Kraków* 3 : 217-224.
- Stebbins, R. C. & Kalk, M.** Observations on the natural history of the mud-skipper, *Periophthalmus sobrinus*. *Copeia* 1961 : 18-27 2 figs.
- Stefan, M.** On the behaviour of some Black Sea fish with respect to artificial light. *Natura, București. Ser. Biol.* 13 1 : 53-55. [English summary.]
- Steffens, W. (1).** Flossenschädigungen beim Hecht (*Esox lucius*). *Biol. Zbl.* 80 : 79-84 4 figs.
- Steffens, W. (2).** Die Zahl der Appendices pyloricae bei *Lucioperca lucioperca* (L.). *Zool. Anz.* 167 : 136-138.
- Stegman, A.** *see* Sakowicz, S.
- Stensiö, E.** Permian vertebrates. Calgary-Alberta Soc. Petr. Geol. Proc. 1st. Internat. Symp. Arctic Geology. University of Toronto Press, 1 : 231-247, figs.
- Stephens, J. (1).** Range extension of the temperate blennioid fish, *Neoclinus bryope*, into the tropical western Pacific. *Copeia* 1961 : 484-485 1 fig.
- Stephens, J. (2).** A description of a new genus and two new species of Chaenopoid blennies from the Western Atlantic. *Notul. nat. Acad. Philad.* No. 349 : 1-8 3 figs.
- Stephenson, W.** Experimental studies on the ecology of intertidal environments at Heron Island. II. The effect of substratum. *Aust. J. mar. freshw. Res.* 12 : 164-176.
- Sterba, G. (1).** Aquarienkunde. Band I. Leipzig, Jena (Urania-Verlag) 1956 pp. [viii] 320; 32 col. pls. 1 chart text illust.
- Sterba, G. (2).** Die stoffliche und genetische Reifung der Eizelle bei Selachiern. I. Der Kern der Oozyte von *Torpedo*. *Wiss. Z. K.-Marx Univ. Leipzig. Math.-Nat. R.* 10 1 : 29-33 5 figs.
- Sterba, G. & Schneider, J.** Zur Wirkung von Kaliumperchlorat (KClO₄) auf Ammonoeten. *Naturwissenschaften* 48 : 485-486 2 figs.
- Sterba, O.** Die Fischbewirtschaftung der Trinkwassertalsperre bei Kružberk. *Sborn. Vys. Škol. Chem.-Tech. Praxe* 4 1 1960 : 477-486. [German summary.]
- Stevens, E. D. & Tiemeier, O. W.** Movement of channel catfish in a farm pond. *Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci.* 64 : 218-224 2 figs.
- Stevenson, W. R.** *see* Ali, M. A.
- Stieve, H.** Sinnesphysiologische Betrachtungen über die Orientierung der Meerestiere bei ihren Wanderungen. *Helgoländ. wiss. Meeresuntersuch.* 8 : 153-166.
- Stirton, R. A. & others.** Cenozoic stratigraphy and vertebrate paleontology of the Tirari district, South Australia. *Rec. Aust. Mus.* 14 : 19-61.
- Stolk, A. (1).** Masculinization and tumour-inducing activity of pregnenolone in the female gonads of the viviparous toothcarp *Xiphophorus helleri*. *Experientia* 17 : 552.
- Stolk, A. (2).** Pathological parthenogenesis in a viviparous toothcarp. *Nature, Lond.* 191 : 507.
- Stolk, A. (3).** Pigment bodies of the spinal neurones of some teleosts. *Nature, Lond.* 191 : 924.
- Stolk, A. (4).** Role of cell division in gastrulation of the viviparous toothcarp *Xiphophorus helleri*. *Nature, Lond.* 192 : 374.
- Stolk, A. (5).** Ovarial teratoma caused by pathological parthenogenesis in the viviparous cyprinodont *Heterandria formosa*. *Naturwissenschaften* 48 : 167.
- Stolk, A. (6).** Enzymatic activity (oxidase and three dehydrogenase systems) of the oval cells with club-shaped inclusions in the connective tissue of *Pterophyllum scalare* Cuvier (Cichlidae). *Naturwissenschaften* 48 : 530.
- Stoll, N. R. & others.** International code of zoological nomenclature adopted by the XV International Congress of Zoology. London (International Trust for Zoological Nomenclature) pp. xviii 176.
- Stoyanov, S. A.** Dynamik des Bestandes der Sprotte (*Sprattus sprattus sulinus* Ant.) nach den Fängen an der bulgarischen Küste während der Perioden von 1945-1950 und von 1955-1959. *Trud. tsentr. nauch.-izsl. Inst. Rib. Varna* 3 1960 : 1-39.
- Strachan, I.** *see* Coope, G. R.
- Strahan, R. & Honma, Y.** Variation in *Paramyzine*, with a redescription of *P. atami* Dean and *P. springeri* Bigelow and Schroeder. *Bull. Mus. comp. Zool. Harv.* 125 : 323-342 4 figs.
- Strasburg, D. W. (1).** Larval carapid fishes from Hawaii, with remarks on the ecology of adults. *Copeia* 1961 : 478-480 1 fig.
- Strasburg, D. W. (2).** Diving behaviour of Hawaiian skipjack tuna. *J. Cons. Int. Explor. Mer* 26 : 223-229 2 figs.

- Strasburg, D. W. & Marr, J. C. Banded color phases of two pelagic fishes, *Coryphaena hippurus* and *Katsuwonus pelamis*. *Copeia* 1961 : 226-228 2 figs.
- Strawn, K. (1). A comparison of meristic means and variances of wild and laboratory-raised samples of the fishes, *Etheostoma grahami* and *E. lepidum* (Peradai). *Texas J. Sci.* 13 : 127-159 9 figs.
- Strawn, K. (2). Growth of largemouth bass fry at various temperatures. *Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc.* 90 : 334-335.
- Strawn, K. see Boudreaux, J.
- Struhsaker, P. see Bullis, H. R.
- Suarez Caabro, J. A. & Duarte Bello, P. P. Biología pesquera del bonito (*Katsuwonus pelamis*) y la albacora (*Thunnus atlanticus*) en Cuba. I. Estud. Trab. Inv. Habana No. 15 : 1-150 67 figs.
- Suarez Caabro, J. A. & others. Biología y tecnología de la sardines cubanos. I. *Harengula pensacola cubana* Rivas y *Harengula humeralis* (Cuvier). *Estud. Trab. Inv. Habana* No. 19 : 1-87 21 figs.
- Sugiyama, N. see Johnson, F. H.
- Sulya, L. L. see Gunter, G.
- Sundararaj, B. I. see Suttkus, R. D.
- Sundstrom, G. T. see Dumont, W. H.
- Suskiwicz, T. Perch (*Perca fluviatilis* L.) in the reservoir of Goczałkowice. *Acta Hydrobiol. Kraków* 3 : 241-259 7 figs.
- Suterwala, S. K. see Marathe, V. R.
- Suttkus, R. D. (1). Biological study of estuarine and marine waters of Louisiana. *Progr. Rep. Zool. Dept. Tulane Univ.* No. 12 1955 : 1-13 figs.; No. 13 1956 : 1-8 figs. No. 14 1956 : 1-9 figs.
- Suttkus, R. D. (2). Additional information about blind catfishes from Texas. *Sthwest. Nat.* 6 : 55-64 5 figs.
- Suttkus, R. D. & Sundararaj, B. I. Fecundity and reproduction in the largescale menhaden, *Brevoortia patronus* Goode. *Tulane Stud. Zool.* 8 : 177-182 5 figs.
- Suttkus, R. D. & others. Biological study of Lake Pontchartrain. *Progr. Rep. Zool. Dept Tulane Univ.* No. 7 1954 : 1-25 figs.; No. 8 1954 : 1-18 figs.; No. 9 1955 : 1-17 figs.; No. 10 1955 : 1-16 figs.
- Suttkus, R. D. see Fingermaun, S. W.
- Suzuki, R. (1). Sperm activation and aggregation during fertilization in some fishes. V. Sperm-stimulating factor on the vegetal pole. *Annot. zool. jap.* 34 : 18-23 3 figs.
- Suzuki, R. (2). Sperm activation and aggregation during fertilization in some fishes VI. The origin of the sperm-stimulating factor. *Annot. zool. jap.* 34 : 24-29 4 figs.
- Suzuki, R. (3). External characters of artificial intergeneric hybrids among Japanese bitterlings (Cyprinid fish) *Bull. jap. Soc. Sci. Fish.* 27 : 418-424 2 pls.
- Suzuki, R. (4). Sex and sterility of artificial intergeneric hybrids among bitterling (Cyprinid fishes). *Bull. jap. Soc. Sci. Fish.* 27 : 831-834 8 figs.
- Suzuki, R. (5). Sperm activation and aggregation during fertilization in some fishes VII. Separation of the sperm-stimulating factor and its chemical nature. *Jap. J. Zool.* 13 : 79-100 1 fig. 3 pls.
- Svetina, M. L'ombre commune et son élevage. *Zoo, Anvers* 27 : 49-55 5 figs.
- Svetovidov, A. N. (1). On European species of fam Ophidiidae and on the functional importance of the structure specificity of their swim bladders. *Vopr. Ikhtiol.* 17 : 3-13 6 figs.
- Svetovidov, A. N. (2). On the origin of some amphiboreal Gadoid and Clupeoid fishes in connection with the specific composition of their parasites. *Zool. Zh.* 40 : 1335-1344.
- Svetovidova, A. A. Local stocks of summer keta *Oncorhynchus keta* (Walbaum) of the Amur basin. *Vopr. Ikhtiol.* 17 : 14-23.
- Švob, T. X-ray pictures of the digestive tract of some species of Chondrichthyes (seu selachii seu elasmobranchii.) *Acta adriat.* 9 No. 5 : 1-22 13 figs. [English summary]
- Swift, D. R. The annual growth-rate cycle in brown trout (*Salmo trutta* Linn.) and its cause. *J. exp. Biol.* 38 : 595-604 5 figs.
- Swithinbank, C. W. M. & others. Faunal remains on an Antarctic shelf. *Science* 133 : 765-766 1 fig.
- Sykes, J. A. The Chesapeake Bay cooperative striped bass program. *Chesapeake Sci.* 2 : 1-2.
- Sykes, J. E. see Chapoton, R. B.
- Symonds, D. J. see Bowers, A. B.
- Szabo, T. Les organes électriques de *Gymnotus carapo*. *Proc. Akad. Wet. Amst.* 54C : 583-586 6 figs.
- Szabo, T. see Fessard, A.
- Szidat, L. Versuch einer zoogeographie des Süd-Atlantik mit Hilfe von Leiptparasiten der Meeresfische. *Parasit. Schr.* No. 13 : 1-98 54 figs. 5 maps.
- Tabb, D. C. & Manning, R. B. A checklist of the flora and fauna of northern Florida Bay and adjacent brackish waters of the Florida mainland collected during the period July, 1957 through September, 1960. *Bull. mar. Sci. Gulf & Caribbean* 11 : 552-649 8 figs.
- Tabeta, O. A preliminary note on the life history of the anadromous ugui minnow, *Tribolodon hakonensis hakonensis* (Günther) in the northern district of Kyushu. *Rec. oceanogr. Wks. Japan. Spec.* No. 5 : 163-164 1 fig.
- Tagatz, M. E. Reduced oxygen tolerance and toxicity of petroleum products to juvenile American shad. *Chesapeake Sci.* 2 : 65-71.
- Takai, F. see Hanzawa, S.
- Takai, T. & Mizokami, A. Some notes on the morphology and the ecology of the pipefish, *Urocampus rikuzenius* (Jordan et Snyder). *J. Shimonoseki Coll. Fish.* 11 : 79-84 3 figs.
- Takano, H. Fishing grounds and age composition of mackerel on the southeastern coast of Honshu, Japan. *Bull. Tokai Fish. Res. Lab.* No. 29 : 1-9 6 figs.
- Takayama, S. & others. On the mosaic organisation of cortical alveoli in eggs of carp-funa hybrids. *Annot. zool. jap.* 34 : 128-131.
- Takayama, S. see Ojima, Y.
- Takeda, T. see Shiraishi, Y.
- Takeuchi, K. A study on carotenoid metabolism in the wakin (*Carassius auratus*) and the medaka (*Oryzias latipes*). *Annot. zool. jap.* 34 : 11-17 3 figs.
- Talbot, F. H. Notes on the biology of the Lutjanidae (Pisces) of the East African coast, with special reference to *L. bohar* (Forsk.). *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.* 46 1960 : 549-573 3 figs.
- Talbot, F. H. & Penrith, M. J. *Thunnus obesus* Lowe in South Africa. *S. Afr. J. Sci.* 57 : 240.

- Tanasichuk, N. P.** On the acclimatization of grass carp in the lower part of the Volga. *Vopr. Ikhtiol.* 17: 176-178 1 fig.
- Tandon, K. K. (1).** Size at first maturity in *Selaroides leptolepis* (Cuvier & Valenciennes) as evidenced by the occurrence of individuals in the commercial catches. *Sci. & Cult.* 27: 258-259 2 figs.
- Tandon, K. K. (2).** Use of 'n' value of the length-weight relationship in the determination of spawning seasons in *Selaroides leptolepis* Cuv. & Val. *Sci. & Cult.* 27: 308.
- Tarlo, L. B. (1).** The invertebrate origins of the Vertebrates. *Int. Geol. Congr., XXI Session, Norden 1960* part xxii pp. 113-123 7 figs.
- Tarlo, L. B. (2).** *Rhinopteraspis cornubica* (McCoy), with notes on the classification and evolution of the Pteraspids. *Acta palaeont. polon.* 6: 367-400 2 pls., figs.
- Tarlo, L. B. (3).** Psammosteids from the Middle and Upper Devonian of Scotland. *Quart. J. geol. Soc. London* 117: 193-217 pl. vii 8 text figs.
- Tarlo, L. B. (4).** A note on the histological study of fossil dentine. *Proc. geol. Soc. London* No. 1590 (1961): 127-128.
- Tarlo, L. B. & Mercer, J. R.** A note on the histological study of fossil dentine. *Proc. geol. Soc. London*, No. 1590: 127-8.
- Tarlo, L. B. & Tarlo, B. J. (1).** Exhibition of histological sections of the dermal armour of psammosteoid ostracoderms. *Proc. geol. Soc. London* No. 1593: 3-4.
- Tarlo, L. B. & Tarlo, B. J. (2).** Histological sections of the dermal armour of psammosteoid ostracoderms. *Proc. geol. Soc. London* No. 1593 (1961): 161-162.
- Tateda, H.** Response of catfish barbels to taste stimuli. *Nature, Lond.* 192: 343-344 4 figs.
- Taylor, F. J.** Fish of rivers, lakes and ponds. Blandford Press Ltd. pp. 1-88 col. illustr.
- Taylor, G.** see Kleerekoper, H.
- Tehou-Su, P. & others.** Étude cytologique de la fécondation pour l'oeuf des poissons osseux: *Carassius auratus* et *Megalobrama terminalis*. *Acta Biol. exp. sinica* 7 1-2 1960: 43-46 8 pls.
- Teague, G. W.** The armored Sea-robins of America. A revision of the American species of the family Peristediidae. *An. Mus. Hist. nat. Montevideo* (2) 7 2: 1-27 3 pls. figs.
- Tedford, R. H.** see Stirtion, R. A.
- Teixeira, C. (1).** Note paléontologique sur le Karroo de la Lunda, Angola. *Bol. Soc. geol. Portugal* 12 3 1958: 83-92 2 pls.
- Teixeira, C. (2).** Sur quelques fossiles du Karroo de la Lunda, Angola. *Publ. cult. Cia Diamant, Angola* No. 50 1960: 79-116 16 pls. 6 figs. map.
- Teixeira, C. (3).** Paleontological notes on the Karroo of the Lunda (Angola). *Gracia de Orta, Lisboa* 9: 307-311.
- Telegut, M.** Isolated salmonid colonies in the Banat. *Commun. Zool., Bucuresti* 1957-1959 1960: 127-131.
- Temple, R. F.** see Colton, J. B.
- Tepliy, D. L.** see Astakhova, T. V.
- Tepliy, D. L.** see Koon, M. S.
- Terao, T. & Hayashinaka, N.** On the artificial hybridization among the salmonid fishes. *I. Sci. Rep. Hokkaido Fish Hatch.* No. 16: 51-62.
- Terao, T.** see Eguchi, H.
- Tesch, F. W. (1).** Ernährung und Wachstum der Salmoniden in einer Trinkwassersperrle. *Gewäss. u. Abwäss.* No. 20 1958: 40-55 8 figs.
- Tesch, F. W. (2).** Abwassererfluss und Fischwachstum in der Oberen Saalealsperrle (Bleilochsperrle). *Acta Hydrobiol. Kraków* 3: 151-164 4 pls. 7 figs.
- Tesch, F. W.** see Albrecht, M. L.
- Tesch, F. W.** see Rogowski, U.
- Thenius, E.** Wirbeltierfunde aus der paläogenen Molasse Österreichs und ihre stratigraphische Bedeutung. *Verh. geol. Reichs Anst. (St. Anst.) Wien* 1 1960: 82-88.
- Thines, G. (1).** Sensory degeneration and survival in cave fishes. *Symp. zool. Soc. Lond.* No. 3 1960: 39-51 2 pls.
- Thines, G. (2).** Untersuchungen über die Lichtempfindlichkeit von Mutanten von *Barbus (Puntius) conchionus* Hamilton-Buchanan (Cyprinidae) mit missgebildeten Augen. *Z. Tierpsychol.* 17 1960: 270-276.
- Thomas, G.** Sun-fish off Gower. *Gower* 13 1960: 70 1 fig.
- Thomas, L. P.** see Böhlke, J. E.
- Thompson, J. R. & Springer, S.** Sharks, skates, rays and chimeras. *Circ. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv.* No. 119: pp. iv, 19 10 figs.
- Thorson, T. B. (1).** Partitioning of body water in sea lamprey. *Science* 130 1959: 99-100.
- Thorson, T. B. (2).** The partitioning of body water in Osteichthyes: phylogenetic and ecological implications in aquatic vertebrates. *Biol. Bull., Woods Hole* 120: 238-254.
- Thurrow, F.** Das erste vollständige Exemplar von *Anopterus pharao* Zugm. aus den grönländischen Gewässern. *Zool. Anz.* 167: 399-403.
- Thys van den Audenaerde, F. E. (1).** L'anatomie de *Phractolaemus ansorgei* Blgr et la position systématique des Phractolaemidae. *Ann. Mus. Afr. centr. (8°) (Zool.)* No. 103: 99-167 27 figs. 9 pls.
- Thys van den Audenaerde, F. E. (2).** Existence de deux races géographiques distinctes chez *Phractolaemus ansorgei* Blgr 1901 (Pisces, Clupeiformes). *Bull. Acad. Sci. Outre-Mer. N.S.* 7: 222-251 7 figs.
- Tibbo, S. N. & others.** The swordfish (*Xiphias gladius* L.), its life-history and economic importance in the northwest Atlantic. *Bull. Fish. Res. Bd. Can.* No. 130: 1-47 24 figs. 1 pl.
- Tibbo, S. N.** see McKenzie, R. A.
- Tiemeier, O. W.** see Stevens, E. D.
- Tiewa, K. (1).** Bestimmung des Altersaufbaues des noten Thunes (*Thunnus thynnus* [Linnaeus]) in der Nordsee mit Hilfe des allometrischen Wachstums der Augenhöhle. *Arch. Fisch.-Wiss.* 11 1960: 11-17 5 figs.
- Tiewa, K. (2).** Two new parasites in North Sea tuna. *Ann. Biol. Copenhagen* 16 1959 [1961]: 241.
- Tilak, R. (1).** On the first vertebra of *Wallago attu* Bloch & Schneider: Siluridae. *Sci. & Cult.* 27: 93-94 1 fig.
- Tilak, R. (2).** Notes on anomalous vertebrae in *Heteropneustes fossilis* Bloch (Heteropneustidae: Siluroidea). *Sci. & Cult.* 27: 263-264 3 figs.
- Tilak, R. (3).** The osteocranium and the Weberian apparatus of *Eutropichthys vacha* (Ham.) and *Eutropichthys murius* (Ham.): a study of inter-relationship. *Zool. Anz.* 167: 413-430 19 figs.

- Tokioka, T.** Record of an unusual fish stranding in winter, with the list of stranded fishes identified by Prof. K. Matsubara. Publ. Seto mar. biol. Lab. 9 : 447-450.
- Tölg, I.** see Molnár, G.
- Tomita, H.** Differentiation and growth of scales in normal and thyroid-fed medaka, *Oryzias latipes*. Annot. zool. jap. 34 : 80-85 2 figs.
- Tomlinson, N.** see Idler, D. R.
- Tomoda, Y.** Two new catfishes of the genus *Parasilurus* found in Lake Biwa-ko. Mem. Coll. Sci. Univ. Kyoto 28B : 347-354 2 figs.
- Toner, E. D.** Predation by pike (*Esox lucius* L.) in three Irish lakes. Rep. Sea Inl. Fish. Eire 1959 (1961) : 67-73.
- Tongsanga, S.** A preliminary report on the combination of Plachon (*Ophicephalus striatus* Bloch.) and Tilapia (*Tilapia mossambica* Peters) in Thailand. J. nat. Res. Counc. Thailand 22 : 1-9.
- Torchio, M. (1).** Note sui relitti spiagiate III. Comparse di *Lestidium sphyraenoides* (Risso) (Pisces Suididae) e di *Lampanyctus maderensis* (Lowe) (Pisces Myctophidae) sulla costa ligure. Zoo 4 1958 : 1-8 3 figs.
- Torchio, M. (2).** Contributo alla conoscenza di talune forme ittiche del Mar Ligure. Atti Soc. ital. Sci. nat. 99 1960 : 301-313 2 figs.
- Torchio, M. (3).** Ritrovamento di *Strinsia tinca* Raf. nelle acque di Messina (Pisces Gadiformes). Atti Soc. ital. Sci. nat. 99 1960 : 431-434 2 pls. 1 fig.
- Torchio, M. (4).** *Arnoglossus moltonii*, nuova specie di Bothidae del Mediterraneo (Pisces Pleuronectiformes). Atti Soc. ital. Sci. nat. 100 : 213-224 1 pl. 5 figs. [English summary.]
- Torchio, M. (5).** Contributo alla conoscenza di talune forme ittiche del Mar Ligure. Atti Soc. ital. Sci. nat. 100 : 225-256 1 pl. 5 figs.
- Torchio, M. (6).** Attribuzione del genere *Strinsia* Raf. 1810 alla famiglia Moridae Svetovidov 1937 e segnalazione di *Haloporphyrus lepidus* (Risso) 1810 nelle acque messinesi. Atti Soc. ital. Sci. nat. 100 : 361-372 1 pl. 4 figs. [English summary.]
- Torchio, M. (7).** Su due rarissime forme ittiche dei mari di Sicilia. Natura, Milan 52 : 53-56.
- Torchio, M. (8).** Il dimorfismo sessuale dei Bothidae del Mediterraneo. (Pisces Pleuronectiformes). Natura, Milan 52 : 92-104 5 figs.
- Torchio, M. (9).** Notizie sistematiche ed ecologiche sugli Arnoglossi della Riviera Ligure di Ponente. (Pisces Pleuronectiformes). Natura, Milan 52 : 123-133 2 figs.
- Torregrossa, R. E.** see Establier Torregrossa, R.
- Tortonese, E. (1).** Intorno a *Caranz fusus* Geoffr. (Pisces Carangidae) e ai suoi rapporti con le forme affini. Ann. Mus. Civ. Stor. nat. Genova 72 : 149-160 3 figs.
- Tortonese, E. (2).** Catalogo dei tipi di pesci del Museo Civico di Storia naturale di Genova. Ann. Mus. Civ. Stor. nat. Genova 72 : 179-191.
- Tortonese, E. (3).** Intorno alle specie mediterranee del genere *Sardinella* Val. (Pisces Clupeidae). Ann. Mus. Civ. Stor. nat. Genova 72 : 210-219.
- Tortonese, E. (4).** The affinity and the generic name of *Centropristis subligatus* Cope. Copeia 1961 : 470-471.
- Tortonese, E. (5).** Étude comparative des faunes de Carangidae (Poissons Percoides) de la Méditerranée et de l'Atlantique nord-occidental. Rapp. Comm. int. Mer Medit. 16 : 357-361.
- Tortonese, E. (6).** Mediterranean fishes of the family Istiophoridae. Nature, Lond. 192 : 80.
- Toye-Lazarin, P.** see Laparte, C.
- Travassos, H. (1).** Sôbre *Hydrocionichthys* Travassos 1952 (Actinopterygii-Cypriniformes). Atas Soc. biol. Rio de J. 5 : 4.
- Travassos, H. (2).** Um novo nome, Rhaphiodonidi para a tribo Cynodonidi Fowler, 1958. Atas Soc. biol. Rio de J. 5 : 5.
- Travis, W.** A hunter's observations of shark behaviour. New Scient. 11 : 646-648 5 figs.
- Trewavas, E. (1).** A new cichlid fish in the Limpopo basin. Ann. S. Afr. Mus. 46 : 53-56.
- Trewavas, E. (2).** The Sciaenidae of West Africa: synonyms in four works on West African fishes and key to the genera of Sciaenidae in West African waters. CCTA/CSA West Coast (60) 8 1900 (1961) : 2-5.
- Troitsky, S. K.** *Neogobius cephalargus constructor* (Nordm.) in the Don basin. Zool. Zh. 40 : 620.
- Tsuchiya, Y. & Nomura, T.** Sur l'ichthyoverdine, pigment de *Cololabis saira* Brevoort. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris 155 : 34-36 2 figs.
- Tsujino, I.** Hydrocarbons in pollack liver oil. Bull. Fac. Fish. Hokkaido Univ. 11 : 222-224.
- Tsukahara, H. (1).** Studies on the flying-fishes of the Amakusa Islands. Part 1. Faunal discussion with life-historical notes. J. Fac. Agric. Kyushu Univ. 2 1959 : 165-189 53 figs.
- Tsukahara, H. (2).** Biology of the cutlassfish, *Trichiurus lepturus* Linnaeus. Part 1. Early life history. Rec. oceanogr. Wks. Japan. Spec. No. 5 : 117-121 1 pl.
- Tsukahara, H.** see Siokawa, T.
- Tsukuda, H. (1).** Temperature adaptation in fishes. IV. Change in the heat and cold tolerances of the guppy in the process of temperature acclimatization. J. Inst. polyt. Osaka Univ. 11D 1960 : 43-54 4 figs.
- Tsukuda, H. (2).** Heat and cold tolerances in relation to body size in the guppy. *Lebistes reticulatus*. J. Inst. polyt. Osaka Univ. 11D 1960 : 55-62 7 figs.
- Tsunoda, S.** see Tsuruta, S.
- Tsuruta, S.** Morphometric characters of yellowfin tuna, *Neothunnus albacora* (Lowe), in the south-western waters of the Indian Ocean (off the southwest of the Madagascar Island). J. Shimonoseki Coll. Fish. 11 : 371-390 3 figs.
- Tsuruta, S. & Tsunoda, S.** Morphometrical characters and fishing conditions of yellowfin tuna *Neothunnus macropterus* in the Indian Ocean. J. Shimonoseki Coll. Fish. 10 1960 : 1-34 2 figs.
- Tsutsumi, T. & Dôta, Y.** The reproductive behaviour in the gobioid fish, *Pterogobius zonoleucus* Jordan et Snyder. Bull. Fac. Fish. Nagasaki Univ. No. 10 : 149-154 1 pl. 1 fig. [English summary.]
- Tucker, A.** see Rosen, D. E.
- Tucker, D. W.** see White, E. I.
- Tull, R. P.** see Dubey, G. P.
- Turdakov, F. A.** Supplementary data on parthenogenesis in *Leuciscus schmidtii*. Izv. Akad. Nauk Kirgiz, S.S.R. res. biol. 3 105-110. [In Russian.]

- Turdakov, F. A. & Konurbayev, A. O.** Observations on spawning migration of *Luciscus bergi* in Cholpon-Atin bay in 1959. *Izv. Akad. Nauk Kirgiz S.S.R. biol.* 3: 85-103 4 fig. [In Russian.]
- Tutin, J.** The grayling fish and river-names. *Nature, Lond.* 192: 1102.
- Tweedie, M. W. F.** Notes on Malayan freshwater fishes. *Bull. Raffles Mus.* No. 26: 178-182 2 figs.
- Twomey, E.** Salmon of the River Erne. *Rep. Sea Int. Fish. Eire* 1959 (1961): 51-62.
- Twomey, E.** see McGrath, C. J.
- Uchida, R. N.** Hermaphrodite skipjack. *Pacif. Sci.* 15: 294-296 3 figs.
- Ueno, T.** see Onodera, K.
- Ulfstrand, S.** On the vertebrate fauna of the Azores. *Bol. Mus. Funchal* 14 42-50: 75-86.
- Uyeno, T.** Late Cenozoic cyprinid fishes from Idaho with notes on other fossil minnows in North America. *Pap. Mich. Acad. Sci.* 46: 329-344 3 figs.
- Vakhrushev, G. V.** O nakhodkakh otpechatkov ruib v plotzenovuih otlozheniyakh Bashkirkogo Predural'ya. *Voprosy geol. Vostoch. Okrany. Russ. Platform. i yuzhnogo Urala* 5 1960: 87-92, fig.
- Valenzuela, R. B.** La piscicultura en Chile. *Rev. Univ. Catol. Santiago* 46 (An. Acad. chil. Cienc. nat. No. 24): 79-90 6 pls.
- Valkanov, A.** Katalog unserer Schwarzmeerfauna. *Trud. Norsk. biol. Sta. G-Varna, Sofia* 19 1957: 1-62. [German summary.]
- Vanicek, D.** Life history of the quillback and highfin carpsuckers in the Des Moines River. *Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci.* 68: 238-246 2 figs.
- Van Oosten, J.** Records, ages, and growth of the mooneye, *Hiodon tergisus*, of the Great Lakes. *Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc.* 90: 170-174.
- Vashchenko, D. M.** On the reproduction of the *Carassius carassius* in the Kakhovka water reservoir. *Zool. Zh.* 40: 725-729.
- Vashkyavichene, G. K.** [Some data on biology of fry of economic cyprinids in the lake complex of Metelai] *Trud. Akad. Nauk Lith. SSR, ser. B* 1 (24): 149-154 2 figs. [In Lithuanian with Russian summary.]
- Vastesager, M. & others.** L'atherosclerose spontanée du thon rouge (*Thynnus thynnus* L.). *Bull. Cent. Rech. sci. Biarritz* 3: 449-455 4 figs.
- Vauk, G. & Gräfe, F.** Fisch-Otolithen, ein wichtiges Hilfsmittel zur Nahrungsanalyse bei Lariden. *Zool. Anz.* 167: 391-394.
- Vellas, F.** Détermination quantitative de l'activité allantoicase chez la Carpe miroir (*Cyprinus carpio* L.). *C. R. Acad. Sci. Paris* 253: 2262-2264 4 figs.
- Venkataraman, G.** Studies on the food and feeding relationships of the inshore fishes off Calicut on the Malabar coast. *Indian J. Fish.* 7 1960 [1961]: 275-306 6 figs.
- Venugopalan, V. K.** Localization of alkaline phosphatase in the ovary of *Notopterus notopterus* (Pallas). *Exp. Cell Res.* 24: 565-569 7 figs.
- Vibert, R. & Lagler, K. F.** Pêches continentales: biologie et aménagement. Paris (Dunod): xxiv 720 text illus.
- Vibert, R.** see Blancheteau, M.
- Vickers, K. U. & McClean, R.** Furunculosis in Lough Neagh pollan *Coregonus pollan* Thompson. *Nature, Lond.* 191: 930-931.
- Vickers, T.** A study of the so-called "chloride-secreting" cells of the gills of teleosts. *Quart. J. micr. Sci.* 102: 507-518 1 fig.
- Vilens, V. V. & Bagdzhys, B. K.** [An attempt at rearing Baltic salmon fry in fish farming ponds in Voke.] *Trud. Akad. Nauk Lith. SSR, ser. B* 1 (24): 155-159. [In Russian.]
- Vinh, N. Q.** see Long, L. Q.
- Virabhadrachari, V.** Structural changes in the gills, intestine, and kidney of *Etroplus maculatus* (Teleostei) adapted to different salinities. *Quart. J. micr. Sci.* 102: 361-369 3 figs.
- Vladimirov, V. I. (1).** Reproduction of herring and sturgeon under conditions of the regulated river course. *Trud. Sov. Ikhtiol. Kom.* 13: 277-282 pl.
- Vladimirov, V. J. (2).** A new estuary-spawning form of Dnieper herring and some questions of systematics of Azov-Black Sea herrings. *Zool. Zh.* 40: 547-555 1 fig.
- Vladykov, V. D.** Preliminary list of marine fishes of Quebec. *Nat. Canad.* 88: 53-78.
- Vladykov, V. D. & Mukerji, G. N.** Order of succession of different types of infraoral lamina in landlocked sea lamprey (*Petromyzon marinus*). *J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can.* 18: 1125-1143 7 figs.
- Vogele, L. E.** see Berry, F. H.
- Vöhringer, H.** Mikroskopische Untersuchungen an Hartbestandteilen von Fischen. *Mikrokosmos* 50: 135-140 10 figs.
- Vollenweider, R.** see Elster, H.-J.
- Wahlert, G. & H. v. (1).** Beobachtungen am Trompetenfisch in der Caribischen See. *Z. Tierpsychol.* 17 1960: 417-419.
- Wahlert, G. & H. von (2).** Le comportement de nettoyage de *Crenilabrus melanocercus* (Labridae, Pisces) en Méditerranée. *Vie et Milieu* 12: 1-10 2 figs.
- Wahlert, G. v. (1).** Die Schlüsselmerkmale der Rochen. *Zool. Anz.* 167: 394-399.
- Wahlert, G. v. (2).** Die Entstehung der Plattfische durch ökologischen Funktionswechsel. *Zool. Jb. (Syst.)* 89: 1-42 25 figs.
- Walburg, C. H.** Natural mortality of American shad. *Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc.* 90: 228-230.
- Walker, B. W.** The distribution and affinities of the marine fish fauna of the Gulf of California. *Syst. Zool.* 9 1960 [1961]: 123-133.
- Walters, V. (1).** A contribution to the biology of the Giganturidae, with description of a new genus and species. *Bull. Mus. comp. Zool., Harv.* 125: 297-319, 7 figs.
- Walters, V. (2).** Winter abundance of *Arctogadus glacialis* in the Polar Basin. *Copeia* 1961: 236-237.
- Walters, V. (3).** Is flatfish asymmetry transmitted cytoplasmically? *Copeia* 1961: 485-486.
- Walters, V. & Robins, C. R.** A new toadfish (Batrachoididae) considered to be a glacial relict in the West Indies. *Amer. Mus. Novit.* No. 2047: 1-24 3 figs.
- Walvig, F.** The integument of the icefish *Chaenoccephalus aceratus* (Linné). *Nytt Mag. Zool.* 9 1960: 31-36 3 figs.
- Ward, J. W.** see Gunter, G.

- Warner, G. H. & others. History of yearling king salmon marked and released at Nimbus Hatchery. Calif. Fish Game 47 : 343-355.
- Warner, K. A new longevity record for the landlocked population of *Salmo salar*. Copeia 1961 : 483-484.
- Warner, K. & Hovey, K. Body-scale relationships in landlocked salmon, *Salmo salar*. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 90 : 457-461 2 figs.
- Watson, D. M. S. Some additions to our knowledge of Antiarchs. Palaeontology 4 : 210-220 figs.
- Watson, S. A. C. A pharmacological method for killing sharks. Aust. J. Sci. 24 : 1 : 43-44.
- Webbe, G. Field trials of phosphoric acid esters as larvicides, and their toxicity to fish. Ann. trop. Med. Parasit. 55 : 187-191.
- Weber, E. Über Ruhelagen von Fischen. Z. Tierpsychol. 18 : 517-533 4 figs.
- Weed, W. H. A new species of *Aseraggodes* (Soleidae) from Ceylon. Copeia 1961 : 292-295 1 fig.
- Weed, W. H. & Howarth, J. N. Range extensions of the ophichthid eels. *Phyllophichthus xenodontus* and *Cirrhimuraena macgregori*. Copeia 1961 : 357.
- Weiler, W. (1). Die ersten Skelettfunde von *Gobius francfortianus* Koken (Klasse Pisces) in den Corbicula-Schichten bei Hainstadt am Main. Jber. Wetterau. 113-4 : 85-88 1 fig.
- Weiler, W. (2). Bericht über die Fischfauna der mittel-miocänen Nordsee. Meyniana, Kiel 10 : 49-52.
- Weiler, W. (3). Die Fischreste aus den Zigeleitenen von Ravolzhausen bei Hanau (Hessen). Notizbl. hess. Landesamt. Bodenforsch. 88 1960 pp. 20-28 24 text-figs.
- Weiler, W. (4). Die Fischfauna des unteroligozänen Melanientons und des Rupeltons in der Hessischen Senke. Notizbl. hess. Landesamt. Bodenforsch. 89 : 44-65 2 pls.
- Weiler, W. (5). Ein Fluss barsch (*Perca fluviatilis* L.) aus dem Spätglazial von Klein-Linden [by] Wilhelm Weiler. Notizbl. hess. Landesamt. Bodenforsch. 89 : 349-351 pl. xix, figs.
- Weiler, W. (6). Fischreste aus der Cocobeach Formation (Untere Kreide) in Nord-Gabun, Äquatorial-Afrika. Palaeont. Z. 35 : 191-199 figs.
- Weisel, G. F. Variations in anal fin ray count of a deme of reidside shiners. *Richardsonius balteatus*, from a warm spring. Copeia 1961 : 270-274.
- Weiss, C. M. Physiological effect of organic phosphorus insecticides on several species of fish. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 90 : 143-152 9 figs.
- Weisz, T. see Kux, Z.
- Weitzman, S. H. A new catfish, *Corydoras concolor* (Callichthyidae) from Venezuela. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington 74 : 105-110 2 figs.
- Wells, H. W. & others. Winter fish mortality in Pamlico Sound, North Carolina. Ecology 42 : 217-219, 3 figs.
- Went, A. E. J. (1). Rare fishes taken in Irish waters in 1960. Irish Nat. J. 13 : 204-211.
- Went, A. E. J. (2). Salmon kelts and their survival. Fishing Gazette 143 1961 : 197-198.
- Went, A. E. J. (3). Notes on some large Irish brown trout. Salm. Trout Mag. No. 162 : 101-110 2 figs.
- Wenz, S. Réduction du préopercule chez *Dapedius*. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris 252 : 1371-1373 1 fig.
- Westoll, T. S. Recent advances in Palaeontology of Fishes. Liverp. & Manch. Geol. J. 2 1960 pp. 568-596.
- Wheeler, J. F. G. The genus *Lethrinus* in the western Indian Ocean. Fish. Publ., London, No. 15 : 1-51 3 pls.
- White, E. I. The Old Red Sandstone of Brown Cleve Hill and the adjacent area. Part II. Palaeontology. Bull. Brit. Mus. (nat. Hist.) Geol. 5 7 : 243-310 16 pls. 61 figs.
- White, E. I. & others. Proposal to repeal the ruling given in Opinion 47 and to use the plenary powers to stabilize the generic names *Carcharhinus* Blainville, 1816, *Carcharodon* A. Smith, 1838, and *Odontaspis* J. L. R. Agassiz, 1838, in their accustomed senses (Class Pisces) Z.N.(S.)920. Bull. zool. Nom. 18 : 273-280.
- Whitley, G. P. (1). The mud-skipper. Education Gazette 1960 : [1-2] 1 fig.
- Whitley, G. P. (2). The freshwater gudgeons of temperate Australia. Aust. Mus. Mag. 13 : 332-337 6 figs.
- Whitley, G. P. (3). A new scorpion fish from Queensland. N. Qd Nat. 29 : 9-10 1 fig.
- Whitley, G. P. (4). The life and work of Gerard Krefft. Proc. R. zool. Soc. N.S.W. 1958-59 [1961] : 21-34.
- Whitley, G. P. (5). Fishes from New Caledonia. Proc. R. zool. Soc. N.S.W. 1958-59 [1961] : 60-65 2 figs.
- Whitley, G. P. (6). New records of fishes from eastern Australia. Proc. R. zool. Soc. N.S.W. 1958-59 [1961] : 66-68.
- Whitley, G. P. (7). A new mud-skipper from Papua (Pisces: Periophthalmidae). Proc. R. zool. Soc. N.S.W. 1958-59 [1961] : 69-70.
- Whitney, R. R. see Carlander, K. D.
- Wiborg, K. F. Some remarks on the distribution of zooplankton, fish eggs and larvae in the Norwegian Sea in 1958. Rapp. Cons. Explor. Mer 149 : 175.
- Wickler, W. (1). Die Stammesgeschichte typischer Bewegungsformen der Fisch Brustflosse. Z. Tierpsychol. 17 1960 : 31-66 19 figs.
- Wickler, W. (2). Aquarienbeobachtungen an *Aspidontus*, einem ektoparasitischen Fisch. Z. Tierpsychol. 17 1960 : 277-292 15 figs.
- Wickler, W. (3). Über das Verhalten der Blenniiden *Runula* und *Aspidontus* (Pisces, Blenniidae). Z. Tierpsychol. 18 : 421-440 12 figs.
- Wickler, W. (4). Über die Paarbildung der Tiefsee-Angler. Natur u. Volk 91 : 381-390 6 figs.
- Wickler, W. (5). Zur Fortpflanzungsbiologie der *Haplochromis* Artigen. III. Wie laicht *Haplochromis multicolor*? Aquar. Terrar. Z. 14 : 164-166 4 figs.
- Wickler, W. (6). Zur Fortpflanzungsbiologie der *Haplochromis*-Artigen. IV. Über die Entstehung des Maulbrütens. Aquar. Terrar. Z. 14 : 198-200 1 fig.
- Wiepkema, P. R. An ethological analysis of the reproductive behaviour of the bitterling (*Rhodeus amarus* Bloch). Arch. néerl. Zool. 14 : 103-199 31 figs.
- Wierzbicki, K. see Grabda, E.
- Wilber, C. G. Some physiological characteristics of the heart of the toadfish, *Opsanus tau*. Chesapeake Sci. 2 : 72-75 2 figs.
- Wilhelm, H. (1). Pflege und Zucht des Phantomsalmers, *Megalomphodus megalopterus* (Eigenmann). Aquar. Terrar. Z. 14 : 66-68 fig.

Wilhelm, H. (2). Meine Erfahrungen mit der *Gelius-Barbe*, *Puntius gelius*. Aquar. Terrar. Z. 14: 134-135 1 fig.

Wilhelm, O. see Hulot, A. L.

Wilimovsky, N. J. An application of radioactive isotopes in fish tagging. Proc. 11th Alask. Sci. Congr.: 93-100.

Williams, F. On *Uraspis wakiyai* sp. nov. (Pisces, Carangidae), from the western Indian Ocean, with a review of the species of *Uraspis* Bleeker, 1855, S.S. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (13) 4: 65-87 6 figs. 1 pl.

[Williams, G. E.] Tropical aquaria. London (Horniman Museum) 1960. pp. 51 4 figs.

Williams, H. H. The intestine in members of the genus *Raja* and host-specificity in the Tetracyllidae. Nature, Lond. 188 1960: 514-516 3 figs.

Wilson, A. P. see Marty, Y. Y.

Wilson, E. see Rac, B. B.

Wilson, R. M. see Ketchen, K. S.

Wilson, W. B. see Gates, J. A.

Wilton, R. see Kleerekoper, H.

Windle, J. see Blair, A. P.

Winn, H. E. see Gray, G. A.

Wisby, W. J. see Hunter, J. R.

Wise, J. P. see Jensen, A. C.

Wise, J. P. see Sherman, K.

Wisner, R. L. Evidence of a northward movement of stocks of the Pacific sardine based on the number of vertebrae. Rep. Calif. Coop. Ocean. Fish. Inv. 8 1960: 75-82. [See Contr. Scripps Instn. Oceanogr. 31 No. 1309.]

Wohlschlag, D. E. Growth of an Antarctic fish at freezing temperatures. Copeia 1961: 11-18 5 figs.

Wohlschlag, D. E. & Juliano, R. O. Seasonal changes in bluegill metabolism. Limnol. & Oceanogr. 4 1959: 195-209 1 fig.

Wohlschlag, D. E. see Swithinbank, C. W. M.

Wojno, T. (1). The growth of Wdzydze Lake trout. *Salmo trutta morpha lacustris* L.). In Sakowicz, S. Monografia biologiczno-gospodarcza troci (*Salmo trutta morpha lacustris* L.) jeziora Wdzydze. Polish agric. Annual 93D: 649-680 7 figs.

Wojno, T. (2). The feeding of trout (*Salmo trutta morpha lacustris* L.) from Wdzydze Lake. In Sakowicz, S. Monografia biologiczno-gospodarcza troci (*Salmo trutta morpha lacustris* L.) jeziora Wdzydze. Polish agric. Annual 93D: 681-702 2 figs.

Wolf, K. (1). *Puntius roloffi* (Rolloffs Zwergharbe). Aquar. Terrar. Z. 14: 140-141.

Wolf, K. (2). Pflege und Zucht des Zitronensalmers (*Hyphessobrycon pulchripinnis*). Aquar. Terrar. Z. 14: 296-298 1 fig.

Wolf, R. S. Age composition of the Pacific sardine 1932-1960. Res. Rep. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv., No. 53: pp. iv 36 text figs.

Wolf, R. S. & Daugherty, A. E. Age and length composition of the sardine catch off the Pacific coast of the United States and Mexico in 1958-59. Calif. Fish Game 47: 273-285 3 figs.

Wolff, T. The deepest recorded fishes. Nature, Lond. 180: 283.

Wolter, R. Die Vibrio-anguillarum-Seuche im Strelasund und Greifswalder Bodden. Z. Fisch., N.F. 9: 763-770.

Wood, L. see Kritzler, H.

Woodhead, A. D. & P.M.J. see Plack, P. A.

Woodland, D. J. Description of a new species of *Pranesus* (Atherinidae: Pisces) from the Capricorn group, Great Barrier Reef. Pacif. Sci. 15: 540-541 1 fig.

Woods, L. P. A new species of flatfish, *Monolene megalepis*, from Puerto Rico and the western Caribbean Sea. Copeia 1961: 192-195 1 fig.

Woods, L. P. see Schultz, L. P.

Wooster, W. S. Fisheries oceanography. Rep. Calif. Coop. Ocean. Fish. Inv. 8 1960: 73-74. [See Contr. Scripps Instn. Oceanogr. 31 No. 1318.]

Wunder, W. (1). Erbliche Flossenfelder beim Karpfen und ihr Einfluss auf die Wachstumsleistung. Arch. Fisch. Wiss. 11 1960: 106-119 14 figs.

Wunder, W. (2). Massenhaftes Auftreten von Missbildungen bei kleinen Hechten (*Esox lucius* L.). Zool. Anz. 186: 42-55 10 figs.

Wunder, W. (3). Einfluss der Wirbelsäulenverkrümmung in der Lendengegend auf die Gestalt der Schwimmblase des Karpfens (*Cyprinus carpio* L.). Z. Morph. Ökol. Tiere 50: 266-280 12 figs.

Wurtz, C. B. Lethal temperatures for fish: correction of an error. Proc. Pa. Acad. Sci. 35: 195-196.

Yakovleva, A. N. Characteristics of the fish resources in the zone of Stalingrad water-reservoir. Trud. Sov. Ikhtiol. Kom. 13: 248-253. [In Russian.]

Yamada, J. Studies on the structure and growth of the scales in the goldfish. Mem. Fac. Fish. Hokkaido Univ. 9: 181-226 8 figs. 21 pls.

Yamada, T. On the vertebral length curve of teleosts. Bull. jap. Soc. Sci. Fish. 27: 510-515 3 figs.

Yamamoto, T. Progenies of sex-reversal females mated with sex-reversal males in the medaka, *Oryzias latipes*. J. exp. Zool. 146: 163-179 5 figs.

Yanulov, K. P. A note on local redfish stocks in the Newfoundland and Labrador areas. In Marti, Yu. Yu. & others. Soviet fisheries investigations in North European seas. Moscow (All-Union Research Institute of Marine Fisheries and Oceanography (VNIRO)) 1960: 299-307.

Yapichiongeo, J. V. see Aniceti, B. Z.

Yasuda, H. Implication of the scale ring IV. Scaling as a key to the stock of fish. Bull. jap. Soc. Sci. Fish. 27: 825-830 5 figs.

Yerger, R. W. Additional records of marine fishes from Alligator Harbour, Florida, and vicinity. Quart. J. Fla. Acad. Sci. 24: 111-116.

Yudanov, I. G. Soviet investigations concerning spawning grounds of the Atlanto-Scandinavian herring. In Marti, Yu. Yu. & others. Soviet fisheries investigations in North European seas. Moscow (All-Union Research Institute of Marine Fisheries & Oceanography (VNIRO)) 1960: 309-327.

Yuen, H. S. H. see Nakamura, E. L.

Yu-lan, W. see Tchou-Su, P.

Yunokawa, Y. On the age and growth of *Chelidonichthys kumu* (Lesson et Garnot). Rec. oceanogr. Wks. Japan. Spec. No. 5: 111-116 7 figs.

Yurovitzki, Y. G. & Reznichenko, P. N. [Development of brain under conditions of various oxygen regime.] Trud. Inst. Morf. Zhiv. 33: 94-110 5 figs. [In Russian.]

Zaitsev, Y. P. Prospects of the intensification of estuary mullet breeding in the light of certain biological features of mullet reproduction. *Dopov. Akad. Nauk Ukr. RSR No. 1* : 108-111. [English summary.]

Zaks, M. G. & Sokolova, M. M. Establishing differences between separate shoals of red salmon (*Oncorhynchus nerka* Wahlb.) by precipitation reactions. *Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR (Transl.) Biol. Sci.* 139 : 716-718 1 fig. Russian issue 139 : 1491-1494.]

Zanandrea, G. (1). Sulla rigenerazione dei petromizonti (*Lampetra planeri* Bloch). *Atti Accad. Bologna. R.C. (11)* 31 1956 : 154-186 2 pls. 12 figs.

Zanandrea, G. (2). *Lampetra fluviatilis* catturata in mare nel golfo di Gaeta. *Pubbl. Staz. zool. Napoli* 31 1959 : 265-307 3 figs. 1 pl.

Zanandrea, G. (3). Studies on European lampreys. *Evolution* 15 : 523-534 3 figs.

Zanandrea, G. (4). Lamprede in Val d'Aosta e nel Canton Ticino. *Natura, Milano* 52 : 117-122 6 figs.

Zander, C. D. Künstliche Befruchtung bei lebendgebärenden Zahnkarpfen. *Zool. Anz.* 166 : 81-87 4 figs.

Zawisza, J. & Karpinska-Walusi, B. Growth of fishes in Widydz Lake. In Sakowicz, S. *Monografia biologiczno-gospodarcza troci (Salmo trutta morpha lacustris L.) jeziora Widydz.* Polish agric. Annual 93D : 163-199 25 figs.

Ze, M. & Županović, Š. Contribution to the sexual cycle and sex reversal in *Pagellus erythrinus* L. *Rapp. Comm. int. Mer. Medit.* 16 : 263-267 2 figs.

Zeisberger, E. Die Abhängigkeit des Standard-metabolismus vom Gewicht der Fische. *Z. Fisch. N. F.* 10 : 203-219.

Zelinka, M. The development of biological conditions in a reservoir near Vir during the first years after filling. *Sborn. Vys. Škol. Chem. Tech. Praha* 4 1 1960 : 429-476 12 figs. [English summary.]

Zhen, S. N. Records on fossil vertebrates in ancient Chinese literature. *Vertebrata Palasiatica* 1961 : 370-373. [Chinese, with English summary.]

Zhukov, P. I. [Handbook of fishes of the White Russian USSR.] Minsk (Izdatel'stvo Akademii Nauk BSSR) 1960 pp. 122 [2] text figs.

Zhukov, P. I. & Nyakhaeva, T. I. (On winter feeding of some fishes.) *Vestz. Akad. Nauk Beloruss. SSR biol.* 1 : 130-133. (In Belorussian.)

Ziemiakowski, W. B. & Cristea, E. Beobachtungen zur Ernährungs-dynamik der Fische während des Winters. *Z. Fisch.* 10 : 275-298 14 figs.

Zotterman, Y. see Konishi, J.

Županović, Š. (1). Analyse quantitative qualitative de populations des poissons dans le canaux de l'Adriatique moyenne. *Acta adriat.* 9 No. 3 : 1-151 31 figs.

Županović, Š. (2). Contribution à la connaissance de la biologie des poissons de l'Adriatique. *Acta adriat.* 9 No. 4 : 1-84 13 figs.

Županović, Š. see Zei, M.

Zusser, S. G. Étude des causes de migrations sur la verticale des poissons planctonophages de la mer Noire. *Hydrobiologia, București* 3 : 377-389 5 figs.

Zvjagina, O. A. (1). On the spawning and development of the East-Siberian cod (*Arctogadus borisovi* Drjagin). *Trud. Inst. Okeanol. Moskva* 43 : 320-327 6 figs.

Zvjagina, O. A. (2). Distribution of eggs of mackerel (*Pneumatophorus japonicus* (Houttuyn)) and mullet (*Mugil so-vuy* Basilewsky) in Peter the Great Bay. *Trud. Inst. Okeanol. Moskva* 43 : 328-336 8 figs.

II—SUBJECT INDEX

GENERAL

Text-books.—general on fishes, *Nikol'skii*; The vertebrate story, *Romer* (1); biology of marine animals, *Nicol* (1); littoral fauna of British Isles, *Eales*; handbook of Zoology (sense organs), *Schnakenbeck*.

Popular books.—Fishes of the world, *Herald*; British freshwater fishes, *Taylor*; aquarium fishes, *Sterba, G.* (1); tropical aquaria, *Williams*; illustrations of aquarium fishes from the Congo basin, *Lambert* (1).

Biography and Bibliography.—Bibliography of New Zealand freshwater fishes, *Bassett*; of chemistry of fish blood, *Hunn*; of electric fishing, *Meyer-Waarden & Halsband*; a dictionary of fishing terms, *Rubié Lois, M.*; life and work of Gerard Krefft, *Whitley* (4); obituary of Margaret Hamilton Storey, *Myers* (3).

Historical.—First records of fossil fishes in China, *Zhen*; history of Fish Division, U.S. Nat. Museum, *Schultz, L. P.* (1).

Expeditions and Collections.—Javanese fishes described by Kuhl and van Hasselt, *Alfred* (2); Cantor's collection of Malayan freshwater fishes, *Alfred* (3); 8th French Antarctic expedition, collected by Dr. J. Ise (1957-1959), *Blanc* (1); Catalogue of fishes in Museum National of Brazil, *Miranda-Ribeiro* (3); list of fishes collected by Loveridge, *Loveridge*; types of Scombroidei in Paris Museum, *Bauchot & Blanc* (2); Plectognath types in Paris Museum, *Le Danois* (1), (2); types of *Umbrina* in Paris Museum, *Dardignac*; types in Genoa Museum, *Tortonese* (2); type-specimens in Japan, *Hanzawa & others*; Devonian fishes in Cleveland Museum, *Roberts*.

Techniques.—Of animal photography, *Olberg*; of fish photography, *Randall* (3); direct photography of translucent objects, *McErlan & Phillips*; diving and photographic techniques for underwater observation, *Ellis*; method for measuring larval and juvenile fishes, *Counts*; a fish measurer, *Boulanger*; a fish movement recorder, *Moore*; method of examining stomach contents, *Molnár & Tölz*; method of X-raying digestive tube, *Laporte & Toye-Lazarin*; of X-raying selachian gut, *Svob*; method of estimating number of small eggs, *Mailyan*; method of collecting blood samples, *Larsen & Snieszko*; analysis of dissolved nitrogen in blood, *Harvey*; determination of blood oestrogen, *Cedard & Nomura*; serological techniques, *Sindermann* (2); electronic method of analysing mechanics of respiration, *Peyraud & Ferret-Bonin*; study of fossil dentine, *Tarlo* (4); use of direct current shocker, *Latta & Myers*; an electric DC fishing machine, *Burnet*.

ECONOMICS

Fishery Research.—In East Cape area, New Zealand, *McKenzie*.

Fishery resources.—Of California, Ripley & others; of N.E. Brazil, Paiva; of North Pacific, Kasahara; of Stalingrad reservoirs, Yakovleva; of Lake Son-Kul, Goncharova & Pavlova.

Effect on fishes of industrial effluents.—Liebmann, H.; David & Roy; on biology of affected waters, Hynes; on breeding of *Salmo*, Mann & Schmid; on Salmonoid colonies in the Banat, Teleut; effect of detergent on gills of *Salmo*, Schmid & Mann; effects of organic pollutants on young *Salmo*, Holland & others.

Dams and other obstructions affecting fisheries.—In river Erne, McGrath & Twomey; effect on *Clupea* migration, Boyar; effect on *Salmo* stock of draining lake Sevan, Smolei.

Pisciculture and fish management.—Biological and economic aspects, Crutchfield; control of introduced species in Philippines, Rabanal & Hosillos; management of freshwater fishes in Europe, Vibert & Lagler; of tropical inland fisheries, Hickling; in natural lakes, Benson & others; problem of stocking Orto-Tokoi reservoir, Goncharova; proposed recommendations for Kariba dam area, Jackson (2); fishes suitable for use in a reservoir, Sterba, O.; results of stocking a reservoir, Zelinka; dynamics of fish shoals in Rybinsk reservoir, Ilina & Poddubni; effect of parasitic diseases on fish and fisheries, Bauer (2); importance of parasites in Czechoslovakian fishes, Dyk; Carp diseases in U.S.S.R. pond farms, Ivasik; differential sex mortality in *Alosa*, Brown (1); transplantation of Pleuronectids to Barents Sea, Pertseva-Ostroumova; fluctuations of *Cyprinus* stock in Lower Volga fish ponds, Konstantinova; use of Kapron nests on artificial spawning grounds, Bely (3); fish culture in Azerbaijan, Agalarov & Abbasov; in Angola, Frade & Pinto; in Chile, Valenzuela; in Egyptian ricefields, Shaheen & others; in Veselov reservoir, Kruglova; culture of *Coregonus* in western Siberia, Abrosow & Bauer; of *Cyprinus* in Hungary, Jástalusi & Páskándy; of *Cyprinus* in Egyptian ponds, Imam & Hashem (2); Koura & El Bolock (2); of *Cyprinus* in South Africa, Lombard; of *Diptichus* under artificial conditions, Konurbauer; of *Misgurnus*, Kubota (4); of *Ophicephalus* and *Tilapia* in Thailand, Tongsanga; of *Salmo* in Lake Wdzydze, Sakowicz (3); of *Thymallus*, Svetina; of *Tilapia* in breeding tanks, Cridland; of *Tilapia* in Egyptian ponds, El Bolock & Koura (1); Koura & El Bolock (1); non-adaptation of *Carassius* in Kakhovka reservoir, Vashchenko; breeding of major carps in Madya Pradesh, Dubey & Tuli; of *Esox*, Hiner; of *Mugil*, Zaitsev; of *Mugil* in Luzon, Blanco & Acosta; hatching sturgeon eggs using trays, Sadov & Kokhanskaya; incubation of *Salmo* eggs, Lushin & Baramsin; rearing experiments on *Clupea*, Blaxter & Hempel (1), (2); rearing *Salmo* fry in ponds, Vilene & Bagdshaus; rearing of *Salmo* in Lake Wdzydze, Poland, Sakowicz & Stegman; selective breeding of *Oncorhynchus*, Donaldson & Menasveta; growth of *Cyprinus* in ponds, Meria; effects of different foods on *Cyprinus*, Amlacher; importance of mixed food for *Esox* larvae, Kostomarov; survival of *Salmo* fingerlings in a mountain stream, Onodera & Ueno; mortality and growth of hatchery-reared trout, Alexander & Shotter; use of penicillin in rearing young *Pleuronectes*, Rustad.

Fishes dangerous to man.—Shark attacks, Smith, J. L. B. (6); Schultz & others (2); Hobson & others; attack on skin diver by *Carcharodon* in Thyrrenian Sea, Bini; attacks by *Ginglymostoma*, Randall (9); advice on shark attacks, Smith, J. L. B. (8); shark deterrents in populated areas, Travis, W.; use of strychnine nitrate for killing sharks, Watson.

Poisonous and venomous fishes.—*Synanceia* *verrucosus*, Smith, J. L. B. (5); treatment for *Urolophus* sting, Russell; ciguatera poisoning, Matheson & Puloka; Randall (8).

Methods of fishing.—In U.S.A., Dumont & Sundstrom; in the Antarctic, Gosse, J.-P.; in N. Nigeria, Holden; in the Boloki, Congo, Philippe; with lights, Bourgois & Farina; a mechanical gill-net puller, Smith, E. J.; a D.C. electric fishing machine, Burnet; Sicilian tuna trap, Fodera.

Oceanography.—Fisheries oceanography, Wooster; in Europe, Blackburn.

Fisheries of.—Commercial fisheries of the Eskimos, Snowden; Soviet Arctic, Mikhailov; Kara Bay, Ivanova; Ukraine (freshwater), Sabaneev; West Cornwall, McWilliams, F. H.; Europe, Gondeau; Castellon (Sardine), López Gómez (2); Bulgaria (Black Sea), Kostantinov; Egypt (*Sardinella*), Rifaat; delta lakes of Egypt, Elster & Vollenweider; Algeria (marine), Furnestin; Simonnet; Guinea (marine), Sahrhage; the Atlantic, Borgstrom & Heighway; North West Atlantic (*Xiphias*), Tibbo & others; Cuba, Suarez Caabro & Duarte Bello; Suarez Caabro & others; India, Kaikini; Philippines (trawling), Manacop; Victoria, Australia, Anon.

STRUCTURE

General.—Of fishes, Kuhn; osteological features of lower teleostean fishes, Gosline (2); of Anostominae, Gery (2); of *Ethmalosa* and *Brevoortia*, Monod; of *Gouania*, Leray (1); of *Phractolaemus*, Thys van den Audenaerde (1); Jaw mechanism, Olsen, E. C.; Feeding mechanism of *Agnatha*, Denison (2); Actinopterygian feeding mechanism, Schaeffer & Rosen.

Tegumentary System.—Microstructure of fossil *Agnatha* *Traquairia*, Anglaspis, *Corvaspis*, *Oniscoplepis*, *Tolypepis*, *Zenaspis* and *Dartmuthia* descr. & figd., Gross (2); scale of fishes, Vöhringer; histology of scales of palaeoniscid *Orrikuina*, Currey; growth of Edestid scales, Stensiö; scales of *Carassius*, Yamada, J.; integument of *Chaenoecephalus*, Walvig; skin of *Anguilla* and *Zoarces*, Jakubowski (1); of *Cyprinus* and *Pleuronectes*, Jakubowski (2); of *Psammosteus*, Tarlo & Tarlo (2); barbels of *Clarias* and *Lepidocyphalichthys*, Srivastava & Sinha; melanophores of *Ameiurus*, Luffy (2); clubcells and their relation to fright reaction, Pfeiffer (2); golgi apparatus of club cells of *Synodontis*, Luffy (1).

Fins.—sucker of *Echeneis*, Bonnell; adhesive apparatus of *Pseudoecheneis*, Saxena; microstructure of fin-spine of *Gyracanthus*, Krebs; pectoral fins of teleosts, Wickler (1); pectoral fin musculature of Silurids, Dubale & Seahagiri Rao; pectoral girdle and fin of *Choridactylus*, Samuel; anal fin suspensorium of *Poecilia*, Mohsen (2).

Skeleton.—Of coelacanth, Bernhauser; of *Chlorophthalmus*, Okada & Sano; of *Micropterus*, Blair & Brown; of Ostracioniformes, Le Danois (3); of Pomadasysidae, Leocia; of *Pteromiodus*, Gery (1); of Salmonidae, Norden (2); axial skeleton of *Tylosurus*, Marathe & Suterwala; differential ossification, Schaeffer; acellular teleost bone, Moss & Posner; gular plate in *Albula*, Nybelin (1); head of *Leptolepis dubia*, Nybelin (3); skull of *Nannocharax*, Daget (2); cranium of *Cromeria*, d'Aubenton; chondrocranium of larval *Polypterus*, El-Toubi & Abdel-Asis; osteocranium and Weberian apparatus of *Eutropichthys*, Tilak (3); Weberian apparatus of *Cyprinids*, Miskowski; cranium and viscerocranial apparatus of some teleosts, Kamp; extravisceral cartilages of Selachians, Hamdy (1); reduction of preoperculum, Welch; vertebral column of some teleosts, Hasan (1) & (2); of *Ophidion*, Rose; opisthocoeus first vertebra in

Wallago, Tilak (1); neural plates in *Tor*, Lal; number and distribution of intermuscular bones in some freshwater fishes, Lieder (2); variation in gonopodial suspensorium of *Lebistes*, Mohsen (6).

Otoliths.—Of some fishes, Vauk & Gräfe.

Dentition.—Histology of fossil dentine, Tarlo & Mercer; of dentine, Tarlo; Tarlo & Tarlo (2); microstructure in fossil sharks, Glikman; attachment and vascular system of teeth in Squaliformes, Casier (3); teeth of *Odontaspis*, Sasso; pharyngeal teeth of Cyprinids, Miaskowski.

Nervous system.—In Coregonids, Gibavichene; brain of teleosts, Bănkărescu (1); Botsch; of *Mormyrus* and *Hyperopisus*, Nawar; diencephalon of *Motella*, Kirsch; cranial nerves of *Polypterus*, El-Toubi & Abdel-Aziz; eighth cranial nerve ganglion of *Carassius*, Rosenbluth & Palay; torus longitudinalis of teleosts, Leghissa; preoptic-hypophyseal neurosecretory system in *Apicentridae*, Barannikova & Polenov; Neurosecretory cells of the preoptic nucleus of *Carassius*, Palay; neurosecretory system of *Cyprinus*, Krsulovic; of *Gonostoma* and *Polytmia*, Holmgren (1); caudal neurosecretory systems, Sano, Y.

Sense organs.—Of fishes, Schnakenbeck; olfactory organs of fishes, Bartsch; latero-sensory system in Elasmobranchs, Disler; seismosensor system in Stichaeidae, Makushok (3); touch receptors in *Gymnothorax*, Bardach & Loewenthal; tapetum in *Scyllorhinus*, Nicol (2); *Perca* retina, Miller, W. H.; cone types and arrangement in retina of Gadids, Engström; changes in retina in differing light intensities, Protasov & others; visual pigments—general study, Miller, W. H.

Luminous organs.—Of *Lestidium*, Haneda (2); of *Paratrachichthys*, Haneda (1); of *Tarletonbeania*, Iwai & Okamura.

Lateral line.—Of *Cichlasoma*, Branson (1); of *Misgurnus*, Kozikowska & Lorencowa; Of *Phoxinus*, Pomés; cephalic lines on *Brevoortia*, Gunter & Demoran; sensory canals and dermal bones of *Wallago*, Kapoor (2); deviations in *Cyprinus*, Kozikowska.

Muscles.—Trunk musculature of *Lampetra*, Peters & Mackay; shape of fish myotomes, Jarman; innervation of *Lampetra* myotomes, Peters & Mackay; eye-muscles and myodome, Oliva (9); sarcoplasmic reticulum and neuro-muscular junctions in *Fundulus*, Beger; sarcoplasmic reticulum in *Opsanus*, Fawcett & Revel; *Pterophyllum* connective tissue, Stolk (6).

Digestive system.—Of some Selachians, Švob; of *Galaxias*, López & Carlo; of *Glossogobius*, Mohsin; of *Opiathonema*, Fausto Filho; of *Oreinus*, Chaudhry & Khandelwal (1); of Scard and Labrid fishes, Gohar & Latif (1); of *Myxus* in relation to feeding habits, Sarkar; gizzard of *Mugil*, Castro & others; variability of pyloric appendages in *Clupea* related to food, Chupurnov.

Excretory system.—Of *Notopteris*, Sharma; interrenal and chromaffin tissue arrangement in Labrids and Scarids, Nandi.

Swim bladder.—Schneider, H. (1); of *Carassius*, Kawamoto; of Catostomidae, Nelson (1); of *Ophidion*, Rose; of Serrasalminae, Nelson (2); of *Trachipterus*, Palmer; of *Yarrella*, Iwai; swim-bladder muscles in *Opsanus*, Skoglund; presence of goblet cells in *Ophiocephalus*, Monie; effect of vertebral malformation in *Cyprinus*, Wunder (3).

Glands.—Vascularization of endocrine organs, Barrington (1); hypophysis of *Lepadogaster*, Leray (2); of *Mugilidae*, Stahl & others; of *Perca*, Follenius & Porte (2); hypothalamo-hypophyseal neurosecretory

system in Salmonids, Barannikova; adeno-hypophysis of Cyprinodonts, Follenius & Porte (3); innervation and vascularization of the pars intermedia of *Protopterus* hypophysis, Godet (6); pituitary of *Myxus* and *Barbus*, Sathyanesan (1); endostyle and thyroid of *Lampetra*, Honma; distribution of exocrine pancreas in *Ophiocephalus* and *Mugil*, Seshadri (2); liver of *Cyprinus*, Maier; hepatic parenchyma of *Microgobius*, González & Scaglia; venom glands of *Synanceja*, Endean.

Electric organs.—Möhres; of *Gymnotus*, Szabo; in the skin of Mormyridae, Fessard & Szabo.

Respiratory system.—Chloride cell of gills, Doyle & Gorecki; of *Anguilla*, Colombo (2); of *Lebistes*, Vickers, T.; accessory organs of *Clarias*, Munshi; suprabranchial organs in Clariidae, Greenwood; branchial respiratory area of *Zoarces*, Oliva (8).

Vascular system.—Of some freshwater teleosts, Singh; of *Perca*, Pollak; blood of *Bdellostoma*, Henckel; of *Fluta*, Liem; of *Fundulus*, Slicher; heart of *Protopterus*, Bugge; circulatory system of Protopteridae, Chardon; haemoglobin of some Indian fishes, Pradhan; erythrocytes, Shinagawa.

Reproductive system.—Of *Carassius* and *Megalobrama*, Tchou-Su & others; ovaries, Göltz; ovaries of *Scomber*, Bara; gonads of *Clupea*, Polder; changes in *Coregonus* gonads in pre-spawning period, Anisimova & Letichevsky; eggs of *Cyprinus* and *Carassius* hybrids, Ojima & others; Takayama & others; studies of yolk nucleus in oocytes, Chopra; distribution of hatching gland cells, Onji & Iga; gonopodial suspensorium of *Lebistes*, Mohsen (1); copulatory organ in *Skiffia*, Mohsen (3), (5).

Teratology and pathology.—Teratology in young *Esox*, Wunder (2); anomalous vertebrae in *Heteropneustes*, Tilak (2); anatomy of a two-headed shark, Arudpragasam; abnormal heads of three Cyprinids, Honma & de Wit; a pugheaded *Roccus*, Lyman; Siamese twinning, Geus; inherited fin defects in *Cyprinus*, Wunder (1); *Esox* with supernumary fins, Crossman; *Oncorhynchus* with no dorsal fin, Lewis; abnormalities in Lake Erie *Coregonus*, Lawler (1); excess ossification of bones in *Trichiurus*, James; atherosclerosis in *Thunnus*, Vastenesager & others; abnormalities of intestine in *Cyprinus*, Shulyak; intra-pericardial hepatic intrusion in *Scyllorhinus*, Fuller; congenital teratoma in *Lebistes*, Hisaoka; ovarian teratoma in *Heterandria*, Stolk (5); liver tumours in *Salmo*, Nigrelli & Jakowska; tumours in *Xiphophorus*, MacIntyre & Baker-Cohen.

Comparative morphology of hyoid arch, Bertmar (2); Guth; of *Bothriolepis*, Watson; of Actinopterygian and Urodele teeth, Kerr; of teleostean kidney, Ogawa (2).

DEVELOPMENT

General.—Of *Chalcaburnus*, Smirnova (2); of *Gobiesox*, Runyan; of *Polymenus*, Kuthalingam (2); of *Polyodon*, Purkett; of *Psephenus regulus*, McKeeney; of *Sebastes*, Siokawa & Tsukahara; of *Thunnus thynnus*, Rodriguez-Roda Compaired (1); of *Tilapia zillii*, Imam & Hashem (1); of *Trichiurus*, Tsukahara (2); early development of *Botia*, David; of *Hirundichthys*, Evans; of *Petrosciurus*, Dutt & Rao; of *Salmo*, Chmielewicz; peculiarities in development of *Rutilus*, Smirnova (1); of *Salmo* embryos in waterless medium, Demurat; stages of *Gadus morhua* determined by otolith studies, Figueras Monfort, A.; characteristics of development duration in embryology, Dettlaff & Dettlaff; inductive action of chordomesodermal primordium, Ignat'eva (1).

Eggs.—Of *Ethmalosa*, Bainbridge, V.; of *Tinca* × *Carassius*, Balon (1); oocyte of *Torpedo*, Sterba, G. (2); gastrulation in *Xiphophorus*, Stolk (4); formation

perivitelline space in *Acipenser* eggs, **Detlaiff**; mechanics of gastrulation in teleost eggs, **Devillers, C.**; nucleolar complex preceding meiotic division, **Sakun**; of planktonic egg from fresh water, **Davis**.

Embryos.—Of some Black Sea fishes, **Dekhnik**; of *Acipenseridae*, **Emelyanov**; of *Petromyzon*, **Piavis**; segmentation and gastrulation in *Acipenser*, **Krenig**; formation of periblastic sinus in Salmonids, **Soin & Chernyaev**.

Larvae and young.—Of *Arctogadus*, **Zvjagina (1)**; of *Huso*, **Dragomirov (1)**; of *Hyphessobrycon*, **Balon & Frank**; of *Retropinna*, **McMillan**; larval growth rates of *Engraulis*, **Farris (2)**; postembryos of *Salmo*, **Grudniewski (1)**.

Metamorphosis.—Of fishes, **Barrington (2)**; of ammocoetes, **Macdonald, T. H.**; **Sterba & Schneider**; of *Conger*, **Kubota**.

Organogeny and histogenesis.—Of primordial germ cells, **Gamo**; of chordomesodermal rudiment in *Acipenseridae*, **Ignat'eva (2)**; of chondrocranium of *Heteropneustes* and *Clarias*, **Srinivasachar**; of *Nerophis* skull, **Kadam**; of branchial arches in *Hydrocyon*, **Asiz**; *Rhinobatus*, **Hamdy (2)**; of blood vessels in branchial arches of *Esox*, **Markiewicz**; of blood in *Lebistes*, **Colle-Vandeveld (2)**; of erythroblasts of *Lebistes*, **Colle-Vandeveld (2)**; of embryonic heart of *Salmo* and *Scyliorhinus*, **Huggel**; (2); of intraocular blood vessels of teleost eye, **Hanya**; of otic vesicle in *Acipenser*, **Chulitskaya (1) & (2)**; of sensory canals of head in *Ophicephalus* and *Wallago*, **Kapoor (1)**; of the lateral sensory system in larval *Huso huso*, **Dragomirov (2)**; of Actinopterygian teeth **Kerr**; of aglomerular kidney in Syngnathidae, **Ogawa (3)**; of *Corpora lutea* in *Torpedo*, **Chieffi**; of acidophile cells of hypophysis, **Follenius & Porte (1)**; of *Carassius* scales, **Yamada, J.**; of *Oryzias* scales, **Tomita**; of Teleost scale, **Grinberg**; origin of melanophores in teleosts, **Shepherd**.

Effect of external factors.—On *Salmo* embryos, **Coble**; on development under unfavourable feeding conditions, **Balon (2)**; of starvation on *Rutilus* larvae, **Popova**; effect of differing oxygen conditions on *Abramis*, **Yurovitski & Resnichenko**; effect of light on development of *Stizostedion* and *Rutilus*, **Bely (4)**; of light and temperature on body metamery, **Lubitskaya**; **Lubitskaya & Dorotayeva**; effect of temperature on *Petromyzon*, **Piavis**; on *Trachurus*, **Farris (3)**; temperature tolerances of four Etheostomatine fishes, **Hubbs, C. (1)**.

Regeneration.—Phylogenetic aspects, **Goss (1)**; Regenerative ability of fishes, **Goss (1)**; regeneration in *Lampetra*, **Zanandrea (1)**; of tectum opticum in *Carassius*, **Kirsche, W. & K.**; of lateral plates in *Gasterosteus*, **Penczak (1)**; healing of heart tissue, **Kolosova**; survival following extreme injury, **Gunter & Ward**; sensory degeneration in cave fishes, **Thines (1)**.

PHYSIOLOGY

General.—Of *Protopterus* in aquatic and terrestrial phases, **Godet (1)**.

Senses.—Design of fish eyes in relation to environment, **Denton**; adaptations of vision in some fishes, **Protasov**; response of visual center to light flash, **Konishi**; changes in retina at different light intensities, **Protasov & others**; retinal responses of *Salmo*, **Ali & others (1)**; retinal changes in *Solea*, **Nicol (3)**; perceptible range of sound frequencies, **Malyukina & Protasov**; olfactory space analysis, **Bianky (2)**; response of *Ameiurus* barbels to taste stimuli, **Tateda**; function of taste fibres in *Cyprinus*, **Konishi & Zotterman**; methods of orientation, **Stieve**.

Lateral line.—Significance of to behaviour of fishes, **Dialov**.

Muscles.—Properties of cardiac muscle, **Chowdhury & Sadhu**; frequency of embryonic heart pulsations, **Huggel (3)**; functional analysis of swim-bladder muscles of *Opsanus*, **Skoglund**.

Digestion.—Possible role of bacteria in the digestion of chitin, **Spencer**; seasonal changes in intensity of digestion in *Lota*, **Gomaskov**.

Excretion.—In *Cyprinus*, **Secondat & others**.

Metabolism.—Of radionuclides, **Ichikawa & Oguri**; of glucose and acetate, **Hochachka**; of carbohydrates, **Black & others**; carotenoid metabolism, **Takeuchi**; effect of thyroid on radiophosphorus metabolism, **Srivastava, P. N.**; measurements of in *Cyprinids* and *Perca*, **Zeisberger**; changes in kidney of *Carassius* in sea water, **Ogawa (1)**; seasonal changes in *Lepomis*, **Wohlschlag & Juliano**; dissolved oxygen requirements of three species, **Moss & Scott**; relationship between oxygen supply and usage by *Carassius*, **Stalb**; relationship between oxygen consumption and temperature, **Morris (2)**; oxygen consumption in young *Oncorhynchus*, **Bullivant**; in *Gillichthys*, **Barlow (1)**; effect of thyroid feeding on oxygen consumption of *Tilapia*, **Madamohanrao**; lipid metabolism in *Trachurus*, **Pora & others**; of S^{35} sulphate by *Lebistes*, **Rosenthal**; movement of strontium across gill membranes in *Salmo*, **Schiffman**; effect of insulin injection on *Ophicephalus*, **Seshadri (1)**.

Respiration.—Respiratory mechanisms, **Hughes, G. M.**; irrigation of gills, **Saunders**; hydrostatic function of accessory respiratory organ, **Qasim & Hasan (2)**; critical concentrations of oxygen for Black Sea fry, **Kalinina**; respiration of fry of *Acipenseridae*, **Kononov**; respiratory centre in *Tinca*, **Shelton**; effect of visual stimulation on respiratory rate, **Peyraud & Serfaty**; response of *Squalus* to anoxia, **Satchell**.

Blood.—Determination of haemoglobin content of blood, **Anihony (1)**; method of estimating blood content, **Schaefer**; occurrence of heparin in fish blood, **Qasim & Hasan (1)**; variation of blood oestrogen, **Cedard & Nomura**; seasonal changes in blood of *Pseudopleuroctes*, **Pearcy**; blood of *Fundulus*, **Slucher**; electrocardiograms of blood of *Cyprinus*, **Marchetti & others**.

Osmotic relations.—Chloride cell of gill, **Doyle & Gorecki**; relation of estuarine organisms to salinity, **Gunter (2)**; salinity tolerances of some fishes, **Carpelan**; of *Clupea*, **Holliday & Blaxter**; adaptive euryhalinity in *Lebistes*, **Mohan & Emerit**, **Mohsen & Emerit**; effect of salinity changes on internal medium of *Cyprinus*, **Labat & Serfaty**; partitioning of body water in *Petromyzon*, **Thorson (1)**; sodium exchange in *Platichthys*, **Motais (2) & (3)**; osmoregulation in migrating Salmonids, **Parry**; in *Anguilla*, **Colombo (1)**.

Swimbladder.—Effects of pressure on physoclists, **Bishai (3)**; physical properties in *Cyprinoides*, **Alexander, R. McN.**; spatial analysis of depth, **Bianky (2)**.

Locomotion and equilibration.—Hydrodynamic resistance in fishes, **Beguet**; problems of locomotion, **Bainbridge, R.**; general principles of locomotion, **Gray, J.**; flight in fishes, **Klauswitz (1)**; body movement in *Myzine*, **Adam (1)**; hydrodynamic performance of migrating *Salmo*, **Osbome**.

Relations with physical environment.—Lethal temperatures for fish, **Wurtz**; effect of temperature on behaviour of fishes, **Hela & Laevastu**; effect of temperature on heart beat, **Hasan & Qasim**; on metabolism, **Podolick**; temperature adaptation in *Lebistes*, **Trukuda (1) & (2)**; critical temperature and oxygen contents for *Salmo* fry, **Grudniewski (2)**; effect of temperature on embryonal heart of Salmonids and *Scyliorhinus*, **Huggel (1)**; on

Tilapia in Viet-Nam, Long & others; reaction to light of some marine species, Stefan; influence of photoperiodism on metabolism in *Cyprinus*, Roberts; effect of salinity on survival and distribution of young fishes, Bishai (1).

Colour.—Principle of melanophore expansion, Motais (1); action of adrenalin on melanophores, Fujii; effect of hypothyroidism on melanophores, Fortune; colour changes in *Platessa* and *Mallotus*, Chinarina.

Endocrinology.—Function in migrations, Baggerman; significance of thyroid activity in teleosts, dipnoans and mammals, Fontaine & others; neurosecretion in adenohypophysis, Leray & others; seasonal changes in pituitary, Sokol; seasonal variations in pituitary of *Myxus* and *Barbus*, Sathyanesan (1); neurohypophyseal hormones in *Merluccius*, Chauvet & others; intrahypophyseal relations in *Protopterus*, Godet (8); effect of hormones on *Oncorhynchus* development, Ali (1); role of thyroid in development of *Xiphophorus*, Baker-Cohen; reproduction and corpuscles of Stannius in *Anguilla*, Oliverau (2); role of hypophysis in *Protopterus* pigmentation, Godet (5); endocrinology of *Fundulus*, Slicher.

Electric organs.—Temperature changes during discharge, Aubert & Keynes.

Electrical properties.—Electric organs of fishes, Möhres; sensitivity to AC current after cutting lateral line nerves, Bodrova & Krayukhin; neuro-physiological mechanisms when using direct current, Blancheteau & others.

Reactions to chemicals etc.—Effect of oxygen concentration on toxicity of poisons, Lloyd (2); effects of DDT spraying, Cope; physiological effects of some insecticides, Weiss; toxicity of insecticides, Katz; toxicity of Contact insecticide on freshwater fishes, Lüdemann & Neumann (1) & (2); of some insecticides to fingerlings, Dutt & Bhattacharjee; poisonous effects of DDT emulsion, Lüc & Erdi; toxicity of plant extracts on fishes, Bauer; effect of herbicide on *Oncorhynchus* fry, Ishikawa; on *Salmo* fry, Eguchi & Terao; toxicity of phosphoric acid esters, Webb; of sodium pentachlorophenolate, Crandall & Goodnight; of endrin, Katz & Chadwick; of heptachlor, Boudreaux & others; of toxaphen, Köppe; of petroleum products, Tagatz; of chlorine on *Cyprinus*, Noseda & others; of Zn and Cu sulphates to *Salmo*, Lloyd (1).

Radio-activity.—Distribution of S^{35} in fish tissues, Smelova; concentration of radioactivity in fish in Lake Maggiore, Pugliese, A.; comparative accumulation of radioactive zinc in young *Salmo*, Slater; effects of irradiation on early development of nuclei, Arman & Neifakh; on cell division in *Misgurnus*, Shapiro & Lander; damage to *Clupea* reproductive organs by ultra-sound, Rumyantsev.

BIOCHEMISTRY

Chemical composition of *Engraulis*, Shulman; chemical analysis of speciation in *Merluccius*, Muñoz Sardon, F.; Corpora lutea of *Torpedo*, Chieff; Secretion of mucopolysaccharides by *Scyllorhinus* oviduct, Gastaud, J.-M.; vitamin A in *Gadus* ovaries, Plack & Woodhead; Vitamin A content of *Thunnus*, Establier Torregrosa, R.; alkaline phosphatase in *Notoporus* ovary, Venugopalan; free amino acids present in fishes, Sreenivasan & Chandrasekaran; chromatographic analysis of amino acids in lamprey muscle, Carlson; amino acid content of skin and scales, Bai & Kalyani; amino acids of *Salmo* plasma, Fontaine & Bertheliet; plasma proteins of fishes, Gunter & others; haemoglobin polymorphism in fishes, Sick; serological relationships in Salmonids, Zeisumi & Hatakeyama; between *Gasterosteus* and

Pungitius, Penczak (2); blood of *Calla*, Cirrhina and *Labeo*, Das (2); of *Micropterus*, Shell; blood sampling in *Cyprinus*, Tysak; blood proteins in *Esax*, Drilhon & others; blood antigens in fish mucus, O'Rourke; hydrocarbons of *Pollachius*, Tsujino; carbohydrases of some Scarids and Labrids, Gohar & Latif (2); histochemical study of carbonic anhydrase in the liver, Schmidt, F. C. fat content of *Cyprinus* liver, Maier; fat storage in *Cyprinus*, Makarova; proteins of skeletal muscle, Connell; phosphorus compounds in fish muscle, Nakano; sodium and potassium ratio in muscle cells at low temperatures, Eliassen & others; decarboxylation of mesoxalic acid in teleost muscle, Creach; mastocytes of *Micropterus*, González & Golarz; pigment bodies of spinal neurones, Stolk (3); enzymatic action of the large mitochondria in the oval cells of *Pterophyllum* connective tissue, Stolk (6); enzyme action in Scarids and Labrids, Gohar & Latif (3); digestive enzymes of *Tor*, Sehgal; allantocase enzymes in *Cyprinus* liver, Vellas, F.; pectin digesting micro-organisms present in the intestines of herbivores, Kaiser, P.; gizzard of *Mugil*, Castro & others; luciferin-luciferase extracts from *Apogon*, Haneda (3); crystalline luciferin from *Parapriacanthus*, Johnson & others; luciferin-luciferase reaction in *Parapriacanthus*, Johnson & Haneda; light absorbing properties of visual pigments before and after extraction, Dartnall; bioassay of ciguatera toxin, Banner & others.

REPRODUCTION AND SEX

General.—Of *Alburnus* in the Lower Danube, Papadopol.

Age and size at sexual maturity.—Of *Cetengraulis*, Barrett & Howard; of *Clupea*, Prikhodko; Rannik; of *Pareucocetus brachypterus*, Lewis, J. B.; of *Neothunnus* and *Katsuwonus*, Orange; of *Scleroides*, Tandon; of *Sillago*, Palekar & Bal.

Differences between the sexes.—In *Misgurnus*, Kubota (1); in *Mormyrus*, Iles; in *Ophidion holbrooki*, Rose; in *Polypterus senegalus*, Arnould (2); in *Retropinna*, McMillan; in *Skiffia*, Mohsen (3); sexual dimorphism in Mediterranean Bothidae, Torchio (8); distribution of nuptial tubercles in Catostomids, Branson (2).

Sex ratio.—In *Gobiosoma*, Springer & McErlan (2); in *Lampetra*, Hardisty (3); in *Myxus gulo*, Pantulu V. R.; in *Neothunnus* and *Katsuwonus*, Orange.

Spawning season and place.—Of *Engraulis* and *Sardinops* along Japanese Coast, Khrapkova (3); of *Pareucocetus*, Lewis, J. B.; of *Sarda*, Klawe (2); of *Scomber* in Sea of Marmara, Demir, N.; of *Thriacodes*, Masurekar & Regé; of *Trachurus*, Farris (3); of some Black Sea *Gobius*, Porumb (2); spawning grounds of *Hileia* in Narbada river, Karamchandani; of *Atlantoscandian Clupea*, Yudanov; spawning season of *Brevortia*, Suttik & Sundararaj; of *Gobiosoma*, Runyan; of *Gobiosoma*, Springer & McErlan (2); of *Nemachilus*, Filek; of *Salmo*, Nordeng; short and long spawning periods in marine teleosts, Götting.

Factors affecting spawning.—Of fishes in Volga delta, Koblitzkaya; of *Clupea* and *Acipenser*, Vladimirov (1); effect on *Corygonus* of interrupted spawning migration, Botinov; effect of drift on spawning in Georges Bank area, Colton & Temple.

Breeding habits.—Of *Aequidens*, Ohm; of *Antennarius*, Ray; of *Aphyosemion*, Nieuwenhuisen (3); of *Apistogramma borellii*, Kuenzer; of *Betta anabatoides* and *B. splendens*, Kühme; of *Chromis*, Abel; of *Cyprinodon macularius*, Barlow (2); of *Enneacanthus*, Loree; of *Enelurus*, Fiedler; of *Gadus*, Brawn (2); of *Gobius paganellus*, Miller, P. J. (1); of *Hemichromis*, Greenberg;

of *Heterodontus*, Dempster & Herald; of *Misgurnus*, Knaack (1); of *Noemacheilus*, Knaack (2); of *Opeanus*, Gray & Winn; of *Petrosirtes*, Dutt & Rao; of *Pimphales*, Burrage; of *Polyodon*, Purkett; of captive *Polypterus senegalus*, Arnould (2); of *Pterogobius*, Tsutsumi & Dôta; of *Pterolebias*, Nieuwenhuizen (1); of *Rhodeus*, Wipkema; of *Salvelinus*, Needham; of *Tilapia zillii*, El-Zarka (1); Imam & Hashem (1); of some *Acanthurids*, Randall (2); of a population of *Lampetra*, Hardisty (1); spawning habits of fishes in Lake Sagami, Matsushima; adaptive value of breeding behaviour and structure in Cichlidae, Wickler (6).

Reproductive cycle.—Of *Barbus*, Sathyanesan (2); in *Merluccius*, Hulot & others; in *Perca* and *Acerina*, Koshelev; of *Sillago*, Palekar & Bal; maturation of ♂ *Anguilla*, Oliverau (1); of ♀ *Anguilla*, Fontaine (1); Annual sexual cycles and photoperiodism, Harrington, R. W. (1); influence of photoperiodicity, Shiraiishi & Takeda.

Spermatogenesis and oogenesis.—Spermatogenesis in *Ditrema*, Mizue; in *Salmo*, Fontaine & Chauvel; in *Protopterus*, Boisson; changes occurring in *Scomber* ovary during annual cycle, Bara.

Fertilisation.—Sperm activation and aggregation, Suzuki (5); sperm stimulating factor, Suzuki (1) & (2); block to polyspermy, Ginsburg; artificial fertilization of Poeciliids, Zander.

Viviparity etc.—In sharks, Miller, J.;

Parthenogenesis.—In *Leuciscus*, Turdakov; pathological parthenogenesis, Stolk (2).

Hermaphroditism.—In *Clupea*, Anwand (2); in *Diplodus*, Salekhova; in *Katsuwonus*, Raju; Uchida; in *Myxus*, Singh & Sathyanesan; in *Pagellus*, Zei & Županović; in *Protopterus*, Godet (3); in *Rivulus*, Harrington (2); sex-reversal in *Coris*, Reinboth (1).

Hormones and sex.—Action of hormone on *Anguilla* ovary, Fontaine (2); effect of hormone administration on embryos of *Lebistes*, Grosso; oestrogen content of *Salmo* blood during reproductive cycle, Cedard & others; effect of oestrogens on ♀ *Scyliorhinus*, Dodd & Goddard; effect of hormones on sterile hybrids, Ortan; masculinization and tumour inducing activity of hormone, Stolk (1).

Number of eggs produced.—By *Brevoortia*, Suttikus & Sundararaj; by summer spawning *Clupea*, Lyamin; by *Coregonus*, Lawler (2); by *Lucioperca*, Bely (2); by *Mullus*, Oven; by *Sillago*, Palekar & Bal; egg size in ripe gonads of *Lucioperca*, Bely (1).

Parental care.—In *Betta anabatoidea* and *B. splendens*, Kühme; in *Cichlasoma*, Armitage; in *Hemichromis*, Greenberg.

EVOLUTION, VARIATION AND GENETICS

Asymmetry.—Cytoplasmically transmitted in Pleuronectiformes, Walters (3).

Variation.—Morphological variation in fishes, Barlow (4).

Evolution.—Of vertebrates, Crusafont; Jarvik (2); Neo-Lamarckism, modern Darwinism and the origin of vertebrates, Dodson; fossil vertebrates and transformation, Heyler; derivation of teleosts, Nybelin (2); evolution of fishes in Lake Nyasa, Fryer (1); Myers (2); of Anostominae, Gery (2); of Actinopterygian feeding mechanism, Schaeffer & Rosen; of percoid dorsal fin supports, Smith & Bailey; evolutionary patterns in fish blood, Gunter & others.

Hybridization.—Spermatogenesis and degrees of sterility or fertility between populations of Cyprinodontidae,

Karbe; natural hybrid of *Tilapia*, Elder & Garrod; of *Haplochromis* and *Percina*, Hubbs & Laritz (2); artificial hybridization of Atherinids, Rubinoff; Salmonids, Terao & Hayaishinaka; intergeneric Etheostomatine hybrid, Hubbs & Laritz (1); intergeneric hybrid between *Rhodeus* and *Acheilognathus*, Duyvené de Wit (1), (4), (6); between *Rhodeus* and *Acanthorhodeus*, Duyvené de Wit (5); between ♀ *Tanaka* and ♂ *Acheilognathus*, Duyvené de Wit (2); interspecific hybrids of *Lepomis*, Childers & Bennett; *Rhodeus*, Duyvené de Wit (3).

Genetics.—Of sex determination, Dodd; homologous genes, Kosswig; induction of functional sex-reversal in *Oryzias*, Yamamoto; genetic method of selection in *Cyprinus*, Kirpitschnikov; macromelanophore gene in *Xiphophorus*, MacIntyre (1); genetics of domesticated Cyprinodonts, Dawilow; of *Poeciliopsis*, Schultz, R. J.; of unisexual *Poeciliopsis*, Miller & Schultz; of genotypic males of *Xiphophorus*, MacIntyre (2).

Chromosome studies.—On *Belone*, Saksena.

Raciation and speciation.—Endemism in Lake Lanao, Philippines, Myers (1); isolating mechanisms, Hubbs, C. L. (1); racial variation in Etheostomatine fishes, Hubbs, C. (3); aspects of speciation of African Cichlidae, Fryer (2); of *Salmo* in Lake Garda, Ancona & Merlo; effect of predation on speciation, Jackson (4); populational differences in egg complement and egg size, Hubbs & Johnson.

Albinism, Melanism etc.—Albinism in *Acanthophtalmus*, Klauswitz (2). In *Clarias*, Sachs; in *Eplatretus*, Jensen; in *Rhinoptera*, Joseph; melanism in *Gambusia*, Regan.

Biometric studies.—On *Cyprinus*, Anwand (1); on *Engraulis*, Fuster de Plaza & Boschi (2); on *Hippoglossoides*, Bageal (1); on branchial surface in *Salmo*, Fiedler & others; on *Sardinella*, Dutt (2); Lee (1).

Phylogeny.—Tarlo (1); Origin of chordates, Bone; phylogenetic affinities of teleosts, Holstvoogd, C.; phylogeny of Salmonoides, Norden (2); of lateral line system in Rajiformes, Melouk; of hyoid arch, Bertmar (2).

ECOLOGY AND HABITS

General bionomics.—Of *Apocryptodon*, Dôta (3) of Aralian *Barbus*, Galaktionova; of *Chaenogobius*, Dôta (2); of *Cheilotrema*, Limbaugh (1); of Chondrichthyes, Thompson & Springer; of *Clupea* in Aral Sea, Bikov; of *Engraulis*, Hayashi; of *Enneacanthus*, Schwartz (2); of *Euthynnus*, de Sylva & Rathjen; of *Katsuwonus* and *Thunnus*, Suarez Caabro & Duarte Bello; of European *Lampetra*, Zanandrea (3); of some E. African Lutjanids, Talbot; of *Moleva* and *Brosimius*, Rahardjo Joenoes; of *Perca* in Goczałkowice reservoir, Suskiewicz; of *Periophthalmus*, Stebbins & Kalk; of *Pollachius virens*, Mironova; of *Rhinogobius*, Dôta (1); of *Roccus*, Mansueti (2); of *Salmo*, Horton; Jones, J. W.; of Greenland Salmonidae, Nielsen, J. (3); of *Sardinella*, El-Maghraby; of *Scomber*, Aker; of *Sicydium*, Erdman; of *Thymallus*, Janković; Müller; of *Tilapia variabilis*, Fryer (3); of *Urocampus*, Takai & Mizokami; of some Adriatic fishes, Županović (2); of Munich fishes, Liebmann, H.; biological notes on fishes of Kariba Dam area, Jackson (2).

Age and growth.—Of *Abramis* in Kama reservoir, Bukirev & Kostarev; of *Alosa* in Black Sea, Kolarov; of *Carassius*, Skóra; of *Carpoides*, Vanicek; of *Cetengraulis*, Barrett & Howard; of *Chelidonichthys*, Yunokawa; of *Clarias*, El Bolock & Koura (2); of *Manx Clupea*, Bowers & Symonds; of Atlanto-Scandian *Clupea*, Shubnikov (1), (3); of *Cyprinus*, Czabak; of *Cyprinus* kept in an aquarium, Miaczyński & Rudziński; of

Esox in Rybinsk reservoir, **Permiten**; of *Evynnis*, **Mio**; of *Gobius paganellus*, **Miller**, P. J. (1); of *Hiodon*, **Van Oosten**; of *Micropterus*, **Strawn** (2); of *Pleuronectes* in Baltic Sea, **Jensen**; **Reimann**; of *Pleuronectes flesus*, **Seemann**; of *Roeus*, **Mansueti** (1); of *Caspian Rutilus*, **Kuliev**; of *Salmo*, **Kerr**; of *Salmo* in Yellowstone Lake, **Bulkley**; of river *Erne Salmo*, **Twomey**; of some Irish *Salmo trutta* **Went** (3); of *Stizostedion* in Iowa, **Carlander & Whitney**; of *Tilapia* spp., **El Bolock & Koura** (3); of *Trematodus*, **Wohlschlag**; of Nile fishes in Upper Egypt, **Elster & Vollenweider**; of young fish in Saadjär Lake, **Ristkok**; of four larval forms, **Farris** (1); of the otolith, **Irie** (3); growth of *Abramis* in Elbe river, **Oliva** (1); of *Acipenseridae*, **Krogus**; of *Basilichthys* in Rio de la Plata, **Cabrera** (2); of *Conger*, **Kubota**; of *Coregonus*, **Marszalek**; **Neumann**; of *Cyprinus* in Aral Sea, **Ivanova**; of *Gobio*, **Lohnisky** (4); of *Ictalurus*, **Jenkins**; of larval *Lampetra*, **Hardisty** (2); of *Perca*, **Lohnisky** (1); of *Perca* in a Czech reservoir, **Lohnisky** (2); of *Pneumatophorus*, **Takano**; of *Pollachius*, **Lie**; of *Rutilus*, **Holcik** (3); of *Salmo*, **Albrecht & Tesch**; **Lohnisky** (3); of *Salmo* in a Polish lake, **Wojno** (1); of *Salmo* in acid and alkaline waters, **Campbell**; annual growth rate cycle in *Salmo*, **Swift**; of *Salvelinus*, **Cooper**; of *Sardinella* in Gulf of Suez, **Naseef**; of *Stizostedion*, **Smith & Pycha**; of *Thunnus*, **Mather & Schuck**; of *Tilapia mossambica*, **Le Roux**; of *Trachurus*, **Farris** (3); of fishes in Ganalesk reservoir, **Penyas** (2); of fishes in a Polish lake, **Zawisza & Karpinska-Walus**; methods of studying the rate of growth, **Abakumov** (1); growth and population dynamics, **Chugunova**; length and age composition of *Brevortia*, **McHugh & others**; age distribution of *Gadus* in Barents Sea, **Hyllen & others**; length/weight relationship in *Gadus*, **Lundbeck**; in *Selaroides*, **Tandon** (2); age composition of Kivichak river *Oncorhynchus* smolts, **Kerns**; age/size composition of *Mystus* in Hooghly estuary, **Pantulu**; length distribution of *Sardinella* off Brazil, **Richardson & Sadowsky**; age composition of *Sardinops*, **Wolf**; **Wolf & Daugherty**; factors affecting growth, **Tesch** (2); size and catch composition of *Clupea* in North Sea and Baltic area, **Farrish & others**; decrease in size of North Caspian *Rutilus*, **Sergeeva**; correlation between salinity and size, **Gunter** (1); time of first annual ring on scale in *Clupea*, **Prikhodko**; size records of *Dasyatis*, **Bullis & Struhsaker**; maximum sizes attained by sharks and rays, **Thompson & Springer**; size of some Great Slave Lake fishes, **Keleher**; prolongation of life span of *Oncorhynchus* by castration, **Robertson**; physiological changes occurring with ageing, **Gerking**; gerontology in fishes, **Comfort**.

Longevity.—In fishes, **Nigrelli**; record for *Salmo*, **Warner**; longevity and mortality rates, **Beverton & Holt**.

Fish marking experiments.—In St. Laurent river, **Beaulieu**; tagging experiments on *Melanogramma*, **Jones**, R. (1); tagging and recovery of *Neothunnus* and *Katsuwonus*, **Schaefer & others**; results of marking yearling *Oncorhynchus*, **Warner & others**; marking experiments on *Rastrelliger*, **Bundukhul & Ruamraksa**; on *Roccus*, **Lewis**; **Mansueti & Murphy**; **Sykes**; on *Salvelinus*, **Buettner**; on *Solea*, **Kothaus**; on *Sphyraena*, **Springer & McElean** (1); on *Squalus*, **Aasen**; **Jensen**; on *Thunnus thynnus* in the Gulf of Cadiz, **Rodriguez-Roda Compaired**, J. (2); effect on growth of *Salmo*, **Bergeron** (2); use of radioactive isotopes, **Wilimovsky**.

Scale reading etc.—Evaluating validity of, **Carlander**; validity for age determination of *Alosa*, **Judy**; conclusions drawn from reading *Cololabis* scales, **Yasuda**; annual growth zones in *Ictalurus*, **Peabody**; false annuli on *Salvelinus* scales, **Hatch**; age determination of *Therapon*

from scales, **Rajagopalan**; validity in age and growth studies of *Tilapia*, **El-Zarka** (2); scale reading in *Salmo*, **Nordeng**; age determination of *Sardinella*, **Naseef**; otolith studies on *Clupea*, **Raitt** (1); unusual otolith types in *Clupea*, **Raitt** (2); use of otoliths for age determination of *Pseudorhombus*, **Matsuura**; formation of annual rings in otoliths, **Irie** (2); preparation of otoliths for age determination, **Lawler & McRae**; use of pectoral spines in age study of *Myxus*, **Pantulu**; application of Tehebychev's method, **Shtjakova**.

Population studies.—On Danubian *Abramis*, **Balon** (3); investigations on Irish *Clupea*, **Bracken**; on Atlantic-Scandinavian *Clupea*, **Shubnikov** (2); changes in composition of Volga *Cyprinus*, **Kuzmin**; means and variances of *Etheostoma*, **Strawn** (1); studies on *Gadus*, **Kislyakov**; **Mankevich**; on Indian Ocean *Neothunnus*, **Tsuruta** & **Tsunoda**; stocks of *Oncorhynchus* in Amur basin, **Svetovidova**; haematological differences in shoals of *Oncorhynchus nerka*, **Zaks & Sokolova**; study on *Perca*, **Burmakin** (1); on *Pomatomus*, **Lund**; on *Pomoxis*, **Neal**; on *Poronotus triacanthus*, **Caldwell**; on young *Rutilus* and *Abramis*, **Payusova**; on Gulf of St. Lawrence *Salmo*, **Belding & Préfontaine**; on *Salmo* in New Zealand, **Nicholls**; on *Salvelinus*, **McFadden**; **Shetter**; on *Sardinops*, **Wisner**; on *Sebastes*, **Sindermann** (1); characteristics of populations, **Polyakov**; seasonal races of migratory fishes, **Abakumov** (2); serological differentiation, **Ridgeway & others**; effect of predators on populations, **Fortunatova**; **Popova**; photographic studies, **Craig & Priestley**; dynamics of fish populations, **Dementyeva & others**; interpretation of population dynamics, **Ivlev** (2); quantitative dynamics of Azov Sea fishes, **Malski**; dynamics of Gizhigin *Clupea*, **Pravotorova**.

Fluctuations of stock.—Of *Clupea* in White Sea, **Kuznetsov**; causes of fluctuation of *Oncorhynchus* in Pacific, **Semko**; of *Seriola*, **Kurita**; possible causes in Icelandic waters, **Bodvarsson & Jonsson**.

Ecological studies.—Of Hamburg waters, **Caspers & Mann**; of Kariba Dam area, **Jackson** (2); of Yellowstone Lake, **Ball & Cope**; of Yellowstone Lake, **Benson**; of Ottine marshes, Texas, **Raun**; of Lake Erie, **Beeton**; intertidal environments at Heron Island, **Stephenson**.

Ecological surveys.—Of Lake Qarun, Egypt, **Naguib**; of delta lakes of Egypt, **Elster & Vollenweider**; of Poço da Cruz dam, Pernambuco, **Braga**.

Special habitats.—Fish fauna of *Zostera* belt in Tomioka Bay, **Kikuchi**.

Introduction and acclimatization.—Introduced species of Oklahoma, **Hall**; of *Oncorhynchus* into European waters, **Hardy**; of *Boleophthalmus*, **Enami & Dôtu**; acclimatization of *Coregonus*, **Krasikova**; **Andres & Kurashkovskaja**; **Poddubnij & Sakharova**; of *Otenopharyngodon* in the Volga, **Tanastichuk**; theoretical considerations, **Burmakin** (2).

Aestivation.—Cocoon production, experimental study on *Protopterus*, **Godet** (7).

Food and feeding habits.—Of *Acipenser* in Gorky reservoir, **Boldina**; of *Aepidontus*, **Wickler** (2); of some *Citharinidae*, **Matthes** (2); of *Clarias*, **El Bolock & Koura** (2); of *Coregonus* in Saskatchewan, **Qadri**; of *Coryphaena*, **Kojima** (2); of *Dasyatis*, **Hess** (1); of *Esox*, **Toner**; of some Black Sea *Gobius*, **Porumb** (2); of *Gudusia*, **Singh**, U. P.; of *Hydrocyon*, **Jackson** (4); of young *Lucioperca*, *Perca*, *Osmerus*, *Coregonus* and *Esox*, **Rogowski & Tesch**; of *Mullus*, *Lipetskaya*; of *Mystus gulio*, **Pantulu**, V. R.; of *Pareucosteus*, **Lewis**, J. B.; of *Pelecus*, **Ivanova**; of *Pleuronectes flesus*, **Seemann**; of *Polynemus*, **Kuthalingam** (2); of *Llyn Tegid Salmo*, **Ball**; of *Salmo* in Poland,

Rózsánka; Wojno (2); of larval *Scomber*, Karlovac; of *Trachurus*, Forumb (1); of some Elbe fishes, Kühl; of some Gulf of Lyon fishes, Reys; of some Black Sea fishes, Kaneva-Abadzhieva & Marinov; of non-cichlid fishes in Lake Victoria, Corbet; of some Madras fishes, Kuthalingam (1); of Indian inshore fishes, Venkataraman; food of *Basilichthys*, Cabrera (1); of *Cynoscion*, Coscarón; of *Hippoglossina*, Brandt; of *Merluccius*, Hulot & Hermosilla; of *Osmorus*, Gordon; of *Pollachius*, Lie; of *Remilegia*, Rice & Caldwell; of *Salvelinus*, Kawai; summer foods of some Texas fishes, Reid & others; feeding of larval *Cololabis*, Lubny-Gertsik; Cyprinids feeding on molluscs, Spet; feeding habits of *Dussumieria*, Kuthalingam (3); of Black Sea *Engraulis* larvae, Duka; of *Hypomesus*, Osanai; of *Micropterus*, Lewis & others; of *Nemachilus*, Filek; of *Pimephales*, Burrage; feeding behaviour of *Pterolamiops*, Bullis; of *Roccus* in Lake Mendota, McNaught & Hasler; of *Runula* and *Aspidontus*, Wickler (3); utilisation of natural food by young *Carassius* and *Tinca*, Galinat; use of sense organs in obtaining food by *Mugil*, Aronov; use of electric discharge by *Torpedo*, Pfeiffer (3); effect of water level fluctuations on feeding habits of *Salmo* in Swedish lakes, Nilsson; winter feeding, Zhukov & Nyakhaeva; of Danubian fishes, Ziemiánkowski & Cristea; regional and seasonal variations in food of *Gadus*, Lacroix & Marcotte; food competition between *Richardsonius* and *Salmo*, Johannes & Larkin; among three species, MacPhee; food selection among salt marsh fishes, Harrington, R. W. & E. S.; food relations among fishes in Arikawa Bay, Maida & others; overgrazing of algae by fishes, Randall (6); feeding of fish on phytoplankton, Ivlev (1); fishes as predators of birds, Pitman; size/weight characteristics of food organisms, Boruszky & Girsá.

Migrations and movements.—Of Atlanto-Scandinavian *Clupea*, Fedorov; Marti & Wilson; of *Clupea* in Bay of Fundy, McKennie & Tibbo; of *Gadus* in Baie des Chaleurs, Marcotte; movements of tagged *Hippoglossus* off New England, Jensen & Wise; of *Ictalurus*, McCammon & LaFauce; Stevens & Tiemeier; of *Lyencraulis*, Fuster de Plaza & Boschi (4); of *Micropterus* and *Ambloplites*, Brown; of *Pseudopleuronectes*, Salla; of *Roccus*, Chapoton & Sykes; Mansueti (1); Massmann & Pacheco; of *Salmo* from Lake Wdzydze, Sakowicz (4); of *Sebastes mentella*, Sorokin; of young *Seriola*, Kojima (1); of freshwater fishes in salt water, Renfro; effect of temperature on migration of *Clupea*, Potschuk; factors affecting migration of *Thunnus* in North Sea, Rodewald; distribution of *Thunnus* in relation to ocean temperature, Alverson; spawning migration of *Leuciscus bergi*, Turdakov & Konurbayev; some reasons for migrations, Gunston; methods used by migrating elvers, Deelder; winter occurrence of *Anguilla* elvers in New England, Jeffries; vertical migration of *Benthosema*, Alverson; of some Black Sea fishes, Zusser; adaptive importance in vertical migrations of plankton-feeding fishes, Manteifel.

Orientation.—Orientation studies, Braemer; orientation of *Anguilla* and *Salmo* during migrations, Baumgardt; olfactory perception in migrating *Oncorhynchus*, Idler & others; homing orientation in migrating fishes, Hasler, A. D.; sun-orientation rhythms of *Lepomis cyanellus*, Schwassmann, H. O.; sun orientation of fish at different latitudes, Hasler & Schwassmann; open sea orientation and possible influence of sun-altitude, Hasler, A. D.; use of sun's position for spatial orientation, Schwassmann & Braemer; role of brain in space orientation, Biansky (1).

Mimetic colouration and behaviour.—Mimicry in *Aspidontus*, Wickler (2); in Coral-fishes, Klauswitz (4).

Behaviour.—Of Sharks, Travis; of shoal fishes, Radakov; development of schooling in *Menidia*, Shaw (2); dispersal of schooling fish at night, Shaw E. (1); adaptive significance of schooling behaviour, Manteifel & Radakov; displacement activity in *Gasterosteus*, Sevenster; aggressive behaviour in *Gadus*, Brawn (1); territorial behaviour in *Gobius*, Kinzer; conditioned feeding of *Negaprion*, Clark; contact behaviour of young *Tilapia mossambica*, Peters & Brestowsky; increased activity following certain diurnal changes, Alabaster & Robertson; social behaviour of *Cyprinodon macularius*, Barlow (2); intertidal territorial behaviour, Carlisle; fright reaction, Pfeiffer (1).

Sleep.—In fishes, Weber.

Methods of offence and defence.—Boeseman; Attacks on whales by *Xiphius*, Brown, S. G.

Association with other organisms.—Cleaning symbiosis in fishes, Limbaugh (2); cleaning association between shrimps and fishes, Limbaugh & others; 'cleaning' behaviour of *Crenilabrus*, Wahlert, G. & H. (2); association between *Gadus* and *Cyanea*, Dahl, E.; symbiosis between *Siphania* and a sea urchin, Eibl-Eibesfeldt (3); of *Amphiprion* with *Stoichactis*, Blösch; *Serolarios* association with the medusa *Acromitus*, Jones (1); with *Actinians*, Oesman; chitinoelastic bacteria in gut, Spencer; parasitism of *Carapax* on host gonads, Strasburg (1); effect of *Hydrocyon* predation on other fishes, Jackson (4).

Enemies.—Of young *Salmo*, Sakowicz (2); bird predators of *Sardinops* and *Trachurus*, Matthews; hydra destroying *Oncorhynchus* larvae, Eisler & Simon.

Diseases and parasites.—Petrushevskii; of fishes in Lake Wdzydze, Grabda & others; problems in Polish fisheries, Grabda & Kozicka; investigation of a natural outbreak of tail rot in goldfish, Conroy, D. A.; cause of carp disease in Lower Volga, Astakhova & others; carp diseases in Volga, Koon & others; kidney disease in *Oncorhynchus*, Bell (1); an endemic disease of Sakhalin *Oncorhynchus*, Bogdanov; dietary diseases of *Salmo kawatzi*; tuberculosis in fishes, Duijn; rubella in *Anguilla*, Borovik & Kokhnenko; furunculosis in *Coregonus*, Vickers & McClean; ichthyosporidian parasite of *Gadus*, Machado-Cruz; effect of *Diplostomiasis* parasitism on *Basilichthys*, Fuster de Plaza & Boschi (1); cestode parasitic on *Regalecus*, Hutton; incidence of trematode in *Euthynnus*, Nakamura & Yuen; infestation of *Gadus* by *Lernaeocera*, Sherman & Wise; worm parasite of *Gasterosteus*, Engel; parasites of salmonoid fishes, Fukui; of *Sebastes*, Liston & Hitz; of North Sea *Thunnus*, Tiews (2); parasites of fishes in a Polish stream, Grabda, J.; of some Bulgarian marine fish, Margaritov; of South Atlantic fishes, Szidat; of Bombay fishes, Rangnekar; host specificity in *Raja*, Williams, H. H.; relationship between host and parasite, Bauer (1).

Mortality.—Natural mortality of *Alosa*, Walburg; mortality of *Anguilla* caused by *Vibrio*, Wolter; of *Mola* off California, Gotshall; of *Notemigonus* fingerlings due to entangling in alga, Lewis; of migrant *Oncorhynchus*, Schoeneman & others; toxicity of dinoflagellate to *Mugil*, Gates & Wilson; larval mortality due to warming, Colton (1); winter mortality off North Carolina, Wells & others; stranding of fishes on Japanese coast, Tokioka; of fishes in Johore, Malaya, Johnson; due to water level draw-down in a Louisiana lake, Gagan.

Sounds emitted by fishes.—Malyukina & Protasov. by some Black Sea fishes, Protasov & Romanenko; sound production in *Aplodinotus*, Schneider (2); in

Gadus, Brawn (3); in *Opsanus*, Gray & Winn; sound discrimination by male Cyprinids, Delco; in references to animal acoustics, Moulton.

DISTRIBUTION

(a) GENERAL

Geographical distribution of fishes, Cohen (1); time of connection between North America and Eurasia, Lindberg.

(b) MARINE

General.—Effect of salinity on distribution of young fishes, Bishai (1); effect of plankton on distribution of fishes, Nikolaev; distribution of young fish in the plankton of the N. Sea and N.E. Atlantic, Henderson, G. T. D. (1); occurrence of fish eggs and larvae in Kiel Fjord, Kändler; distribution of eggs and larvae in Norwegian Sea, Wiborg; distribution of some Bering Sea fishes, Novikov; distributional pattern of Baja California peninsula, Hubbs, C. L. (2); affinities of Gulf of California fishes, Walker; zoogeography of S. Atlantic, Szidat; effect of East Pacific barrier on distribution of shore fishes, Briggs (3); vertical distribution of fishes in subarctic waters of North Pacific, Parin, N. Z.; distribution of *Bothus* and Myctophid larvae in Georges Bank area, Colton (2); trawling studies in North Pacific, Aron; the deepest recorded fishes, Wolff.

Arctic.—Barents Sea, Konstantinov; Ponomorenko; Kara Bay, Ivanova; Greenland, Thurow; West Spitsbergen, Hognestad; MacKenzie Bay, Barsukov & Permittin.

North temperate and subarctic.—Iceland, Krefft (2); Iceland-Faroe Ridge, Krefft (1); Norway, Berg; Skagerack, Mathiasen (2); Denmark, Dahl, J.; Shetland Isl., R[ae] (3); North Sea, Fraser, J. H.; Sheare, W. M. (1); North Sea and N.E. Atlantic, Henderson, G. T. D. (1); Eastern Atlantic, Henderson, G. T. D. (2); Solway Firth, Scotland, Rae (4); Scotland, Rae & Lamont (1), (2); Rae & Wilson; Ireland, Connolly; O'Riordan (1); Went (1); England, Hawthorne; Albania, Oliva (12); Bulgaria, Georgiev; Holčik (1), (2); Black Sea, Valkanov; Madeira, Maul; Bay of Biscay, Marshall, N. B.; Spain, López Gómez, J. J. (1); Navas y Sans; Mediterranean, Aloncle; Torchio (4), (7); Zannadrea (2); Adriatic, Zupano-
vić (1); Ligurian Sea, Torchio (2), (5); Messina, Torchio (3); western North Atlantic, Berry & Anderson; Berry & Vogele; western Atlantic, Robins & Starck; Alaska, Dryfoos; Saguenay river, Canada, Drainville & Brassard; Ungava, Canada, Edwards; Gulf of St. Lawrence, Bergeron (3); Quebec, Vladkov; British Columbia, Ketchen & Wilson; Cape Hatteras, Klawe (1); Maryland and Virginia, Schwartz (1); Texas, Schlicht; Florida, Springer, V. G.; Yerger; Florida Bay, Tabb & Manning; Tortugas, Teague; Gulf of California, Al-Uthman; Baldwin; Rosenblatt; California, Best; Nowell; Phillips; Shumway & others; Lower California, Robins (1); North Pacific, Kobayashi; Kurile Islands, Andryashev & Makushok; Korfo-Karaginsky region, Khrapkova (1); Kamchatka Bay, Khrapkova (2); Amami Islands, Akazaki; Japan, Dôtu (4); Kamohara (1); Schultz, (2); Tokioka; Kyushu, Japan, Kimura & Mito; Suruga Bay, Japan, Kuroda (2); China, Fowler.

Tropical.—St. Helena, Nielsen, J. (1); Eastern Atlantic, Bauchot & Blanc (1); South Atlantic, Siccardi (1), (2); Gulf of Mexico, Bigelow; Chávez; Cohen (2); Reid; Barbados, Teague; Antilles, Robins & Böhlke; Western Caribbean Sea, Woods; Bahamas, Böhlke (1), (2); Böhlke & Springer; Klawe (1); Stephens (2); Walters & Robins; Bahamas and Virgin Islands, Böhlke & Thomas;

Cuba, Duarte Bello; Brazil, Miranda Ribeiro (1), (2); Robins (1); Costa Rica, Böhlke & Caldwell; Venezuela, Cervigon, M. (1), (2); Ecuador, Teague; Argentina, Fuster de Plaza; Galapagos Islands, Ebeling; Hawaii, Grey, M.; Randall (1); Schultz (2); West Africa, Cadenat; Bas-Dahomey, French W. Africa, Gras (1); Cabo Blanco, W. Africa, Rodriguez-Roda (2); Senegal, Kanazawa (1); Ivory Coast, Marchal (2); Mauritania, Cervigon (2); Gulf of Guinea, Blache & Rossignol (1), (2); Rossignol & Blache (1), (2); Bogador and Portuguese Guinea, Cervigon (1); Ghana, Bassindale; Gulf of Iran, Khalaf; Mahdi; Iraq, Mahdi; Red Sea, Smith, J. L. B. (1), (12); Kenya, Smith, J. L. B. (4); Zanzibar, Schultz (2); Mozambique channel, Fourmanoir (2); Madagascar, Fourmanoir (1), (3); Pakistan, Klauswitz (5); India, Dutt (1); Krefft (3); Coromandel Coast, Menon; Ceylon, Deraniyagala; Weed; Andaman-Nicobar waters, Jones & others; Nicobar Islands, Eibl-Eibesfeldt & Klauswitz; Laccadive Sea, Jones, S. (2), (4); Western Indian Ocean, Smith, J. L. B. (1), (12); Wheeler, J. F. G.; Williams, F.; Indian Ocean, Cohen (3); Pacific and Indian Oceans, Parin, N. V. (2); Réunion, Postal & others; eastern Pacific, Walters (1); western Pacific, Kulikova; Celebes, Randall (1); Marshall and Marianas Isl., Schultz & others (1); Papua, LaMonte; Whitley (7); Philippines Blanco; New Caledonia, Whitley (5); Society Islands, Randall (4).

South temperate.—South Africa, Smith, J. L. B. (1), (3), (9); off Natal, Nielsen, J. (2); Cape, Smith, J. L. B. (10); Chile, Buen (1), (2); St. Paul and Amsterdam Isl., Blanc (2); Kerguelen Isl., Blanc (2); Great Barrier Reef, Gillett & McNeill; Woodland; Australia, Munro; Eastern Australia, Whitley (6); Queensland, Whitley (3); Cook Strait, N.Z., Castle; Garrick (1); Tasmania, Scott; Tasman Sea, Nielsen, J. (2).

Antarctic.—Ross Sea, Reseck; Ross Sea and Cape Hallett, Miller, R. G.; Franklin Island, Miller & Reseck; McMurdo Sound, Swithinbank & others; Princes Ragnhild Land, Gosse.

(c) FRESHWATER

General.—Factors limiting the range of freshwater animals, Macan, T. T.; ichthyofaunal complexes in Roumania, Bănărescu (2); distribution of fishes of Central Europe, Oliva (7); distribution of species in eastern U.S. rivers, Patrick; changing fish fauna of the American southwest, Miller, R. R.; origin of Baja California freshwater forms, Follett.

Palaeartic.—England, Johnson & others; France, Spillmann (5); Holland, Arnoud, B.; Lower Saxony, Germany, Reichenbach-Klinke; Austria, Kähnsauer; Turkey, Ladiges; Don basin, Troitsky; Czechoslovakia, Oliva (13); South west Slovakia, Kux & Weiss; Albania, Oliva (12); R. Labe, Bohemia, Oliva (11); Poland, Sakowicz (1); Roumania, Bănărescu; Bănărescu & others (1), (2); Gyurko; Miron; Popescu & Bănărescu; White Russia, Zhukov; Belorussia, Penyas (1); Italy, Zannadrea (4); Northern Italy, Băcescu; Azores, Ulfstrand; Japan, Kamohara (3); Kimura & Nakamura; Oshima (2); Ōsumi Peninsula, Japan, Nakamura & others; Lake Biwa, Japan, Tomoda.

Nearctic.—North West Territory, McAllister; Ungava, Canada, Power & Oliver; Saguenay river, Canada, Drainville & Brassard; Eastern United States, Robins (2); Virginia, Gilbert (2); Alabama, Boschung; Louisiana, Lambon; Suttikus (1); Suttikus & others; Oklahoma, Blair; Hall; Riggs & Bonn; Texas, Brown, W. H.; Dalquest (1).

Central America.—New Mexico, Gehlbach & Miller; Koster.

South America.—Venezuela, Weitzman; Colombia, Dahl, G. (1), (2); Surinam, Géry (3); French Guiana, Géry, (4), (5); Buenos Aires, Arámburu; Brazil, Géry, (7), (8); Klauswitz & Rössel; Rössel; Peruvian Amazon, Géry (1); Laling (1); Peru, Meinken (1); Argentine, Alonso de Aramburu; Chile, Riegel.

Ethiopian.—Sahara, Daget (1); Iraq, Mahdi; Euphrates and Tigris, Khalaf; Mahdi; South-eastern Africa, Crass in Poynton; West Africa, Daget (7); Bas Dahomey, Gras (1) & (2); Senegal, Daget (4); R. Gambia, Daget (3); Ivory Coast, Daget (5); Gaboon-Congo region, Daget (6); Ituri and Uélé basins, Congo, Lambert (3); Congo, Lambert (2); Congo basin, Soulsby; north east basin of Congo, Poll & Lambert; Chad basin, Blache & Miton; Northern Rhodesia, Jackson (1); Nyasaland, Jackson (3); Lake Nyasa, Greenwood; Lake Kariba, Limpopo and Zambezi rivers, Jubb (1); Limpopo basin, Transvaal, S. Africa, Trewavas (1); Transvaal, Plessis & Roux; Kruger National Park, Pienaar; Madagascar, Arnould (1).

Oriental.—India, Silas & Dawson; Jodhpur, India, Krishna & Menon; Nainital District, Allahabad, Chaudhury & Khandelwal (2); Singapore, Alfred (4); Viet-Nam, Long & others; Borneo, Inger & Kong; Japan, Kamohara (3).

Australian region and Polynesia.—Australia, Whitley (2); Western Australia, Mees; New Zealand, Bassett.

(d) FOSSIL

General.—Jarvik (1); Westoll; transformism, Heyler; paleozoological evidence of climates, Romer (2); evolution of vertebrates, Crasafont; Jarvik (2); derivation of teleosts, Nybelin (2); differential ossification, Schaeffer; fluorine content in fossil fish bones, Blokh & Kochenov; feeding mechanisms, Agnatha, Denison; Actinopterygians, Schaeffer & Rosen; Rhipidistians, Olsen, E. C.; attachment and vascular system of teeth in Squaliformes, Casier (3); histology of coelacanth skeleton, Bernhauser; U.S.S.R., Triassic fishes, Kiparisova; First records in China, Zhen.

Palaeozoic.—Silurian, Balabai; Gross (2); Leutze; Ritchie. Devonian.—Currey; Denison (1); Fahlbusch; Gross (1), (3); (of Greenland), Jarvik (3); Mark (1), (2); Obruchev; Obrucheva; Ørving (1), (2), (3), (4); P'an; Roberts; Schmidt; Siegfried; Tarlo (3); Tarlo & Tarlo (1); Watson; White. Carboniferous.—Bonnet & others; Krebs. Permian.—Bridges & Deford; Stensiö.

Mesozoic.—Triassic, Kiparisova; Magnussen & others; (of Greenland), Nielsen, E.; Schaeffer & Gregory; Teixeira (1), (2), (3). Jurassic.—Goncalves; List of Solnhofen fauna, Kuhn; Liu & Wang; Maury (2); Moreno; Nybelin (3); Schweizer; Signeux (2); Wenz. Cretaceous.—Antunes; Bataller; Bauzi; Casier (1), (2); Deloffre; Liu; Maury (1); Santos; Signeux (1); Weiler (6).

Tertiary.—Novitskaya; Eocene, Astre; Signeux (1); Oligocene, Aslanova; Becker; Gorbach; Horbatsch; Orhelová; Pavoni; Stirton & others; Weiler (4); Miocene, Cayeux; Kruckow; Silva; Silva & Soares; Smith, C. L.; Thenius; Weiler (1), (2), (3); Pliocene, Echeverria; Fiji Geol. Surv. Dept.; Uyeno; Vakhruashev.

Quaternary.—Daget (3); Pennington & Frost; Pleistocene, Coope & others; Graaf; Scartascini; Stirton & others; Uyeno; Weiler (5).

III—SYSTEMATIC INDEX

GENERAL

Classification.—Theoretical taxonomy, Sneath; biological species, Blair & Hubbs; taxonomic value of a single character to be related to evolutionary history, Wickler (1); use of osteological features in lower teleosts, Gosline (2); use of vertebral length curve as a systematic character, Yamada, T.; species differentiation in electrophoresis of muscle protein, Lillevik & Schloemer; use of free amino acids as a taxonomic character, Sreenivasan & Chandrasekaran; classification of teleosts based on retractores arcuum branchialium, Holstvoogd.

Nomenclature.—International Code, Stoll & others; correct generic names of some Indian fishes, Jayaram; emended generic names in Berg's classification of fishes, Briggs (1); stabilization of the generic names *Carcharhinus* Blainville, *Carcharodon* A. Smith and *Odontaspis* Agassiz, White & others; nomenclatural history of the Cyprinid genus *Oregonichthys* and of the Blennioid *Pholis schultzi*, Schultz & Hubbs; proposed addition of *Puntius* Hamilton to Official List, Hoedeman.

Faunistic works.—Fishes of Marshall and Marianas Islands, Schultz & others (1); marine and freshwater fishes of Iraq, Khalaf; Mahdi; gobioid fishes of China, Fowler; freshwater fishes of White Russia, Zhukov; freshwater fishes of France, Spillmann (5); freshwater fishes of Singapore, Alfred (4); key to fishes of Nyasaland, Jackson (3); fishes of Lake Kariba, Zambezi and Limpopo rivers, Jubb (1).

Vernacular names.—Of commercial fishes of Spain Rodriguez-Roda (1); of some Congo basin fishes, Soulsby; of Australian fishes, Anon.

MARSIPOBRANCHII

Feeding mechanisms of Agnatha, Denison (2).

†EUPHANERIDA

Jamoytius kerwoodi redescrib. and figd., Ritchie.

†HETEROSTRACI

Adaptation phenomena of psammosteids, Mark (2)

Histology of psammosteid armour, Tarlo & Tarlo (1).

Microstructure of *Traquairaspis* sp., *Anglaspis* sp., *Corvaspis* sp., *Oniscoclepis* sp., *Tolypelepis* sp. from U. Silurian, N. Germany and Oesel, descr. and figd., Gross (2).

Cynathaspids rec. from W. Virginia and Maryland, Leutze.

Allocreptaspis laticostatus sp. nov. Lower Devonian Ohio, Denison (1), p. 555, figs. 117–123.

Althaspis samsonowiczii, nom. nov. for *Pteraspis elongata* Zych 1927 non. Alth 1874, Tarlo (2), p. 379.

Loricopteraspis gen. nov. type *Pteraspis althi* Stensiö, Tarlo (2), p. 382.

Protaspis sub. gen. *Europrotaspis* nov. type *P. crenulata* sp. nov. L.O.R.S. Cleve Hills, White p. 268, text-figs. 16–33 pls. xliii, xlv.

Psammolepis, technique of study of dentine, Tarlo; replacement dentine, Tarlo & Tarlo (2).

Psammosteus markae nom. nov. for *P. tessellatus* (Preobrazhensky 1911), non *P. tessellatus* Traquair 1897, Tarlo p. 203: *P. megalopteryx*, *P. pustulatus*, *P. falcatus* and *Psammolepis undulata* descr. and figd., Tarlo (3).

Psephasius gen. nov. type *P. williamsi* sp. nov. L. Devonian Utah, Ørving (3) p. 526, text-figs. 6-10.

Pteraspis carmani sp. nov. Lower Devonian Ohio, Denison (1) p. 568, figs. 124-141; *P. (Belgicaspis) crouchi*, *P. (Rhinopteraspis) leachi*, *P. (R.) dunensis* descr. & figd. Lower Devonian Rhineland, Schmidt; *P. (Pteraspis) dairyingensis* sp. nov. p. 249, text-figs. 3-5, pls. xxxiii-xxxv, xxxvii-xli; *P. (P.) rostrata* vars. *waynensis*, *trimpleyensis*, *P. (Belgicaspis) crouchi*; *P. (Simopteraspis) leathensis*; *P. (Cymripteraspis) leachi* figd., all from Lower Old Red Sandstone Cleve Hills; *P. (Rhinopteraspis) dunensis* from Rhineland, figd. White.

Rhinopteraspis cornubica figd., Tarlo (2).

Tartuosteus gen. nov. type *Psammolepis gigantea* Gross; *Psammosteus ornatus* doubtfully referred, both descr. & figd., Obruche.

Weigeltaspis alta and *W. plana* descr. & figd., Ørving (3).

†OSTEOSTRACI

Microstructure of *Zenaspis* sp. and *Dartmuthia gemmifera* descr. & figd., Gross (2).

Benneviaspis salopiensis sp. nov. Lower Old Red Sandstone Cleve Hills, White p. 282, text-fig. 37.

Cephalaspis bouldonensis sp. nov. L.O.R.S. Cleve Hills, White p. 259, text-fig. 6, pl. xxxv, fig. 1.

CYCLOSTOMATA

Sense organs, Schnakenbeck.

PETROMYZONIDAE

Of Po basin, Italy, Zanandrea (4); bionomics and distribution of European species, Zanandrea (3); analysis of amino acids in muscle, Carlson.

Ichthyomyzon unicuspis biology, economic importance, Roy.

Lampetra fluviatilis taken in Gulf of Gaeta, Zanandrea (2); ecology in Hamburg region, Mann in Caspers & Mann; structure and innervation of myotomes, Peters & Mackay; *L. (= Entosphenus) japonica* structure of endostyle and thyroid, Honma; *L. planeri*, *L. fluviatilis* oocyte numbers as a diagnostic character, Hardisty (4); *L. planeri* & *L. fluviatilis* metamorphosis of ammocoetes, biology of larval life, Macdonald, T. H.; *L. planeri* effect of KClO₄ on ammocoete larvae, Sterba & Schneider; growth study of larvae, Hardisty (2); regeneration, Zanandrea (1); study of a spawning population, Hardisty (1); sex composition, Hardisty (3).

Petromyzon marinus from Murman shore, Barents Sea, Konstantinov; embryology, Pavis; metamorphosis of ammocoetes, biology of larval life, Macdonald, T. H.; diurnal periodicity, Kleerekoper & others; types of infracoral lamina, Vladikov & Mukerji; partitioning of body water, Thorson (1).

MYXINIDAE

Bdellostoma polytrema histology of blood, Henckel.

Eptatretus stoutii albinism, Jensen.

Myxine glutinosa body movement, Adam (1); anti-diuretic effect of hypophysis-hypothalamus extract, Adam, H. (2).

Paramyxine variation; key to species, Strahan & Honma; *P. atami*, *P. springeri* re-described, Strahan & Honma.

†PLACODERMI

ACANTHODII

Gyracanthus formosus, histology of paired fin-spine descr. & figd., Krebs.

Ichnacanthus kingi p. 262 text-fig. 7 pl. xlii fig. 4; *I. wickhami* p. 264 text-fig. 8 pl. xlii fig. 1-3; *I. (?) anglicus* p. 285 pl. xlv, fig. 4 spp. nov. L.O.R.S. Welsh Borders, White.

Nodonchus gen. nov. type *N. bambusifer* sp. nov. L.O.R.S. Cleve Hills, White p. 388 text-fig. 39.

Onchus cf. *peracutus* descr. & figd., Denison (1); *O. wheathillensis* p. 287 pl. xlv fig. 5; "O." (?) *besomensis* p. 287 text-fig. 38 spp. nov. L.O.R.S. Cleve Hills, White.

ARTHRODIRA

Of the U.S.S.R., Obruche.

Large PVL plate figd. from M. Devonian Westphalia, Siegfried.

Aethaspis ohioensis sp. nov. Lower Devonian Ohio, Denison (1) p. 587 figs. 142-146.

Changyanophyton hupeiensis gen. et sp. nov. U. Devonian Hupei Province, descr. by H. C. Sze as a plant, Palaeont. Sinica, New Series A No. 4, 1952; Acta Sci. Sinica 1 No. 2 1952 is pectoral fin of an arthrodire, P'An, K. p. 348.

Ctenurella gen. nov. type *C. gladbachensis* sp. nov. Middle Devonian Germany, Ørving (1) p. 312 text-figs. 4-6 pls. xxvi-xxix.

Kujdanoviaspis willsi sp. nov. p. 290 text-figs. 44, 45 pl. xlv figs. 1, 2; *K. anglica* descr. & figd., both from L.O.R.S. Cleve Hills, White.

Lunaspis sp. ? pectoral fin, Fahlbusch; *L. broilii* and *L. heroldi* redescribed, & figd., Gross (3).

Overtonaspis gen. nov. type *O. billballi* sp. nov. L.O.R.S. Cleve Hills, White p. 293 text-fig. 47 pl. xlv fig. 6.

Presscottaspis gen. nov. type *P. dineleyi* sp. nov. L.O.R.S. Cleve Hills, White p. 293 text-figs. 48-52 pl. xlv figs. 3, 4.

Tityosteus gen. nov. type *T. rievieri* sp. nov. Lower Devonian Rhineland, Gross (1) p. 263, text-figs. 1-4 pls. xix, xx.

Wheathillaspis gen. nov. type *W. wickhamkingi* sp. nov. L.O.R.S. Cleve Hills, White p. 297 text-figs. 53-55 pl. xlv fig. 5.

ANTIARCHA

Bothriolepis, anatomy described, B. panderi, B. major figd., Watson; *B. macrocephala* figd. from Cleve Hills, White.

SELACHII

Evolutionary biology, Wahler (1); miocene fauna of North Sea margins, Kruckow; extrascapular cartilages, Hamdy (1); bionomics, relation to man, maximum sizes, Thompson & Springer; in Museu Nacional, Brazil, Miranda Ribeiro (3).

EUSELACHII

Structure of latero-sensory system, Disler.

PLEUROTREMATA

Of Madagascar, Fourmanoir (1); from Indian waters, Krefft (2); observations on four Atlantic species, Hess (2).

†HELICOPEIRONIDAE

Helicoprion figd. from Permian Mexico, Bridges & Deford.

HEXANCHIDAE

Hexanchus griseus recorded from Madagascar, **Fourmanoir** (3).

ODONTASPIDAE

Odontaspis Agassiz, proposed stabilization of name, **White & others**; structure of teeth, **Sasso**; *O.† acutissima* figd. from Miocene Angola, **Silva**; *O.† contortidens* teeth figd. from Pleistocene Argentine, **Scartascini**; *O.† macrorhiza*, *O.† subulata* figd. from Cenomanian Normandy, **Maury** (1); *O. madagascariensis* sp. nov. Madagascar, **Fourmanoir** (1) p. 15 figd.

LAMNIDAE

Carcharodon A. Smith, proposed stabilization of name, **White & others**; *C.†* sp. figd. from Miocene Normandy, **Cayeux**; *C.† auriculatus* figd. from Eocene Syria **Signeux** (1); *C. carcharias* jaws, **Oliva** (2); attack on skin diver in Tyrrhenian Sea, **Bini**; *C.† megalodon* figd. from Miocene Angola, **Silva**.

Cetorhinus review of species; *C. normani* sp. nov. South Atlantic, **Biccardi** (1) & (2) p. 255; *C. maximus* occurrence in North Sea, **Rae** (1); extension of range, **Baldwin**.

†Corax falcatus figd. from Cenomanian Normandy, **Maury** (1); *C. kaupii* figd. from Maestrichtian N.W. Arabia, **Signeux** (1).

Isurus oxyrinchus jaws, **Oliva** (2); teeth figd. from Eocene Syria, **Signeux** (1); from coast of Madagascar, **Millot**.

Lamna† biauriculata figd. from Maestrichtian Jordan; *L.† caribaea* var. *africana* from Maestrichtian Iraq, **Signeux** (1); *L. nasus* (Bonnaterre) = *L. cornubica* Gmelin, records around the Channel Islands, **Le Sueur**, R. F.

Oxyrhina† benedini figd. from Miocene Angola, **Silva**; *O.† manelli* figd. from Cenomanian Normandy, **Maury** (1).

†Scapanorhynchus tenuis, *S. rapax* figd. from Maestrichtian N.W. Arabia, **Signeux** (1).

†Sphenodus longidens tooth figd. from Upper Jurassic of Granada, **Moreno**.

ORECTOLOBIDAE

Key to Tasmanian genera and species, **Scott**.

Cirrhoscyllium japonicum neotype designated, **Kamohara** (2).

Ginglymostoma cirrhatum attacks on man, **Randall** (9); *G.† flehneri* figd. from Maestrichtian Jordan; *G.† blanchet-horni*, *G.† rugosum* figd. from Maestrichtian Iraq, **Signeux** (1).

SCYLIORHINIDAE

Apristurus nasutus sp. nov. Chile, **Buen** (1) p. 176

Cephaloscyllium uter extension of range, **Baldwin**.

Halaclurus canescens new Chilean record, **Buen** (1).

Scyliorhinus caniculus tapetum, **Nicol** (2); physiology of embryonal heart, **Huggel** (1); intra-pericardial hepatic intrusion, **Fuller**; histochemical study of oviducts during growth and ovulation, **Gastaud**, J.-M.; *S. catalus* cytological study, chromosome number, **Dodd**.

CARCHARINIDAE

Viviparity discussed, **Miller**, J.; dynamics of feeding mechanism, **Springer**, S.

Carcharinus Blainville proposed stabilization of name, **White & others**; *C. leucas* audiogram, **Kritzer & Wood**; *C.† malembensis* figd. from Miocene Angola, **Silva**; *C. menisorrh* account of two attacks at Marshall Islands,

Hobson & others; *C. nicaraguensis* a synonym of *C. leucas*, **Bigelow & Schroeder**; *C. radamae* p. 24 figd.; *C. iranxae* p. 40 figd., spp. nov. Madagascar, **Fourmanoir** (1).

Eugaleus† minor figd., **Kruckow**.

Galeocerdo sp., tooth from Pliocene Fiji figd. (as *Carcharodon megalodon*), **Fiji Geol. Surv. Dept.**; *G.† aduncus* figd. from Miocene Angola, **Silva**.

Galeorhinus† formosus figd. from Eocene Iraq, **Signeux** (1).

Hemipristis† serra figd. from Miocene Angola, **Silva**.

Mustelus canis from Rio Grande do Sul, **Barcellos**.

Negaprion brevirostris from Tampa Bay, Florida, **Springer**, V. G.; jaws, **Oliva** (2); retention of conditioned response to feeding, **Clark**.

Prionace glauca jaws, **Oliva** (2).

Pterolamiops budkeri sp. nov. Mozambique channel, **Fourmanoir** (1) p. 76; *P. longimanus* feeding behaviour, **Bullis**.

Sphyrna lewini from Tampa Bay, Florida, **Springer**, V. G.; *S. tudes* first United States record, **Gilbert** (3).

†EESTIDAE

Growth of scales, **Stensid**.

†HYRODONTIDAE

Hybodus molimbaensis sp. nov. Lower Cretaceous Congo, **Casier** (2) p. 15 pl. i.

HETERODONTIDAE

†Acrodus semirugosus ref. to *Heterodontus* and incl. *Bidentia bidens* and ? *Cestracion falcifer*, descr. & figd., **Schweizer**.

Heterodontus francisci breeding habits, **Dempster & Herald**.

SQUALIDAE

Aculeola nigra gen. et sp. nov. Concón, Chile, **Buen** (1) p. 180.

Centroscyllium granulatus new Chilean record, **Buen** (1).

Oxynotus caribaeus sp. nov. Venezuela, **Cervigon**, M. (2) p. 3 figd.

Squalus acanthias bionomics, tagging experiments, **Aasen**; movements of tagged specimens, **Jensen**; an erythrocyte antigen system, **Sindermann & Mairs** (1); response to anoxia, **Satchell**; *S. blainvillei* Risso the correct spelling, **Garrick** (2); *S. suckleyi* cytology, chromosome number, **Dodd**.

HYPOTREMATA

From Indian waters, **Kreft** (3).

TORFEDINIDAE

Torpedo histogenesis and histochemistry of corpora lutea, **Chieffi**; *T. marmorata* use of electric organ for capturing food, feeding habits, **Pfeiffer** (3).

RHINOBATIDAE

Rhinobatus halavi development of branchial arches, **Hamdy** (2); *R. percellens* recorded from Venezuela, **Cervigon**, M. (1).

PRISTIDAE

†Ctenopristis nougareti and *†Schizoriza stromeri* figd. from Maestrichtian Iraq, **Signeux** (1).

RAJIDAE

Breviraja longicauda sp. nov. Valparaiso, **Buen** (1) p. 182.

Raja intestine, Williams, H. H.; *R. lineta* recorded between Norwegian and Barents Seas, Ponomarenko; *R. meerdervoortii* cytology, chromosome number, Dodd; *R. mucronata* figd. from L. Eocene Iraq, Signeux (1); *R. richardsoni* sp. nov. Cook Strait, N.Z., Garrick (1) p. 746 figd.

GURGESIELLIDAE fam. nov.

Gurgesia gen. nov. p. 184 type *G. furvescens* sp. nov. p. 185 Valparaiso, Buen (1).

DASYATIDAE

Dasyatis centroura bionomics, Bullis & Struhsaker; *D. sayi*, *D. centroura* food habits, Hess (1);

Gymnura micrura recorded from Venezuela, Cervigon, M. (1).

Potamotrygon hystrix, habits and biotope, Lötting (3).

Trygon kuhlii development of lateral line system, Melouk.

Urolophus halleri occurrence in Humboldt Bay, California, Best.

MYLIOBRATIDAE

†*Parapalaebates atlanticus* figd. from Maestrichtian Iraq, Signeux (1).

Rhinoptera bonasus an albino example, Joseph.

†*Rhombodus binkhorsti* figd. from Maestrichtian Jordan; *R. microdon* from L. Eocene Iraq, Signeux (1).

†PYCHODONTIDAE

Ptychodus aff. *mortoni*, *P. aff. mediterraneus* rec. Cretaceous Angola and Madagascar, Antunes.

HOLOCEPHALI

CHIMAERIDAE

Harriotta raleighana recorded from Cabo Blanco, W. Africa, Rodriguez-Roda (2).

Hydrolagus collicii extension of range, Baldwin; *H. macrophthalmus* sp. nov. Valparaiso, Buen (1) p. 186.

OSTEICHTHYES

Relationships based on osteological features, Gosline (2); ontogenesis of scale, Grinberg; development and structure of teeth, Kerr; sense organs, Schnakenbeck; torus longitudinalis, Leghissa; significance of body water partitioning, Thorson (2).

PALAEOPTERYGII

†ARCHISTIA

PALAEONISCIDAE

Scales figd. from U. Carboniferous West Sahara and referred to *Elonichthys* sp., ? *Gonatodus* sp. and ? *Cheirodus* sp., Bonnet & others.

Orvikina, histology of scales, Currey.

Peronisculus feeding mechanism, Schaeffer & Rosen.

CLADISTIA

POLYPTERIDAE

In Museum of Rio de Janeiro, Miranda Ribeiro (3). *Polypterus senegalus* chondrocranium and cranial nerves, El-Touhi & Abdel-Aziz; sexual behaviour, reproduction and production of eggs when in captivity, Arnould (2).

CHONDROSTEI

ACIPENSERIDAE

In Museum of Rio de Janeiro, Miranda Ribeiro (3); growth rate and numbers, Krogin.

Acipenser effect of various salinities on survival of sperm and fry, Drabkina; *A. guldenstädti colchicus* and *A. stellatus* cortical changes in eggs after fertilization and artificial insemination, Detlaff; *A. ruthenus* feeding in in Gorky reservoir, Boldina; *A. sturio* distribution in Gulf of Gascony, Letacounoux.

Huso huso larval development, Dragomirov (1); development of the lateral sensory system in larvae, Dragomirov (2); cortical changes in eggs after fertilization and artificial insemination, Detlaff.

Pseudoscaphirhynchus kaufmanni, Oliva (3).

POLYODONTIDAE

In Museum of Rio de Janeiro, Miranda Ribeiro (3).

Polyodon spathula spawning and early development, Purkett.

NEOPTERYGII

PROTOSPONDYLI

†SEMIONOTIDAE

Dapedius, reduction of pre-operculum, Wenz.

Lepidodus sp. figd. from Jurassic Portugal, Goncalves; *L. bernissartensis* figd., Casier (1); *L. chungkingensis* sp. nov. Jurassic Szechuan Province, Liu & Wang, p. 349 text-fig., plate.

Paralepidosteus praecursor sp. nov. Lower Cretaceous Congo, Casier (2) p. 42 pl. v figs. 2, 3.

†PERLEIDIDAE

Angolaichthys lerichei figd. Teixeira 1958, 1960; descr. Teixeira 1961 (1), (2), (3).

Perleidus lutoensis figd. Teixeira 1958; 1960; descr. Teixeira 1961 (1), (2), (3).

AMIIDAE

In Museum of Rio de Janeiro, Miranda Ribeiro (3).

Amia sp. figd. from Oligocene, S.W. Montana, Becker.

†*Ikechaoamia* gen. nov., type *I. orientalis* sp. nov. Lower Cretaceous Inner Mongolia, Liu.

†PYCNODONTIDAE

Coelodus solei dentition figd., Bataller; *C. soleri* sp. nov. Cretaceous Catalonia, Bauzá p. 241 pl.

Gyrodus umbilicus, *G. cuvieri* vomerine dentitions figd. from Kimmeridgian Normandy, Maury (2).

Mesodon bernissartensis figd., Casier (1).

†PHOLIDOPHORIDAE

Hunguichthys gen. nov. type *H. anni* sp. nov. Middle Jurassic Sinkiang, Liu & Wang p. 268 1 pl.

GINGLYMODI

LEPISOSTEIDAE

In Museum of Rio de Janeiro, Miranda Ribeiro (3). *Lepistosteus osseus* from archaeological sites in New Mexico, Gehlbach & Miller.

ISOSPONDYLI

CLUPEOIDEA

†*Clupavus yamangiensis* p. 54 pls. vii, viii, *C. longicaudatus* p. 57 pls. vii-ix spp. nov. Lower Cretaceous Congo, Casier (2).

†LEPTOLEPIDAE

Anaethalio robustus figd., Casier (1).

Leptolepis diasii sp. nov. Cretaceous Serra do Araripe, Brazil, Santos p. 3 text-figs. 1-3 pl. i; *L. dubia*, head described, Nybelin (3); *L. (?) minor* sp. nov. Lower Cretaceous Congo, Casier (2) p. 47 pl. vi.

ALBULIDAE

Albula vulpes distribution, synonymy, bionomics of juveniles, Alexander, E. C.; gular plate, Nybelin (1).

ALEPOCEPHALIDAE

Alepocephalus melas sp. nov. Valparaiso, Buen (2) p. 2 figd.

MACRISTIIDAE

Macristium chavesi second known example, relationship with Ctenothrissids, Marshall, N. B.

DUSSUMIERIDAE

Dussumieria acuta early development and feeding habits, Kuthalingam (3).

Spratelloides delicatulus use as live bait for tuna, Jones (3); *S. japonicus* from the Laccadive Sea, Jones (4).

ENGRAULIDAE

Anchoa marini taxonomy and biology, Fuster de Plaza & Boschi (3);

Anchoviella guineensis sp. nov. Gulf of Guinea, Rosignol & Blache (1) p. 285 figd.

Cetengraulis mysticetus age and growth, spawning, Barrett & Howard; fecundity, Peterson.

Coilia dussumieri luminous organs, Haneda (4).

Engraulis anchoita biometric studies, Fuster de Plaza & Boschi (2); *E. encrasicholus ponti* feeding and survival of larvae, Pavlovskaja; *E. encrasicholus symactensis*, Dulzetto; *E. japonicus* bionomics and fishery, Hayashi; spawning along Japanese coast, Khrapkova (3); *E. mordax* growth of larva, Farris (2).

Lycengraulis olidus bionomics, Fuster de Plaza & Boschi (4); *L. simulator* sp. nov. Argentina, Fuster de Plaza p. 336.

Thrissocles hamiltonii maturity and spawning, Masurkar & Rege; *T. vitrostris* recorded from Indian waters, Dutt (1).

CLUPEIDAE

Systematics of Azov-Black Sea forms, Vladimirov (2); discussion of Atlantic origin, Svetovidov (2); distribution of young fish in the plankton of the NE Atlantic and North Sea, Henderson, G. T. D. (1).

Acanthothissa gen. nov. p. 401 type *A. palimptera* sp. nov. p. 402 figd., Bas-Dahomey, Gras (2).

Alosa finta lacustris correlation between feeding habits and ¹³⁷Cs and ⁹⁰Sr concentration in Lake Maggiore, Pugliese, A.; *A. kessleri pontica* growth in Black Sea, Kolarov; *A. pseudoharengus* blood properties, Sindermann & Mairs (2); *A. sapidissima* use of scales for age determination, Judy; natural mortality, Walburg; reduced oxygen tolerance, Tagatz.

Brevortia, *Ethmalosa* are distinct; structural comparison, Monod; *B. patronus* cephalic lateral lines, Gunter & Demoran; fecundity and reproduction, Suttkus & Sundararaj; *B. tyrannus* growth study, McHugh & others.

†*Chirocentrites guineensis* descr. & figd. from Cretaceous Gaboon, Weiler (6).

Clupea cf. *caspia* figd. from Pliocene Russia, Vakhru-shev; *C. harengus* of Barents Sea, Shutova-Korsh; population study, Shubnikov (2); modification of meristic characters, Hempel & Blaxter; distribution of Atlanto-Scandian stocks, Fridland & others; migrations and distribution, Fedorov; migrations, Marti & Wilson distribution and migrations in Norwegian Sea, Lamin; effect of temperature on migrations in Norwegian Sea, Potaichuk; age and growth rate, Shubnikov (1); summer growth, Shubnikov (3); size and catch composition in North Sea and Baltic area, Farris & others; age and

size of Manx stock, Bowers & Symonds; growth rate and spawning season in Newfoundland waters, Olsen, S.; cyclical changes in gonads, Polder; a mature hermaphrodite, Anwand (2); variability of pyloric appendages with availability of food, Chepurinov; salinity tolerance, Holliday & Blaxter; swimming speed, Boyar; otolith studies, Raitt (1); unusual otolith types, Raitt (2); *C. harengus membras* biology in Aral Sea, Bikov; *C. harengus*, *C. h. membras* of Botnia Bay, Naumov & others; *C. longimana* figd. from Oligocene Carpathians, Gorbach; *C. melanostoma limnoica* subsp. nov. Buenos Aires, Aramburu p. 2 figd.

Ethmalosa dorsalis eggs and larval stages, Bainbridge, V.

Harengula humeralis recorded from Venezuela, Cervigon, M. (1); *H. pensacola cubana*, *H. humeralis* bionomics and fishery in Cuba, Suárez Casbro & others.

Hilsa ilisha spawning grounds in Narbada river, Karamchandani.

Opiethonema oglinum morphology of digestive tube, Fausto Filho.

Pellonula afzeliusi, young from Upper Gambia, Daget (8).

†*Platinx intermedius* figd. from Eocene Syria, Signeux (1).

Sardina pilchardus distribution in Adriatic, Karlovac; distribution of eggs and larvae in western Mediterranean, Oliver; *S. pilchardus sardina* bionomics, meristic characters, Lee (2).

Sardinella distribution of Mediterranean species, Tortonese (3); *S. allecia* length distribution off Brazil, Richardson & Sadowsky; *S. aurita* investigations of stocks off W. Africa, Probatov & others. *S. cba* bionomics, El-Maghraby; *S. fimbriata* bionomics, Aniceti & Yachiongeo; *S. gibbosa* biometric studies, Dutt (2); *S. jessie* scale reading and age determination, Naseet; *S. rata* figd., Aslanova.

Sardinops caerulea population study, Wisner; *S. ocellata* age classes, Nawratil; bird predators, Matthews; *S. sagax melanosticta* spawning along Japanese coast, Khrapkova (3).

Sprattus sprattus sulinus year classes, Stoyanov.

DOROSOMATIDAE

Dorosoma cepedianum from Tampa Bay, Florida, Springer, V. G.

Gadusia see *Gudusia*.

Gudusia chapra algal food, Singh.

CHANIDAE

†*Chanopsis* gen. nov., type *C. lombardi* sp. nov. Lower Cretaceous Congo, Casier (2) p. 59 text-figs. 17-18 pls. iv, x-xii.

PHRACTOLAEMIDAE

Relationships, Thys van den Audenaerde (1).

Phractolaemus ansorgei anatomy, Thys van den Audenaerde (1); existence of two geographical races, Thys van den Audenaerde (2).

CROMERIIDAE

Cromeria nilotica occidentalis morphology of skull, d'Aubenton.

SALMONOIDEA

SALMONIDAE

Osteology, phylogeny, definition of subfamilies, Norden (2); key to genera, Jones, J. W.; some antigenic

relationships, Koizumi & Hatakeyama; isolated colonies in the Banat, Telegut; late Quaternary remains, Pennington & Frost.

Coregonus fisheries in Soviet Arctic, Mikhailov; biochemical study related to taxonomic problem, Bargetzi; *C. albula* population study, Miegel; food of fry, Rogowski & Tesch; growth in a Polish lake, Marsatek; *C. clupeaformis* skeletal abnormalities, Lawler (1); number of eggs produced, Lawler (2); food and distribution in Saskatchewan, Qadri; *C. lavaretus maraenoides* acclimatization and maturation in Rybinsk reservoir, Andres & Kurashkovskaja; Poddubnij & Sakharova; *C. (Coregonus) lavaretus pidshian natio brachymystax* growth, Neumann; *C. mukeun* effect on gonads of interrupting spawning migration, Botinov; *C. pollan* mortality caused by furunculosis, Vickers & McClean; *C. wartmanni-caeruleus* × *C. schinzii-helveticus* blood groups of hybrids, Biocchi & others; *C. wartmanni caeruleus*, correlation between feeding habits and concentration of ^{137}Cs and ^{90}Sr , Pugliese, A.

Oncorhynchus key to species, Jones, J. W.; intra-specific differences in blood types, Ridgway & Klontz; introduction into European waters, Hardy; an endemic disease in Sakhalin Island, Bogdanov; *O. gorbuscha* from Norwegian waters, Berg; possibilities of establishment around Britain, Shearer (1); from Scottish waters, Shearer (2); effect of temperature on survival, Sheridan; kidney disease, Bell (1); *O. iwa* sp. nov. Kyushu, Japan, Kimura & Nakamura p. 69 figd.; *O. keta* differences in scale characteristics, Bevan; *O. kisutch* orientation experiments, Braemer, W.; *O. kisutch*, *O. nerka*, *O. gorbuscha*, *O. keta* & *O. tshawytscha* open sea navigation and homing orientation, Hasler, A. D.; *O. masou*, *O. rhothurus* ecological studies, Oshima (1); *O. nerka* serological differentiation of populations, Ridgway & others; with no dorsal fin, Lewis; abundance and age of Kvichak river smolts, Kerns; olfactory perception used in returning to parent stream, Idler & others; *O. nerka* *kennerlyi* prolongation of life span by castration, Robertson; *O. tshawytscha* mortality of migrants, Schoeneman & others; estimation of spawning runs, Fry; oxygen consumption, Bullivant.

Salmo speciation in Lake Garda, Ancona & Merlo; investigations in river Axe, Allan & others; orientation during migration, Baumgardt; physiological experiments on embryonal heart, Huggel (1); *S. alpinus* scale reading, spawning season, Nordeng; *S. clarki lewisii* age composition and growth rate, Bulkley; *S. evermanni* Jordan & Grinnell a synonym of *S. clarkii henshawi*, Benson & Behnke; *S. fario lacustris* from Lake Maggiore, correlation between feeding habits and concentration of ^{137}Cs and ^{90}Sr , Pugliese, A.; *S. gairdneri* effect of malachite green on mitosis of eggs and adults, Lieder, U. (1); *S. irideus* structural and dynamic aspects of egg development, Devillers, C.; *S. irideus*, *S. fontinalis*, *S. trutta fario* growth, Tesch (1); *S. ischian issykogegarkuni* incubation of eggs, Lushin & Baramzin; *S. marmoratus* Cuvier regarded as a valid species, Sommani; *S. salar* caught off Greenland, Kerswill & Keenleyside; of river Erne, Twomey; bionomics, distribution, Jones, J. W.; bionomics of in Kola Peninsula rivers, Asbelev & Lagunov; population studies in Gulf of St. Lawrence, Belding & Préfontaine; migrations, Bergeron (1); physiology of blood oestrogen and reproductive cycle, Cedard & others; amino acid content of plasma, Fontaine & Berthelot; maturation and spermatogenesis, Fontaine & Chauvel; body-scale relationship, Warner & Havey; use of intra-ocular measurements, Ali & others (2); retinal responses, Ali & others (1); survival after spawning, Went (2); longevity record, Warner; *S. salar* & *S. gairdneri*

homing orientation and open sea navigation, Hasler, A. D.; *S. salar*, *Salvelinus alpinus* biology in Greenland, Nielsen, J. (3); *S. salar*, *S. trutta* specific characteristics, Jones, J. W.; *S. trutta* from Ligurian Sea, Torchio (5); bionomics in a Dartmoor stream, Horton; annual growth-rate cycle, Swift; age and growth of some Irish specimens, Went (3); growth in acid and alkaline waters, Campbell; food, Ball; *S. trutta fario* growth under varying conditions, Albrecht & Tesch; *S. trutta labrax* intraspecific variation of branchial surface, Fieder & others; *S. trutta morpha lacustris* population study, Kaj; early development, Chicewicz; postembryonic development, Grudniewski (1); critical temperature and oxygen content for fry, Grudniewski (2); growth in a Polish lake, Wojno (1); feeding in a Polish lake, Wojno (2); propagation in Lake Wdzydze, Sakowicz (3); migration from Lake Wdzydze, Sakowicz (4); *S. trutta*, *S. gairdneri*, myodomes and eye-muscles, Oliva (9).

Salvelinus systematics of Kamchatka forms, Savvaitova (2); effect of feeding on the number of gill rakers and pyloric caecae, Reshetnikov; *S. alpinus* first Ontario record, Ryder; *S. alpinus*, *S. malma* sympatric populations studied, McPhail (2); *S. fontinalis* population study, McFadden; spawning, Needham; survival during first year, Shetter; *S. fontinalis*; *S. fontinalis* × *S. namaycush* behaviour of fingerlings, Brown (2); *S. malma* from Hokkaido and Okhotsk Sea, Oshima (3); dwarf males, Savvaitova (1); *S. marstoni*, Desmarais; *S. namaycush* bionomics, Rawson; *S. pluvius* food, Kawai.

Stenodus leucichthys nelma fisheries in the Soviet Arctic, Mikhailov, S. V.

†*Thaumaturus amoenoburgensis* sp. nov. otoliths L. Oligocene Hesse, Weiler (4) p. 48 pl. viii figs. 14-26, ix fig. 50.

Thymallus, osteology and relationships, Norden (2); *T. thymallus* bionomics, Müller; systematics and bionomics in Yugoslavia, Janković; pisciculture in Europe, Svetina; origin of vernacular name, Tutin.

ARGENTINIDAE

Argentina euchus sp. nov. Indian Ocean, Cohen (3) p. 19 figd.; *A. striata* occurrence off Brazilian coast, Miranda Ribeiro (1) & (2).

Leuroglossus oblitus Kuroda is *Bathylagus ochotensis*, Kuroda (3); *L. stilbus* from British Columbia, Barraclough & Butler.

MICROSTOMIDAE

Bathylagus nakazawai Matsubara a synonym of *B. ochotensis*, Kuroda (3).

OSMERIDAE

Hypomesus taxonomy and ecology, Hamada; *H. olidus* feeding habits, Osanai.

Mallotus villosus villosus colour changes, Chinarina.

Osmerus eperlanus food of fry, Rogowski & Tesch; *O. mordax* production and survival of eggs, Rothschild; food, Gordon.

Plecoglossus altivelis choice of spawning beds, Ishida.

Spirinchus dilatus Schultz and Chapman a synonym of *S. thaleichthys* (Ayres), Dryfoos; *S. starksii*, *S. thaleichthys* new Alaskan records, Dryfoos.

RETROPINNIDAE

Retropinna anisodon description, development, sexual dimorphism, McMillan.

GALAXIIDAE

Galaxias attenuatus digestive apparatus, López & Carlo.

Lepidogalaxias salamandroides gen. et sp. nov. Western Australia, Mees p. 33 figd.

STOMIATOIDEA

GONOSTOMATIDAE

Key to Maurolicid genera, Grey.

Araiophos gen. nov. p. 463 type *A. gracilis* sp. nov. p. 465 figd., Hawaii, Grey.

Argyripnus key to species, Grey; *A. atlanticus* recorded from Hawaii, Grey.

Danaphos oculatus recorded from Hawaii, Grey.

Gonostoma atlanticum recorded from Hawaii, Grey; *G. elongatum* morphology of neurosecretory system, Holmgren (1).

†*Vinciguerria obscura* descr. Aslanova.

Yarrella elongata swim bladder, Iwai.

STERNOPTYCHIDAE

Keys to genera and species, Schultz (2).

Argyropelecus lynchus hawaiiensis subsp. nov., Hawaii, Schultz (2) p. 615 figd.; *A. olfersii* abundance in Skagerrack during 1959–1960, Mathiasson (2); *A. pacificus* sp. nov., Hawaii, Schultz (2) p. 599 figd.

Polyipnus brevis sp. nov. Menelitic shales Carpathians Horbatsch p. 169 text-fig. 1; *P. polli* Eastern Atlantic p. 635 figd., *P. matsubara* Japan p. 641 figd., *P. japonicus* Japan p. 643 figd., *P. indicus* Zanzibar p. 645 figd. spp. nov., Schultz (2).

†ENCHODONTIDAE

Enchodus elegans, *E. bursauxi*, *E. libycus* figd. or rec. from Maestrichtian N.W. Arabia, Signeux (1).

ASTRONESTHIDAE

Astronesthes blanci sp. nov. Gulf of Guinea, Blache & Rossignol (1) p. 282 figd.

CHAULIODONTIDAE

Chauliodus taxonomy; key to species, Morrow; *C. atlantis* Barbour a synonym of *C. sloani*, Morrow; *C. dentatus* German, *C. dannevigii* McCulloch synonyms of *C. sloani*, Morrow; *C. emmelas* Jordan & Starks a synonym of *C. macconni*, Morrow.

STOMIATIDAE

Stomias boa ferox distribution of young in plankton of N.E. Atlantic and North Sea, Henderson (1); caudal neurosecretory system, Sano, Y.

OSTEOGLOSSOIDEA

OSTEOGLOSSIDAE

In Museu Nacional, Brazil, Miranda Ribeiro (3).

Osteoglossum, biotope and habits in Peru, Lülling (3).

NOTOPTEROIDEA

HIODONTIDAE

Hiodon tergisus age and growth in Great Lakes, Van Osten.

NOTOPTERIDAE

Notopterus excretory ducts, Sharma; *N. chitala* blood vascular system, Singh; *N. chitala*, *N. notopterus*, habitat, food, spawning, Herms; *N. notopterus* alkaline phosphatase in ovary, Venugopalan.

MORMYROIDEA

MORMYRIDAE

Taxonomic notes on species of Upper Gambia, Daget (8).

Gnathonemus structure of electric organs, Fessard & Szabo; *G. senegalensis*, Daget (4); *G. senegalensis*, *G. s. elongatus*, Daget (7).

Hyperopisus bebe brain, Nawar.

Mormyrus caschive brain, Nawar; *M. kannume* sexual dimorphism, Iles.

Petrocephalus bane ichadensis subsp. nov. Tchad basin, Blache & Milton p. 395; *P. sinus* from Senegal, Daget (4).

GYMNARCHIDAE

Gymnarchus niloticus structure of electric organs, Fessard & Szabo.

HAPLOMI

ESOCIDAE

Esox americanus vermiculatus with supernumary fins, Crossman; *E. lucius* extension of range in U.S.A., McCarraher; ecology, Hamburg region. Mann in Caspers & Mann; biology in Lake Võrtsjärvi, Pihl; feeding habits, Toner; food of fry, Rogowski & Tesch; correlation between feeding habits and concentration of ¹³⁷Cs and ⁹⁰Sr, Pugliese, A; fin damage, Steffens (1); teratological examples, Wunder (2); *E. lucius*, *E. masquinongy* blood proteins, Drilhon & others.

INIOMI

SYNODONTIDAE

Synodus intermedius recorded from Venezuela, Cervigón, M. (1).

SUDIDAE

Chlorophthalmus relationship of species, Okada & Sano.

MYCTOPHIDAE

Benthosema pterota daylight surface occurrence off Costa Rica, Alverson.

Diaphus of western Pacific, Kulikova; *D. altifrons* p. 11 figd., *D. antelucens* p. 13 figd., *D. gracilis* p. 21 figd., *D. rassi* p. 28 figd., *D. vitiazii* p. 36 figd. spp. nov. western Pacific, Kulikova; *D. lufkensis pacificus* subsp. nov. western Pacific, Kulikova p. 24 figd.

†*Eomycetophum koraense* figd., Aslanova.

Lampanyctus maderensis phototaxis, Torchio (1).

†*Scopeloides glarisiannus* figd., Aslanova.

Tarletonbeania taylori luminous organs, Iwai & Okamura.

ANOPTERIDAE

Anopterus pharao from Greenland waters, Thurov.

PARALEPIDIDAE

Lestidium prolixum luminous ducts, Haneda (2); *L. sphyraenoides* phototaxis, Torchio (1).

Peralespis brevis from Sweden, Mathiasson (1).

CETUNCULI

CETOMIMIDAE

Gyrinomimus parri sp. nov. Gulf of Mexico, Bigelow p. 1 figd.

ATELEPOIDAE

Anodontus mauritanicus gen. et sp. nov. Mauritania, W. Africa, Cervigón (2) p. 119 figd.

GIGANTUROIDEA

GIGANTURIDAE

Morphology, biology, taxonomy, Walters (1).
Batyleptus gen. nov. p. 315 type *B. liseae* sp. nov.
 Eastern Pacific p. 316 figd., Walters (1).

OSTARIOPIHYSI

List of species collected by Loveridge, with notes on localities, Loveridge.

CYPRINOIDEA

Physical properties of swimbladders, Alexander, R. McN.

CHARACIDAE

- Rhaphiodonidi nom. nov., Travassos (2).
 Swim bladder of Serrasalminae, Nelson (2).
 Structure, function and evolution of accessory branchial organs, Bertmar (1).
Brycon medemi p. 461 figd., *B. tovari* p. 465 figd. spp. nov. western Colombia, Dahl, G. (2).
Bryconamericus multiradiatus sp. nov. western Colombia, Dahl, G. (2) p. 471 figd.
Characidium sanctiohanni sp. nov. western Colombia, Dahl, G. (2) p. 477 figd.
Creagrutus nigrostrigatus sp. nov. northern Colombia, Dahl, G. (1) p. 353.
Hemibrycon carrilloi sp. nov. western Colombia, Dahl, G. (2) p. 467 figd.
Hemigrammus pulcher haraldi subsp. nov., Solimoes, Brazil, Gery (8) p. 42 figs. 2-4 and 6.
Hydrocyon forskalii branchial arches, Aziz; *H. vittatus* binomics, Jackson (2).
Hydrocicionichthys Travassos to be used for African species, Travassos (1).
Hyphessobrycon review of some species groups, Gery (7); *H. georgetti* sp. nov. southern Surinam, Gery (3) p. 121, figd.; *H. herbertaxelrodi* sp. nov. Matto Grosso, Brazil, Gery (7) p. 29 figd.; *H. innesi* postembryonic development, Balon & Frank; *H. pulchripinnis*, breeding in aquarium, Wolt, K. (2); *H. stegemanni* sp. nov. north-east Brazil, Gery (6) p. 7 figd.
Knodus savannensis sp. nov. north-east Brazil, Gery (7) p. 26 figd.
Megalampodus megalopterus, behaviour in aquarium, Wilhelm (1); *M. sweglesi* sp. nov. Upper Amazon, Gery (7) p. 36 figd.
Micralestes key to Congolese species, Lambert (2); *M. acutidens* from Senegal, Daget (4); vertebrae and fin-ray numbers, Daget (4); *M. septentrionalis*, description of specimens from upper Gambia, sexual dimorphism and food, Daget (8).
Moenkhausia oligolepis, breeding in aquarium, Pinter (1).
Nannocharax skull, distribution, ecology, key to species, Daget (2); *N. ansorgii*, *N. fasciatus* from Senegal, Daget (4).
Parastremma key to species, Dahl, G. (2); *P. pulchra* p. 472 figd., *P. alba* p. 475 figd., spp. nov. western Colombia, Dahl, G. (2).
Parodon guyanensis sp. nov. French Guiana, Gery (4) p. 481 figd.
Phenacogrammus polli sp. nov. Lomela river, Congo, Lambert (2).

Piaractus Eigenmann a valid genus, Nelson (2).
Roebosodon, correct spelling is *Roebosodon*.
Thayeria boehlkei, breeding in aquarium, Pinter (2).

ERYTHRINIDAE

Key to genera of Hemiodontinae, Gery (1): 339.
 Anostominae structure, evolution and distribution, Gery (2).

Anostomus anostomus a super species, Gery (5).
anostomus longus subsp. nov. Peruvian Amazon, Gery (5) p. 502 figd.; *A. brevior* sp. nov. French Guiana, Gery (5) p. 499 figd.

Pterohemiodus luelingi sp. nov., Rio Itaya, Peruvian Amazon, Gery (1): 332 pl. 1, figs. 1-5.

CITHARINIDAE

Of Upper Gambia, Daget (8).
Belonophago fin eating habits, Matthes (2).
Citharinus eburneensis sp. nov., Ivory Coast, Daget (5): 485.
Distichodus engycephalus from Senegal, Daget (4).
Nannocharax niloticus tchadensis subsp. nov. Tchad basin, Blache & Miton p. 396.

RHAMPHICHTHYIDAE

Key to genera, Curra & Miranda Ribeiro.
Urumarã rondoni Miranda Ribeiro redescribed, Curra & Miranda Ribeiro.

GYMNOTIDAE

Gymnotus carapo electric organs, Szabo.

ELECTROPHORIDAE

Electrophorus electricus, habits, biotope, colour-photo, Lüling (3); temperature changes during discharge of electric organ, Aubert & Keynes.

CATOSTOMIDAE

Morphology of swim bladder, Nelson (1).
 Distribution of nuptial tubercles, Branson (2).
Carpoides cyprinus, *C. velifer* age and growth study, Vanicek.
Cycleptus elongatus from archaeological sites in New Mexico, Gehlbach & Miller.

CYPRINIDAE

Of Tigris and Euphrates, Khalaf. Of Metelai lake complex, Vashkyavichene. Taxonomic notes on species of Upper Gambia, Daget (8). Key to Gobioninae, based on pharyngeal bones, Kobayasi & Maeda. Ecological variability of Gobioninae based on feeding habits, Spanovskaya. Characters of intergeneric hybrids, Suzuki (3). Sex and sterility of intergeneric hybrids, Suzuki (4). Variations in Weberian apparatus and pharyngeal teeth, Miaskowski. Development of eyes, Baburina (2).

Abramis population study on Danube forms, Balon (3); *A. brama* in South Limburg, Marquet, P. L.; growth in the Elbe, Oliva (1); *A. brama*, *A. vimba* and *A. ballerus* ecology, Hamburg region, Mann in Caspers & Mann.

Acanthobrama mirabilis sp. nov. Turkey, Ladiges p. 132 figd.

Acanthorutilus maeandricus p. 133 figd., *A. crassus* p. 134 figd., spp. nov. Turkey, Ladiges.

Acheilognathus lanceolata and *Rhodesia amarus* an intergeneric hybrid, Duyené de Wit (6).

Alburnoides bipunctatus variability, Banarescu & others (2).

Alburnus albonella from Lake Maggiore, correlation between feeding habits and concentration of ^{137}Cs and ^{90}Sr , Pugliese, A.; *A. alburnus* bionomics in power Danube, Papadopol; *A. lucidus* ecology, Hamburg region, Mann in Caspers & Mann; *A. tinniculus* figd. from Miocene Hesse, Weiler (3).

Aspius rapax ecology, Hamburg region, Mann in Caspers & Mann.

Barbus biology of Aral Sea forms, Galaktionova; variability in Roumanian species, Banarescu & others (2); *B. amanpoe* sp. nov. Amanpoe river, Ponthierville Terr., Congo, Lambert (2); *B. brevispinis* = *B. batesi*, recorded from Tibesti, B. deserti, B. anema, Tibesti examples, Daget (1); *B. bynni* fisheries in Egypt, Elster & Vollenweider; *B. (Puntius) conchionus* photosensitivity of normal and mutant fry, Thines (2); *B. occidentalis*, Daget (4); *B. occidentalis*, B. macinensis, B. sublineatus, B. punctilatus, B. leonensis, B. ablabes, B. pobequini recorded from Senegal, Daget (4); *B. petenyi* biometric study, Starmach & Rosol; *B. rouzi* sp. nov. Gaboon-Congo region, Daget (6) p. 583 figd.; *B. schneemannii* Klausewitz a synonym of *B. aphantogramma* Regan, Lambert (3); *B. (Clypeobarbus) schoutedeni* sp. nov. Dungu river, north east basin of Congo, Poll & Lambert p. 266 figd.; *B. stigma* pituitary. Sathyanesan (1); spawning periodicities, Sathyanesan (2).

Barilius, Daget (4); Saharan species, Daget (1); *B. niloticus* recorded from Senegal, Daget (4); *B. niloticus occidentalis* subsp. nov. Tchad basin, Blache & Miton p. 397; *B. senegalensis orientalis* subsp. nov. Chari delta, Tchad basin, Blache & Miton p. 397; *B. vagra* description of larvae, Sehgal.

Carassius auratus structure and development of scales, Yamada, J.; form and size of swim bladder in relation to equilibrium, Kawamoto; relationship between O₂ supply and O₂ usage, Staib, A. H.; survival in presence of carbon monoxide, Anthony (2); neurosecretory cells of the preoptic nucleus, Palay; nerve cell bodies and their myelin sheaths in the eighth nerve ganglion, Rosenbluth & Palay; natural outbreak of tail rot controlled by kanamycin injection, Conroy, D. A.; *C. carassius* peritoneum colour as a taxonomic character, Goryunova.

Calla calla blood vascular system, Singh; biochemistry of blood, Das (2); effect of density on survival during the first two weeks after hatching, Das (1).

Chalcaburnus chalcoides biometric study, Banarescu (4); *C. chalcoides danubicus* (Antipa) a synonym of *Ch. chalcoides mento* Banarescu (4); *C. chalcoides schischkovi* embryonic and larval development, Smirnova (2).

Chelaethiops brevianalis terei subsp. nov. Mayo-Kebbi basin, Blache & Miton p. 398.

Chondrostoma nasus variability, Banarescu & others (2).

Cirrhina mrigala biochemistry of blood, Das (2); effect of density on survival during the first 2 weeks after hatching, Das (1); effect of diurnal variations in water chemistry and plankton in shallow ponds, George, M. G.

Crossocheilus latia effect of density on survival after hatching (first 2 weeks of life), Das (1).

Ctenopharyngodon idella acclimatization in Roumania, Nicolau & others.

Cychocheilichthys kosswigi sp. nov. Turkey, Ladiges p. 135 figd.

Cyprinus carpio biometric study, Anwand (1); characteristics of Aral Sea examples, Ivanova; ecology, Hamburg region, Mann in Caspers & Mann; growth in ponds, Merla; comparative study of pond and wild

specimens, Rudzinski; dwarf population of Pisarzowice, Rudzinski & Miaczynski; effect of vertebral abnormalities on swim bladder, Wunder (3); deviations in form of lateral line, Kozikowska; inherited fin defects, Wunder (1); electrocardiographic changes during salinity changes in the environment, Labat & Serfaty; caudal neurosecretory system, Sano, Y.; fluorimetric count of blood oestrogen after chromatographic separation, Cedard & Nomura; blood picture when infected with dropsy, Lentelt; light absorbing properties of visual pigments before and after extraction, Dartnall; physiological study of excretion, Secondat, Quillier & Capmartin; enzyme activity in the liver, Vellas, F.; *C. carpio* var *nuda* structure and vascularization of skin, Jakubowski (2).

†*Diastichus parvidens* desc. from Pliocene & Pleistocene Idaho, Uyeno.

Garra waterloti recorded from Senegal, Daget (4).

Gila alaria bionomics, Graham, R. J.; *G. robusta elegans* from archaeological sites in New Mexico, Gehlbach & Miller.

Gobio alpinus vladkovi variability, Banarescu & others (2); *G. fluviatilis* effect of malachite green on mitosis of eggs and adults, Lieder, U. (1); *G. gobio* growth, Lohnisky (4); *G. gobio albanicus* nom. nov., Oliva (12) p. 42; *G. gobio insulanus* p. 136 figd., *G. g. gymnostethus* p. 137 figd. subsp. nov. Turkey, Ladiges; *G. hettorum* sp. nov. Turkey, Ladiges p. 137 figd.

Hybognathus hayi, *H. nuchalis* compared, Fingerman & Suttikus.

Labeo niloticus, specimens from Tibesti, L. tibestii, Daget (1); *L. parvus* recorded from Senegal, Daget (4); *L. rohita* biochemistry of blood, Das (2); effect of diurnal variations in water chemistry and plankton in shallow ponds, George, M. G.; *L. rohita*, *L. bata*, *L. boga* effect of density on survival during the first 2 weeks after hatching, Das (1).

Leucaspis delineatus distribution in Holland, Arnoud, B.; *L. irideus* sp. nov. Turkey, Ladiges p. 138 figd.; *L. irideus mermere* subsp. nov. Turkey, Ladiges p. 139 figd.

Leuciscus bergi spawning migration, Turdakov & Konurbayev; *L. cephalus* in South Limburg, Marquet, P. L.; distribution in Holland, fig., Arnoud, B.; geographical variability, Oliva & Sfránek; variation in Central Europe, Oliva (10); *L. rutilus* in South Limburg, Marquet, P. L.; structural and dynamic aspects of egg development, Devillers, C.; *L. rutilus*, *L. cephalus* & *L. idus* ecology, Hamburg region, Mann in Caspers & Mann; *L. schmidti* parthenogenesis, Turdakov.

†*Mylocyprinus robustus* desc. from Pliocene Idaho, Uyeno.

†*Mylopharodon hagermanensis* sp. nov. Pleistocene Idaho Uyeno p. 338 text-fig. 3.

Notemigonus crysoleucas mortality due to entanglement in alga, Lewis.

Notropis bifrenatus photoperiodism in relation to the annual sexual cycle, Harrington, R. W. (1); *N. cornutus*, *N. chrysocephalus* relationship, Gilbert (1); *N. galacturus*, *N. camurus* complex, Gibbs; *N. semperasper* sp. nov. Virginia, Gilbert (2) p. 451 figd.; *N. venustus*, *N. luteus* sound discrimination by males, Delco.

Oregonichthys Hubbs in Schultz, nomenclatural history, Schultz & Hubbs.

Oreinus plagiostomus structure of alimentary tract, Chaudhury & Khandelwal (1).

Oxygaster gora description of larvae, Sehgal.

Pararhodeus maeandri sp. nov. Turkey, Ladiges p. 140 figd.

Pelecus cultratus recorded from Danish waters, Dahl, J.; feeding in Rybinsk Reservoir, Ivanova.

Phoxinellus fahirae sp. nov. Turkey, Ladiges, p. 141 figd.

Phoxinus laevis lateral line, Pomès; *P. phoxinus* photoperiodism in relation to the annual sexual cycle, Harrington, R. W. (1).

Pimephales promelas breeding and feeding habits, Burrage.

Platyobio gracilis northward range extension, McAllister.

Pseudorasbora parva parva new habitat, Hikita.

Ptychocheilus lucius from San Juan river, New Mexico, Koster; *P. cf. oregonensis* descr. from Pliocene & Pleistocene Idaho, Uyeno.

Puntius Hamilton 1822, proposed addition to Official List, Hoedeman; *P. gelius*, spawning, Wilhelm (2); *P. lateristriga* regional differences in colour pattern, Tweedie; *P. roloffi*, spawning, Woll, K. (1).

Rhodeus amarus analysis of reproductive behaviour, Wiepkema; photoperiodism in relation to the annual sexual cycle, Harrington, R. W. (1); effect of malachite green on mitosis of eggs and adults, Lieder, U. (1); *R. amarus* & *Acheilognathus tabira* an intergeneric hybrid, Duyvené de Wit (6); *R. ocellatus* ♀ × *A. himantegus* ♂ hybrid, Duyvené de Wit (1); *R. ocellatus* × *R. spinalis* hybrids, Duyvené de Wit (3); *R. ocellatus* × *Acheilognathus lanceolatus* hybrids, Duyvené de Wit (4); *R. ocellatus* × *Acanthorhodeus atremius* an intergeneric hybrid, Duyvené de Wit (5).

Richardsonius balteatus variation in anal fin rays, Weisel; *R. balteatus*, *Salmo gairdneri* interspecific competition, Johannes & Larkin.

Rutilus frisii kutum peculiarities in development, Smirnova (1); *R. rutilus* growth, Holák (3); effect of malachite green on mitosis of eggs and adults, Lieder, U. (1).

Scardinus erythrophthalmus ecology, Hamburg region, Mann in Caspers & Mann; correlation between feeding habits and concentration of ^{137}Cs and ^{90}Sr , Pugliese, A.; *S. racovitza* from Roumanian waters, Banarescu & others (2).

†*Sigmopharyngodon* gen. nov. type *S. idahoensis* sp. nov. Pleistocene Idaho, Uyeno p. 336 text-fig. 2.

Spirulinus bipunctatus variation, Spillmann (3).

Tanakia tanago × *Acheilognathus himantegus* hybrid, Duyvené de Wit (2).

Telestes soufla systematics, Spillmann (1) (2).

Tinea †*francofurtana* figd. from Miocene Hesse, Weiler (3); *T. tinea* respiratory centre, Shelton; *T. tinea* × *Carassius carassius* development of eggs, Balon (1); *T. vulgaris* ecology, Hamburg region, Mann in Caspers & Mann; correlation between feeding habits and concentration of ^{137}Cs and ^{90}Sr , Pugliese, A.; histochemical study of liver carbonic anhydrase, Schmidt, F. C.

Tor putitora neural plates, Lal; *T. tor* digestive enzymes, Sehgal.

Tribolodon hakonensis hakonensis bionomics, Tabata.

Vimba vimba carinata variability, Banarescu & others (2).

CORITIDAE

Key to genera of Ceylon, Meinken (3).

Acanthophthalmus semicinctus albinism, Klausewitz (2).

Botia dayi embryonic and larval development, David.

Cobitis key to Northern Italian species, Băcescu; *C. amnicola* C. & V. a synonym of *Lepidocephalus guntea*, *C. barbatuloides*, *C. choirorhynchus*, *C. hymenophya*, *C. jakleii*, *C. macracanthus*, *C. macrorhynchus*, *C. pfeifferi* location of and notes on types, Alfred (1); *C. elongata* from Roumanian waters, Banarescu & others (2); *C. taenia bilineata* a distinct subspecies; *C. conspersa* a colour variety of *C. taenia*, Băcescu; *C. taenia*, *C. aurata* distribution in the Vistula, Oliva (5).

Enobarbichthys maculatus redescribed, Silas.

Lepidocephalichthys guntea structure of barbels, Srivastava & Sinha.

Misgurnus Eastern Asiatic forms, Oliva & Hensel; *M. anguillicaudatus* bionomics, Kubota (3); plastic characters, Kubota (2); sexual dimorphism, Kubota (1); *M. fossilis* lateral line, Kosikowska & Lorencowa; breeding habits, Knaack (1).

Nemachilus barbatulus, bionomics, Filek; breeding habits, Knaack (2).

HOMALOPTERIDAE

Gastromyzon key to Bornean species; *G. punctulatus* p. 173, *G. fasciatus* p. 173, *G. pauciradiatus* p. 174 spp. nov. Borneo, Inger & Kong.

Homaloptera gymnogaster, *H. ophioplepis*, *H. polyplepis*, *H. salusur*, *H. wassinkii*, *H. zollingeri* location of and notes on types, Alfred (1).

SILUROIDEA

Pectoral fin musculature, Dubale & Seshagiri Rao.

ARIIDAE

Of Louisiana, Suttkus (1).

Arius cf. gigas figd. from Quaternary Sahara, Daget (3).

DORADIDAE

Rhynchodoras gen. nov. p. 45 type *R. zingui* sp. nov. p. 46 figd., Brazil, Klausewitz & Rössel.

SILURIDAE

Ompok Lacépède should replace *Callichrous* Hamilton, Jayaram.

Parasilurus key to Japanese species, Tomoda; *P. bivaensis* p. 348 figd., *P. lithophilus* p. 350 figd. spp. nov. Biwa Lake, Japan, Tomoda.

Wallago attu development of sensory canals of head, Kapoor (1); sensory canals and related dermal bones of head, Kapoor (2); opisthocoeus first vertebra, Tilak (1); blood vascular system, Singh.

BAGRIDAE

Auchenoglanis key to species, Gras (2); *A. fasciatus* sp. nov. Bas-Dahomey, Gras (2) p. 404 figd.; *A. cf. occidentalis* figd. Quaternary Sahara, Daget (3).

Chrysichthys of Upper Gambia, Daget (8); *C. auratus longifilis* recorded from Senegal, Daget (4); *C. cf. furcatus* figd. from Quaternary Sahara, Daget (3).

Myxus scopoli should replace *Macrones* and *Aoria*, Jayaram; *M. aor* blood vascular system, Singh; *M. gulio* bionomics, Pantula; *M. (Osteobagrus) seenghala* structure of digestive system in relation to food, Sarkar; pituitary, Sathyanesan (1); *M. vittatus* hermaphroditism, Singh & Sathyanesan.

Porcus docmac recorded from Senegal, Daget (4); *P. cf. docmac* figd. from Quaternary Sahara, Daget (3).

AMEIURIDAE

Ameiurus tdecorus referred to *Ictalurus* and figd. from Miocene S. Dakota, Smith, C. L.; *A. nebulosus* occurrence in Wallachia, Bera.

Ictalurus catus, *I. nebulosus* movements and mortality in Clear Lake, California, McCammon & Seeley; *I. furcatus* growth, Jenkins; *I. punctatus* daily movement, Stevens & Tiemeier; movements and mortality rates, McCammon & LaFauce.

Satan eurystomus, structure and relationships, Suttik (2).

Trogloglanis pattersoni, structure and relationships, Suttik (2).

SISORIDAE

Pseudecheneis sulcatus adhesive apparatus, Saxena.

AMPHILIIDAE

Amphilius rheophilus, Daget (8).

SCHILBEIDAE

Eutropiellus buffei sp. nov. Bas-Dahomey, Gras (2) p. 406 figd.

Eutropiichthys vacha, *E. muris* osteocranium and Weberian apparatus, Tilak (3).

Schilbe mystus, Daget (4); (8).

CLARIIDAE

Taxonomic notes on species of Upper Gambia, Daget (8).

Clarias an albino example, Sachs; figd. from Quaternary Sahara, Daget (3); *C. batrachus* development of chondrocranium, Srinivasachar; accessory respiratory organs, Munshi; structure of barbels, Srivastava & Sinha; *C. lazera* age, growth and feeding habits, El Bolock & Koura (2); *C. macrocephalus* an albino example, Meinken (4); *C. senegalensis*, Daget (4).

Clarotes cf. *laticeps* figd. from Quaternary Sahara, Daget (3).

Dinotopius key to species, Greenwood; *D. jacksoni* p. 222, *D. atribranchus* p. 228 spp. nov. L. Nyasa, Greenwood.

Heterobranchius sp. figd. from Quaternary Sahara, Daget (3).

Heteropneustes Müller should replace *Saccobranchius* C. & V., Jayaram; *H. fossilis*, in Shatt-el-Arab and Tigris, Khalaf; Mahdi; development of chondrocranium, Srinivasachar; anomalous vertebrae, Tilak (2).

MOCHOCIDAE

Chiloglanis niloticus waterloti recorded from Senegal, Daget (4).

Synodontis of Upper Gambia, Daget (8); *S. schall golgi* apparatus of club cells, Luffy (1).

TRICROMYCTERIDAE

Pseudocotopsis bantolensis sp. nov. western Colombia, Dahl, G. (2) p. 452 figd.

CALLICHTHYIDAE

Corydoras caudimaculatus sp. nov. Brazil, Rössel p. 49 figd.; *C. concolor* sp. nov. Venezuela, Weitzman p. 105 figd.; *C. schultzei*, spawning, Bogenschütz.

LORICARIIDAE

Astrolepis rengifo sp. nov. western Colombia, Dahl, G. (2) p. 459 figd.

Pseudancistrus atratoensis sp. nov. western Colombia, Dahl, G. (2) p. 455 figd.

Xenocara multiipinis breeding in aquarium, Kubiseh; Pagelsen.

APODES

ANGUILLIDAE

Anguilla key to species of South Africa; bionomics, Jubb (2); orientation during migration, Baumgardt; distribution of young in the plankton of the N.E. Atlantic and North Sea, Henderson, G. T. D. (1); chloride secreting cells, Colombo (2); *A. anguilla* from Criul Negru river, Roumania, Gyurko; ecology, Hamburg region, Mann in Caspers & Mann; orientation of elvers during migration, Deelder; structure and vascularization of skin, Jakubowski (1); histochemistry of osmoregulation, Colombo (1); caudal neurosecretory systems, Sano, Y.; effect of water temperature on ECG and body temperature, Chiesa & others; fluorimetric count of blood oestrogen after chromatographic separation, Cedard & Nomura; from Lake Maggiore, correlation between feeding habits and concentration of ¹³⁷Cs and ⁹⁰Sr, Pugliese, A.; loss of weight when kept in aquaria, Mann; mortality caused by *Vibrio*, Wolter; *A. anguilla*, *A. rostrata* serological differences, Gomeroy & Boyden; duration of survival of ♀s after reproduction, Fontaine (1); *A. rostrata* winter occurrence of elvers in New England, Jeffries.

SIMENCHELYIDAE

Simenchelys parasiticus new record from Cook Strait, Castle.

MURAENIDAE

Early development, Ganapati & Raju.

Gymnothorax key to Chilean species, Buen (2); *G. nasuta* p. 10 figd., *G. dentex* p. 12 figd. spp. nov. Easter Island, Chile, Buen (2); *G. vicinus*, *G. moringa* touch receptors on lips, Bardach & Loewenthal.

Muraena helena fluorimetric count of blood oestrogen after chromatographic separation, Cedard & Nomura.

SERRIVOMERIDAE

Serrivomer samoensis new record from Cook Strait, Castle.

NEMICHTHYIDAE

Borodinula gilli, *B. infans* new records from Cook Strait, Castle.

Nemichthys scolopaceus distribution in Mediterranean, Torchio (5).

CONGRIDAE

Coloconger redescribed; key to species, *C. cadenati* sp. nov. Senegal, Kanazawa (1) p. 111 figd.

Conger conger light absorbing properties of visual pigments before and after extraction, Dartnall; fluorimetric count of blood oestrogen after chromatographic separation, Cedard & Nomura; *C. myriaster* growth and metamorphosis, Kubota.

Hoplunnis diomedianus, off Brazil, Miranda Ribeiro (2), same specimen described as *H. schmidtii*, Miranda Ribeiro (1).

Taenioconger longissimus redescribed, Kanazawa (1).

ECHELIDAE

Parabathymyrus macrophthalmus neotype designated Kamohara (2).

Paramyrus kellersi Fowler a synonym of *Conger cinereus cinereus* Rüppell (Congridae), Kanazawa (2).

OPHICHTHYIDAE

Key to Indian species, Menon; early development, Ganapati & Raju.

Achirophichthys kampeni from Papua, LaMonte.

Bascanichthys deraniyagalai sp. nov. Coromandel Coast, Menon p. 13 figd.

Cirrhimuraena macgregori recorded from Indian Ocean, **Weed & Howarth**.

Ophichthys madagascariensis sp. nov. Mozambique Channel, **Fourmanoir** (2) p. 102 figd.

Phylloschistus xenodontus recorded from Indian Ocean, **Weed & Howarth**.

SYNAPHOBANCHIDAE

Diastobranchius capensis new record from Cook Strait, **Castle**; *D. danae* (Braun) a synonym of *D. capensis*, **Castle**.

Synaphobranchius affinis new record from Cook Strait, **Castle**.

SYNENTOGNATHI

In Museu Nacional, Brazil, **Miranda Ribeiro** (3).

BELONIDAE

Belone belone with rubber band embedded in dorsal muscles, **Le Sueur**; *B. canila* chromosomes, **Saksena**.

Tylosurus axial skeleton, **Marathe & Suterwala**.

SCOMBRESOCIDAE

Cololabis saira distribution, **Parin, N. V.** (1); feeding of larvae, **Lubny-Gertsik**; constituents of ichthyoverdine, **Tsuchiya & Nomura**.

HEMIRHAMPHIDAE

Systematics, **Parin, N. V.** (3).

Hemirhamphus longirostris occurrence off Brazilian coast, **Miranda Ribeiro** (1).

EXOCEOTIDAE

Of Pacific and Indian Oceans, **Parin, N. V.** (2); Of the Amakusa Islands, **Tsukahara** (1); Systematics, Key to genera, **Parin, N. V.** (3).

Abeichthys subgen. nov. of *Cheilopogon* q.v.

Cheilopogon (*Abeichthys*) subgen. nov. type *Exocoetus agoo* Temm. & Schlegel, **Parin, N. V.** (3) p. 171; *C. (Abeichthys) agoo rapanouisiensis* subsp. nov. Pacific, **Parin, N. V.** (2) p. 68 figd.; *C. (Paracypselurus)* subgen. nov. type *Paracypselurus papilio* Clark, **Parin, N. V.** (3) p. 167; *C. (Ptenichthys) intermedius* p. 74 figd., *C. (P.) longibarbis* p. 78 figd. spp. nov. Pacific, **Parin, N. V.** (2).

Cypselurus (*Ptenichthys*) *heterurus hubbsi* subsp. nov. Pacific, **Parin, N. V.** (2) p. 84; *C. heterurus, C. rondeletii* from Gulf of Genoa, **Arbocco**.

Exocoetus volitans, E. obtusirostris from Gulf of Genoa, **Arbocco**.

Hirundichthys affinis early developmental stages, **Evans**.

Paracypselurus subgen. nov. of *Cheilopogon* q.v.

Paracypselurus brachypterus hillianus bionomics, **Lewis, J. B.**; *P. mesogaster* recorded from Venezuela, **Cervigon, M.** (1).

MICROCYPRIINI

POECILIIDAE

Sexual behaviour patterns and evolution of secondary sexual characters, **Rosen & Tucker**.

Gambusia systematics of forms of acclimatised in Kirgizia, **Alimbaeva**; *G. affinis* melanism, **Regan**.

Heterandria formosa pathological parthenogenesis, **Stolk** (2); ovarian teratoma caused by pathological parthenogenesis, **Stolk** (5).

Lebistes reticulatus viviparity, **Grosso**; gonopodial suspensorium, **Mohsen** (1); variations in gonopodial suspensorium, **Mohsen** (6); resistance and adaptation to

salt water, **Emerit & Mohsen**; adaptive euryhalinity, **Mohan & Emerit**; structural and dynamic aspects of egg development, **Devillers, C.**; structure of the cells of the adenohypophysis, **Follenius & Porte** (3); study of so-called 'chloride secretory' cells of the gills, **Vickers, T.**; Siamese twins, **Geus**.

Mollienisia sphenops structure of adenohypophyseal cells, **Follenius & Porte** (3).

Poecilia vivipara structure and morphogenesis of anal fin suspensorium, **Mohsen** (2).

Poeciliopsis all female strains, **Miller & Schultz**; reproductive mechanism, **Schultz, R. J.**

Skiffia lermiae sexual dimorphism; structure of copulatory organ, **Mohsen** (3); an internal copulatory organ, **Mohsen** (5).

Xiphophorus helleri structure of adenohypophyseal cells, **Follenius & Porte** (3); *X. maculatus* role of thyroid in development, **Baker-Cohen**; chromosomal sex-determining mechanism, **Dodd**; spontaneous sex reversals, **McIntyre** (2).

CYPRINODONTIDAE

Taxonomic notes on species of Upper Gambia, **Daget** (8); Genetics of domesticated varieties, **Dawillo**.

Aphanius interfertility or intersterility between Anatolian populations as index of relationship, **Karbe**.

Aphyosemion natural habitat in Ghana, **Kluge**; behaviour, photos. in colour and black & white, **Foersch**; *A. calliurum ahli*, breeding in aquarium, **Hesse**, colour-photo., **Nieuwenhuizen** in **Hesse**; *A. petersi* breeding habits, **Nieuwenhuizen** (3).

Aplocheilichthys dispar sp. nov. Bas-Dahomey, **Gras** (2) p. 408 figd.; *A. pfaffi, A. gambiensis* recorded from Senegal, **Daget** (4).

Cyprinodon macularius social behaviour, breeding habits, **Barlow** (2).

Epiplatys Saharan species, **Daget** (1).

Fundulus heteroclitus structural and dynamic aspects of egg development, **Devillers, C.**; endocrinology and haematology, **Slicher**; scale homograft survival, **Goss** (2); neuromuscular junctions and sarcoplasmic reticulum of extrinsic eye muscles, **Roger**.

Koewigichthys asquamatus cytological results of hybridization with *Aphanius*, **Karbe**.

Oryzias latipes induction of functional sex-reversal, **Yamamoto**; breeding experiments, **Dodd**; occurrence of leucophores following hormone injection, **Arai & Egami**; structure of kidney and adrenal gland, **Oguri**; adaptation to sea water, **Sasaki & Ito**.

Pterolebias longipinnis occurrence in Argentine waters, **Alonso de Aramburu**; *P. peruensis* breeding habits, **Nieuwenhuizen** (1).

Rivulus marmoratus hermaphroditism, **Harrington** (2).

SALMOPERCALAE

PERCOPSIDAE

Percopsis omiscomaycus northward range extension, **McAllister**.

SOLENICHTHYES

AULOSTOMIDAE

Aulostoma thigmotactic behaviour, **Wahlert, G. & H.** (1); *A. maculatus* recorded from Venezuela, **Cervigon, M.** (1).

MACRORHAMPHOSIDAE

In Mus. Nac. Brazil, **Miranda-Ribeiro** (3).

Key to Tasmanian genera and species, **Scott**.

Macrorhamphus scolopax occurrence in Tasmania confirmed, **Scott**.

CENTRISCIDAE

†*Aeoliscus heinrichi* figd., **Aslanova**.

Centriscus scutatus recorded from Japanese waters, **Kamohara** (1).

SYNGNATHIDAE

Key to Tasmanian genera and species, **Scott**.

Development of aglomerular kidney, **Ogawa** (3).

Corythoichthys flavofasciatus swimming habits, **Klauswitz** (3).

Enelurus aequoreus breeding habits, **Fiedler**.

Lissocampus caudalis recorded from Tasmania, **Scott**.

Nerophis acquirus development of skull, **Kadam**.

Siphonognathus argyrophanes recorded from Tasmania, **Scott**.

Syngnathus acus, **Nordenberg**; *S. pulchellus* colour photo., **Nieuwenhuizen** (2).

Urocampus rikuzenius bionomics, **Takai & Mizokami**.

ANACANTHINI

MACROURIDAE

Coelorrhinchus chilensis new Chilean record, **Buen** (1).

Hymenoccephalus (?) †*capito* sp. nov. Oligocene Carpathians, **Gorbach** p. 424 pl. ii fig. 1; *H. kuronumai* neotype designated, **Kamohara** (2).

Macrourus berglax sound production and swim bladder structure, **Schneider, H.** (1).

Macrourus magellanicus taxonomy and ecology, **Angelescu & Gneri**; new Chilean record, **Buen** (1).

MERLUCCIIDAE

Merluccius of eastern Atlantic, **France**; variation in number of olfactory lamellae, **Faas de Franca**; *M. gayi* food, **Hulot & Hermosilla**; reproductive cycle, **Hulot & others**; *M. finferus* figd. from Oligocene Carpathians, **Gorbach**. *M. merluccius* neurohypophysial hormones, **Chauvet, Chauvet-Lenci & Acher**; *M. merluccius* & *M. senegalensis* chemical analysis and species differentiation, **Muñoz Sardón, F.**

GADIDAE

Discussion of Atlantic origin, **Svetovidov** (2); diagnostic characters of fry, **Musienko** (1); investigations on Arctic and North Sea stocks, **Hansen & others**; type and arrangement of cones in retina, **Engström**.

Antimora rostrata from British Columbia waters, **Ketchen & Wilson**.

Arctogadus borisovi spawning and development, **Zviagina** (1); *A. glacialis* winter abundance, **Walters** (2).

Brosimius brosme bionomics and economic importance, **Rahardjo-Joenoes**.

Ciliata septentrionalis occurrence in Clyde sea area, **Bagenal** (2).

Gadus, *Melanogrammus*, distribution in Barents Sea, **Middtun**; *G. callarias* reproductive behaviour, **Brawn** (2); aggressive behaviour, **Brawn** (1); sound production, **Brawn** (3); *G. macrocephalus*, growth, maturity, mortality, **Ketchen**; *G. merlangus* association of young with *Cyanea*, **Dahl, E.**; *G. morhua* bionomics and economics,

Berner; distribution in Baie des Chaleurs, **Marcotte**; Barents Sea populations, **Mankevich**; age distribution in Barents Sea, **Hylan & others**; length/weight relationship, **Lundbeck**; seasonal and regional variations in food, **Lacroix & Marcotte**; application of the study of otoliths for the determination of stages of development, **Figueras Monfort, A.**; *Ammodytes* in body cavity, **Devlin**; *G. poulasou*, *G. virens*, *G. morhua*, *G. merlangus* maps showing distribution of young fish in the plankton of the N.E. Atlantic and North Sea, **Henderson, G. T. D.** (1).

Lota lota ecology in Hamburg region, **Mann in Caspers & Mann**; preparation of otoliths for age determination, **Lawler & McRae**; seasonal changes in digestive processes, **Gomaskov**; correlation between feeding habits and concentration of ¹³⁷Cs and ⁹⁰Sr, **Fugliese, A.**

Melanogramma aeglefinus distribution in North Sea, **Jones, R.** (2).

Molva molva, *M. byrkelange* bionomics and economic importance, **Rahardjo-Joenoes**.

Motella mustela formation of diencephalon, **Kirsch**.

†*Nemopteryx dubertreti* sp. nov. Eocene Syria, **Signeux** (1) p. 244 pl. x figs. 1, 2.

†*Palaeogadus rarus* p. 120, text-figs. 1, 2a, 3a, *P. eximius* p. 126 text-figs. 2c, 3c pl. xi, spp. nov. Tertiary Caucasus; *P. intergerimes* figd., **Novitskaya**.

Phycis chesleri size distribution by depth, **Frits**.

Physiculus marginatus new Chilean record, **Buen** (1); *P. tosenensis* neotype designated, **Kamohara** (2).

Pollachius virens bionomics, **Mironova**; food and growth, **ie**

Strinsia Rafinesque rediagnosed, **Torchio** (6); *S. tinca* from Messina, **Torchio** (3).

Urophycis blennoides occurrence off south coast of Ireland, **O'Riordan** (1).

ALLOTRIIONATHI

TRACHTERIDAE

Keys to genera and species of Mediterranean and north east Atlantic, **Palmer**.

Regalecus glesne cestode parasite, data on four specimens from Florida, **Hutton**.

Trachipterus articus from Scottish waters, **[ae]** (2); *T. gryphurus* Lowe a synonym of *T. arcticus*, **Palmer**; *T. pentastigma* Norman a synonym of *T. trachipterus*, **Palmer**.

BERYCOMORPHI

POLYMIKIDAE

Polymixia nobilis morphology of neurosecretory system, **Holmgren** (1).

BERYCIDAE

Beryx splendens recorded from S.W. Iceland, comparison of Atlantic species, **Kreft** (2).

TRACHICHTHYIDAE

Leiogaster fragilis sp. nov. Valparaiso, **Buen** (1) p. 193. *Paratrachichthys prosthemius* luminous organ, **Haneda** (1).

HOLOCENTRIDAE

Myripristis jacobus recorded from Venezuela, **Cervigón, M.** (1).

ZEOMORPHI

ZEIDAE

Alloctytus folletti taken off Pt. Gorda, California, **Phillips**; *A. verrucosus*, **Smith, J. L. B.** (2).

Oreosoma atlanticum recorded from South Africa, Smith, J. L. B. (2).

Parazen pacificus neotype designated, Kamohara (2).

Pseudocyllus maculatus, Smith, J. L. B. (2).

CAPROIDAE

In Mus. Nac., Brazil, Miranda-Ribeiro (3).

PERCOMORPHI

Evolution of dorsal fin supports, Smith & Bailey.

PERCOIDEA

Caudal skeleton, Gosline (1).

SERRANIDAE

Review of western North Atlantic genera, Robins & Starck. keys to genera and species of the Western Indian Ocean, Smith, J. L. B. (11). key to Louisiana species, Suttkus (1).

Alphestes afer recorded from Venezuela, Cervigón, M. (1).

Anthias altus sp. nov. off Kenya, Smith, J. L. B. (11), p. 363 figd.

Centropristis subligarius Cope is *Serranus subligarius*, Tortonese (4).

Epinephelus fuscus sp. nov. Mozambique Channel, Foumanoir (2) p. 92; *E. niveatus* recorded from Venezuela, Cervigón, M. (1).

Malakichthys griseus caudal neurosecretory system, Sano, Y.

Morone taenialis, M. *†moguntina* otoliths figd. from Miocene Hesse, Weiler (3); *M. labrax*, *M. punctata* comparison of biometric and meristic characters, Gravier.

Mycteroperca microlepis in Virginia waters, Hoese & others; *M. ruber*, *M. venenosa apua* recorded from Venezuela, Cervigón, M. (1).

Paracentropristis heterurus Cadenat a synonym of *Serranus sanctaehelenae*, Robins & Starck; *P. pomospilus* a northern population of *Serranus atrobranchus*, Robins & Starck.

Paralabrax dewegeri recorded from Venezuela, Cervigón, M. (1).

Paranthias furcifer recorded from Venezuela, Cervigón, M. (1).

Pelotrus gen. nov. p. 364 type *P. morgansi* sp. nov. off Kenya coast, p. 365 figd., Smith, J. L. B. (11); synonymized with *Plectranthias*, Robins & Starck.

Percichthys systematics, zoogeography, bionomics, MacDonagh.

Petromeloton cruentatus from Venezuela, Cervigón, M. (1).

Plectranthias garrupellus sp. nov. Florida and the Bahamas, Robins & Starck, p. 295 figd.

Prionodes nigropunctatus Hildebrand a synonym of *Serranus annularis*, Robins & Starck.

Promicropus lanceolatus colour differences between young and adults, photos., Garnaud, J.

Pteranthias longimanus recorded from Kenya coast, Smith, J. L. B. (11).

Roccus americanus movements, reproduction, mortality, Mansueti (2); *R. chrysops* homing orientation studies, Hasler, A. D.; feeding behaviour in Lake Mendota, McNaught & Hasler; *R. saxatilis* migrations, Chapoton & Sykes; movements in Maryland, Massmann & Pacheco; age and growth; movements, Mansueti (1); a

pugheaded example from Massachusetts, Lyman; tagging returns, Mansueti & Murphy; comparison of various tags, Lewis.

Schultzea Woods removed from Emmelichthyidae, Robins & Starck.

Serranus key to western Atlantic species, Robins & Starck; *S. cabrilla* records off the Channel Islands, Le Sueur, R. F.; *S. chionura* Florida p. 270 figd., *S. maytagi* Caribbean p. 288 figd., spp. nov. Robins & Starck; *S. flavesens* Cuv. & Val. a synonym of *S. tabacarius*, Robins & Starck.

†Smerdis borkensis sp. nov. Otoliths L. Oligocene Hesse, Weiler (4) p. 54 pl. ix figs. 37-39, 42-47.

Therapon jarbua age determination from scales, Rajagopalan; swim bladder structure & sound production, Schneider, H. (1).

PSEUDOCROMIDAE

Pseudochromis dutoiti recorded from Pakistan, Klauswitz (5); *P. ranjhai* sp. nov. Indian Ocean, Klauswitz (5) p. 427 figd.

CENTRARCHIDAE

Enneacanthus chaetodon food, growth, morphology, Schwartz (2); *E. gloriosus* breeding habits, Loree.

Lepomis hybridization between three species, Childers & Bennett; *L. cyanellus* sun orientation studies, Hasler & Schwassmann; Schwassmann, H. O.; utilisation of nests by *Notropis umbratilis cyanocephalus*, Hunter & Wisby.

L. cyanellus, *L. gibbosus*, *L. macrochirus macrochirus* orientation experiments, Braemer, W.; *L. macrochirus* seasonal changes in metabolism, Wohlschlag & Juliano.

Micropterus coosae osteology, Blair & Brown; *M. dolomieu* chemical composition of blood, Shell; *M. salmoides* growth at varying temperatures, Strawn (2); food choice, Lewis & others.

Pomoxis annularis, *P. nigromaculatus* population study, Neal.

PRACANTHIDAE

Pseudopriacanthus altus occurrence off Brazilian coast, Miranda-Ribeiro (1) & (2).

APOGONIDAE

Keys to genera and species of Red Sea and western Indian Ocean, Smith, J. L. B. (12).

Apogon bifasciatus Rüppell a synonym of *Apogonichthyoides taeniatus*, Smith, J. L. B. (12); *A. erythrinus* Snyder a synonym of *A. coccineus* Rüppell, Smith, J. L. B. (12); *A. fragilis* p. 385 figd., Aldabra, *A. talboti* p. 387 figd., Zanzibar, spp. nov., Smith, J. L. B. (12); *A. kiensis*, *A. leptacanthus* recorded from Indian Ocean, Smith, J. L. B. (12); *A. menesemus* Jenkins, *A. menesemops* Lachner, synonyms of *Pristiapogon taeniopterus*, Smith, J. L. B. (12).

Apogonichthyoides fraxineus Pinda, *A. enigmaticus* Durban, spp. nov., Smith, J. L. B. (12) p. 396 figd.

Archamia fucata recorded from Indian Ocean, Smith, J. L. B. (12); *A. mozambiquensis* sp. nov. western Indian Ocean, Smith, J. L. B. (12).

Asperapogon gen. nov. p. 375 type *A. rubellus* sp. nov. p. 384 figd., western Indian Ocean, Smith, J. L. B. (12).

Bentuviaichthys nigrimentum gen. et sp. nov. Eritrea, Smith, J. L. B. (12) p. 412 figd.

Cheilodipterus arabicus Gmelin proposed rejection, Smith, J. L. B. (12); *C. artus* sp. nov. Seychelles, Smith, J. L. B. (12) p. 409 figd.; *C. lachneri australis* subsp. nov. Mozambique, Smith, J. L. B. (12) p. 408.

Coranthus gen. nov. type *Cheilodipterus polyacanthus* Vaillant, Smith, J. L. B. (12) p. 409.

Epigonus (*Xystramia*) *crassicaudus* sp. nov. Valparaiso, Buen (1) p. 196; *E. lenimen* Whitley probably a synonym of *E. macrops*, Smith, J. L. B. (12).

Hypoclydonia bella off Brazil, descr. & fig., Miranda-Ribeiro (1), (2).

Jaydia gen. nov. type *Apogon ellioti* Day, Smith, J. L. B. (12) p. 392 figd.

Ostorhynchus flagelliferus p. 402 figd. Mozambique, O. nitidus p. 403 figd., Inhaca, spp. nov. Smith, J. L. B. (12), O. nubilus, O. angustatus, O. savayensis, O. cyanosoma, O. apogonides recorded from Indian Ocean, Smith, J. L. B. (12).

Parahymnodus robustus Barnard a synonym of *Epigonus macrops* Gilchrist and von Bonde, Smith, J. L. B. (12).

Pomatomichthys constanciae juvenile from Sicilian Sea, Torchio (7).

Siphamia versicolor symbiotic with *Diadema*, Eibl-Eibesfeldt (3).

PERCIDAE

Etheostomatinae, distribution in Oklahoma, Blair; Intergeneric Etheostomatine hybrid, Hubbs & Laritz (1).

Acerina cernua ecology in Hamburg region, Mann in Caspers & Mann.

Ammocrypta clara, *A. pellucida* distinct species, Linder.

Aspro species from the Danube, Oliva (4).

Etheostoma cragini associates, Blair & Windle; *E. grahami*, *E. lepidum* meristic means and variances, Strawn (1); *E. lepidum* geographic variation in egg complement, Hubbs & Delco; incubation period of two populations, Hubbs, C. (2); *E. sagitta* geologic and taxonomic study of species group, Kuehne & Bailey.

Hadropterus scierus population differences in fecundity, Hubbs & Johnson; *H. scierus* × *Percina caprodes* natural hybrids, Hubbs & Laritz (2).

Lucioperca lucioperca ecology in Hamburg region, Mann in Caspers & Mann; development of eyes and their function, Baburina (1); food of fry, Rogowski & Tesch; number of pyloric caecae, Steffens (2).

Perca, *Acerina* reproductive cycle, Koshelev; *P. flavescens* identification of larvae, Norden (1); *P. fluviatilis* bionomics in Goczkowice reservoir, Suskiewicz; ecology in Hamburg region, Mann in Caspers & Mann; growth, Lohnisky (1); correlation between feeding habits and concentration of ^{137}Cs & ^{90}Sr , Pugliese, A.; food of fry, Rogowski & Tesch; vascular system, Pollak; remains figd. from late glacial deposits, Weller (5); *P. thassiacia* sp. nov. Otoliths L. Oligocene Hesse Weller (4) p. 55 pl. ix figs. 34-36.

Stizostedion economic importance, Duguay; *S. vitreum* identification of larvae, Norden (1); *S. vitreum vitreum* age and growth, Carlander & Whitney; first year growth, Smith & Pycha; egg survival in Minnesota waters, Johnson.

SILLAGINIDAE

Sillago sihama reproductive cycle, maturity, fecundity, Palekar & Bal.

POMATOMIDAE

Pomatomus saltatrix racial investigation, Lund.

CARANGIDAE

Comparative study of Mediterranean and northwest Atlantic forms, Tortonese (5).

Characters, definition and status of *Caranx*, *Decapterus*, *Trachurus* and *Suareus*, Blanc & Bauchot.

Caranx, definition, *C. angolensis* = *C. rhonchus*, Blanc & Bauchot; *C. crysos* Mitchell 1815 a synonym of *C. fusus* Geoffroy, Tortonese (1); *C. fusus* distribution, Tortonese (1).

Hemicaranx amblyrhynchus recorded from Venezuela, Cervigon, M. (1).

Selaroides leptolepis size at sexual maturity, Tandon (1); length/weight relationship, Tandon (2); association with medusa *Aeromitus*, Jones (1).

Seriola quinqueradiata migratory habits of young, Kojima (1); caudal neurosecretory system, Sano, Y.

Suareus = *Trachurus*, Blanc & Bauchot.

Trachinotus glaucus from Solway Firth, Scotland, Rae (4).

Trachurus lathami recorded from Venezuela, Cervigon, M. (1); *T. mediterraneus ponticus* feeding habits, growth of young in Black Sea, Forumb (1); *T. symmetricus* bionomics, Farris (3); *T. trachurus* bird predators, Matthews; *T. trachurus*, *T. mediterraneus* characteristics of eggs and larvae, Demir, M.; *T. trachurus mediterraneus* lipid metabolism, Pora & others.

Uraspis review of and key to species; *U. wakiyai* sp. nov. western Indian Ocean, Williams, F. p. 65 figd.; *U. cadenati* sp. nov. Gulf of Guinea, Blache & Rossignol (2) p. 479 figd.

Vomer setipinnis from Tampa Bay, Florida, Springer, V. G.

BRAMIDAE

Braminae, key to genera, Abe.

Taractes longipinnis from Shetland Isles, R[ae] (3); *T. (Taractichthys) longipinnis miltonis* new Tasmanian record, Whitley (6); *T. platycephalus* Matsubara, T. raschi (Esmark) probably young and adult stages of *T. asper* Lowe, Abe; *T. raschi* distribution, comparison with *T. longipinnis*, Holgersen.

Pseudotaractes gen. nov. type *Brama saussuri* Lunel, Abe p. 94 figd.

CORYPHAENIDAE

Coryphaena hippurus stomach contents, Kojima (2); banded colour phase, Strasburg & Marr.

CENTROPOMIDAE

Centropomus parallelus recorded from Venezuela, Cervigon, M. (1); *C. poeyi* sp. nov. Gulf of Mexico, Chávez p. 75 figd.; *C. undecimalis* redescribed, Chávez.

Lates calcarifer occurrence on northern Papuan coast, Dunstan.

ARRIFIDAE

Arripis trutta population study, Malcolm.

EMMELICHTHYIDAE

Inermia vittata recorded from Venezuela, Cervigon, M. (1).

Schultzea Woods, referred to the family Serranidae, Robins & Starck.

LUTJANIDAE

Lutjanus bionomics of some E. African species, Talbot.

Pristipomoides amoensis recorded from Kenya waters, Smith, J. L. B. (4).

NEMIPTERIDAE

Scolopsis toensis neotype designated, Kamohara (2).

POMADASYIDAE

Comparative osteology of species, **Leecia**.

Bathystoma Scudder a synonym of *Haemulon*, **Court-enay**; *B. striatum* recorded from Venezuela, **Cervigon-M.** (1).

Brachydeuterus corvinaeformis recorded from Venezuela, **Cervigon, M.** (1).

Brachygenys Scudder a synonym of *Haemulon*, **Court-enay**; *B. chrysargyreus* recorded from Venezuela, **Cervigon, M.** (1).

Haemulon keys to Western Atlantic species, **Court-enay**; *H. fremebundum* Goode and Bean a synonym of *H. flavolineatum*, **Springer, V. G.**

Parapristipoma trilineatum caudal neurosecretory system, **Sano, Y.**

Pomadasyus popular account of African forms, **Smith, J. L. B.** (7); *P. operculare* Playfair a synonym of *P. commersoni*, **Smith, J. L. B.** (7).

SCIAENIDAE

Key to Chilean genera and species, **Buen** (2); key to genera of West African waters; synonyms, **Trewavas** (2).

Aplodinotus grunniens sound production, **Schneider** (1), (2).

Argyrosomus argentatus fecundity, spawning season, **Shingu**.

Cheilotrema saturnum bionomics, **Limbaugh** (1).

Collichthys lucidus luminous organs, **Haneda** (4).

Cynoscion arenarius summer foods, **Reid & others**; *C. jamaicensis* recorded from Venezuela, **Cervigon, M.** (1); *C. striatus* food, **Coscarón**.

Equetus acuminatus recorded from Venezuela, **Cervigon, M.** (1).

Microgogon fasciatus nom. nov., **Buen** (2) p. 20; *M. opercularis* systematics, **Daneri**; hepatic parenchyma, **González & Scaglia**; *M. undulatus* summer foods, **Reid & others**.

Ophioscion punctatissimus recorded from Venezuela, **Cervigon, M.** (1).

Pareques review of and key to E. Pacific species, **McPhail** (1).

Pogonias cromis presence of young in tidal, fresh and brackish waters, **Frisbie**

Pseudosciaena structure of otolith, **Irie** (1).

Sciaena suavis sp. nov. Arica, Chile, **Buen** (2) p. 17,

Umbra of Atlantic coast of Morocco, with key to species, **Dardignac**.

MULLIDAE

Keys to genera and species of Oceania, **Schultz & others** (1).

Mullus barbatus ponticus biological characteristics, **Ivanov**; oxygen demand and feeding rate, **Lipskaya**; fecundity, **Oven**.

LETHRINIDAE

Of western Indian Ocean, with key to E. African species, **Wheeler, J. F. G.**

Gymnocranius olivaceus sp. nov. Mozambique Channel, **Fourmanoir** (2) p. 90.

Lethrinus aurolineatus sp. nov. Mozambique Channel, **Fourmanoir** (2) p. 90; *L. floridus* sp. nov. Seychelles, **Wheeler, J. F. G.** p. 46 figd.

SPARIDAE

Key to species of Lake Pontchartrain, Louisiana, **Suttks** (1).

Monotaxinae subfam. nov., key to genera, **Akazaki**.

Box salpa presence of pecten digesting micro-organisms in the intestine, **Kaiser, P.**

Chrysophrys major rôle of oil globule in egg, **Sikama**.

Dentex bauzai sp. nov. p. 439 pl. 55 figs. 4-6; *D. gregarius* and *D. latior* figd., all Lower Pliocene Majorca, **Echeverria**.

Diplodus annularis hermaphroditism, **Salekhova**.

Evygnis japonica age and growth, **Mio**.

Gymnocranius japonicus sp. nov. Amami Isl., **Akazaki** p. 438 figd.

Pagellus bogaraveo a valid name antedating *P. cantabricus* and *P. centrodonatus* for the same species, this and *P. acarne* defined, **Reinboth** (2); *P. erythrinus* potential hermaphroditism, **Zei & Županović**.

PEMPHERIDAE

Parapriacanthus beryciformis luciferin-luciferase reaction, **Johnson & Haneda**.

TOXOTIDAE

Toxotes jaculatrix description of 'shooting' habit, **Hediger & Heusser**.

KYPHOSIDAE

Cyphosus see *Kyphosus*.

Kyphosus sectatrix from Tampa Bay, Florida, **Springer, V. G.**; recorded from Venezuela, **Cervigon, M.** (1).

Sectator azureus Jordan and Evermann a synonym of *S. ocyurus*, **Randall** (4); *S. ocyurus* recorded from Society Islands, **Randall** (4).

CHAETODIPTERIDAE

Tripteronodon orbis occurrence in Indian waters, **Indrasenan**.

CHAETODONTIDAE

Forcipiger reviewed, with key to species; *F. inornatus* Hawaii p. 58 figd., *F. cyrano* Celebes p. 60 figd. spp. nov., **Randall** (1).

Holacanthus semifasciatus neotype designated, **Kamohara** (2).

Pomacanthus (Pomacanthodes) imperator juvenile and adult colouration contrasted photos., **Garnaud, J.**

CICHLIDAE

Aspects of speciation, **Fryer** (2); taxonomic notes on species of Upper Gambia, **Daget** (8); list of species by Loveridge, with notes on localities, **Loveridge**; ecological communities in Lake Tanganyika, **Matthes** (1); evolution of parental care and breeding behaviour, **Wickler** (6).

Aequidens breeding behaviour, **Ohm**; *A. portalegrensis* sun orientation experiments, **Braemer, W.**; **Hasler & Schwassmann**.

Apistogramma borellii description of Brazilian material, **Meinken** (2); breeding habits, **Kuenser**; *A. sueglesi* sp. nov. Peru, **Meinken** (1) p. 136 figd.; *A. taeniatum* from Peru, **Meinken** (1).

Chetia gen. nov. p. 53 type, *C. flaviventris* sp. nov. Buffelspoort Dam, Transvaal p. 54, **Trewavas** (1).

Cichlasoma biocellatum orientation studies, **Braemer, W.**; *C. callolepis* variation and life colours, **Miller & Nelson**; *C. cyanoguttatum* lateral line system, **Branson** (1); *C. facetum* and *C. seerum* sun orientation experi-

ments, latitudinal displacement studies, **Hasler & Schwassmann**; *C. microlepis* sp. nov. western Colombia, **Dahl, G.** (2) p. 480 figd.; *C. nigrofasciatum* parental care, **Armitage**.

Etoplus maculatus structural changes occurring after adaptation to different latitudes, **Virabhadrachari**.

Haplochromis multicolor spawning, **Wickler** (5); *H. wingatii* photo of male, breeding behaviour, **Wickler** (6).

Hemichromis bimaculatus spawning and parental behaviour, **Greenberg**.

Julidochromis marlieri photos, behaviour in aquarium, **Basler**.

Pterophyllum scalare oxidase and dehydrogenase systems of the oval cells with club shaped inclusions in the connective tissue, **Stolk**, (6).

Symphysodon aequifasciatus axelrodi, description, behaviour in aquarium, **Geisler & Rönisch**.

Tilapia ethological groups, **Peters**; *T. borkuana* re-described, *T. zillii*, Saharan specimens, **Daget** (1); *T. esculenta* reproduction under artificial conditions, **Cridland, C. C.**; *T. galilaea*, *T. melanopleura*, *T. zillii*, **Daget** (4); *T. galilaea*, *T. nilotica*, *T. zillii* age and growth, **El Bolock & Koura** (3); *T. mossambica* first Texas record, **Brown, W. H.**; growth in Transvaal impoundments, **Le Roux**; influence of temperature on specimens acclimatized in Viet-Nam, **Long & others**; contact-behaviour of young, **Peters & Brestowsky**; *T. nigra* × *T. leuosticta* natural hybrid, **Elder & Garrod**; *T. nilotica*, *T. galilaea* and *T. zillii* fisheries in Egypt, **Eister & Vollenweider**; *T. variabilis* bionomics, **Fryer** (3); *T. zillii* recorded from Senegal basin, **Daget** (4); validity of scale reading in age and growth studies, **El-Zarka** (2); breeding behaviour and development, **Imam & Hashem** (1); breeding behaviour in Egypt, **El-Zarka** (1).

Tropheus duboisi breeding in aquarium, **Chlupaty** (1); *T. moorei* breeding; colours of young and adult, **Chlupaty** (4).

CEPOLIDAE

Cepolaprerubescens otoliths from Lower Pliocene Majorca figd., **Echeverria**; *C. rubescens* from Scottish waters, **R[ae]** (2).

CIRRHITIDAE

Keys to genera and species, **Schultz & others** (1).

Cirrhitus ambycephalus Bleeker a synonym of *Gymno-cirrhitus arcatus* (Cuv. & Val.), **Schultz in Schultz & others** (1).

Cirrhitoides sexfasciata sp. nov. Bikini Atoll, **Schultz in Schultz & others** (1) p. 257, figd.

DITREMIDAE

Ditrema temminckii spermatogenesis, **Mizue**.

POMACENTRIDAE

Keys to genera and species of Marshall and Marianas Islands, **Schultz & others** (1).

Amphiprion territorial behaviour, production of substance inhibiting nematocyst discharge, **Eibl-Eibesfeldt** (2); *A. percula* symbiosis with *Stoichactis*, **Blösch, M.**

Chromis chromis reproductive behaviour, **Abel**; *C. punctipinnis* northern extension of range, **Phillips**; *C. rollandi* sp. nov. Noumea, New Caledonia, **Whitley** (5) p. 60 figd.

Pomacentrus traceyi sp. nov. Marshall Islands, **Woods & Schultz in Schultz & others** (1) p. 114 figd.

LABRIDAE

Keys to genera and species of Marshall and Marianas Islands, **Schultz & others** (1); histology of alimentary tract, **Gohar & Latif** (1); enzyme action, **Gohar & Latif** (3); carbohydrases, **Gohar & Latif** (2); sexual dimorphism of blood plasma, **Abolimi**.

Antonichthys wetmorelloides gen. et sp. nov. Eastern Atlantic, **Bauchot & Blanc** (1) p. 50 figd.; a synonym of *Doratonotus megalopsis*, **Bauchot & Blanc** (1);

Choerodon transversalis recorded from New Caledonia, **Whitley** (5).

Coris sex reversal, **Reinboth** (1); *C. atlantica* Günther 1862, nomenclature, general characters, comparison with *C. julis* (Linné), **Roux, C.** (2).

Crenilabrus melanocercus 'cleaning' behaviour, **Wahlert, G. H.** (2).

Gomphosus undulatus Streets a valid species, **Schultz in Schultz & others** (1).

Halichoeres biocellatus sp. nov. Bikini Atoll, **Schultz in Schultz & others** (1) p. 233 figd.

Hemipteronotus hypospilus sp. nov. Celebes, **Schultz in Schultz & others** (1) p. 150 figd.

Julis greenovii Bennett a synonym of *Coris gaimardi*, **Schultz in Schultz & others** (1); **Garnaud, J.**

Labroides dimidiatus photographs showing cleaning of other fish, **Eibl-Eibesfeldt** (1).

Lienardella fasciata recorded from New Caledonia, **Whitley** (5).

Pseudochelidonops gen. nov. p. 128 type *P. atenia* sp. nov. Celebes p. 129 figd., **Schultz in Schultz & others** (1).

Pseudochelidonops margaretae Smith a synonym of *P. octotaenia* Jenkins, **Schultz in Schultz & others** (1); *P. tetraetia* sp. nov. Bikini Atoll, **Schultz in Schultz & others** (1) p. 167 figd.

†*Pseudogertonia bebianoi* figd. from Maestrichtian Jordan, **Signeux** (1).

Pseudolepidaplois gen. nov. p. 53 type *P. psaffi* sp. nov. p. 54 figd., Santa Cruz, **Bauchot & Blanc** (1).

Stethojulis linearis sp. nov. Bikini Atoll, **Schultz in Schultz & others** (1) p. 214 figd.

Symphodus key to species, nomenclature, distribution, **Bauchot, M. L. & R.**

Xyrichtys the correct spelling, **Briggs** (2).

SCARIDAE

Key to genera and subgenera, **Schultz & others** (1); histology of alimentary tract, **Gohar & Latif**; enzyme action, **Gohar & Latif** (3); carbohydrases, **Gohar & Latif** (2).

Nicholsina ustus recorded from Venezuela, **Cervigon, M.** (1).

Sparisoma rubripinnis recorded from Eastern Atlantic, **Bauchot & Blanc** (1).

AMMODYTIDAE

Distribution of young fish in the plankton of the NE Atlantic and North Sea, **Henderson, G. T. D.** (1).

Ammodytes americanus distribution of larvae, **Norcross & others**; *A. hexapterus* recorded from Hudson Bay, **Edwards**.

OPISTHOGNATHIDAE

Gnathypops bermudezi Howell Rivero a synonym of *Opisthognathus aurifrons*, **Bohlke & Thomas**; *G. rosenbergi*

annulata subsp. nov. Nicobar Isl., Eibl-Eibesfeldt & Klawnschitz p. 421 figd.

Opiethognathus aurifrons redescribed; recorded from Bahamas and Virgin Islands, Bohlke & Thomas; *O. lonchurus* southward distribution to Surinam, Bohlke & Thomas.

Ovotonia japonica Kamohara a synonym of *O. grammodon* (Fowler), Kamohara (2); *O. tosenensis* neotype designated, Kamohara (2).

Pseudocepola taeniosoma neotype designated, Kamohara (2).

PINGUIFIDAE

Kochichthys nom. nov. for *Kochia* Kamohara 1960 pre-occ., Kamohara (1) p. 8; *K. flavofasciatus* neotype designated, Kamohara (2).

Parapercis mimasana neotype designated, Kamohara (2); *P. nipponensis* Kamohara a synonym of *P. tetracantha* (Lacépède), Kamohara (2).

TRICHONOTIDAE

Key to genera, Schultz & others (1).

Limnichthys donaldsoni sp. nov. Bikini Atoll, Schultz in Schultz & others (1) p. 278 figd.

URANOSCOPIDAE

Key to western North Atlantic genera and species, Berry & Anderson.

Exocoetoides Jordan and Thompson a synonym of *Gnathagnus* Gill, Berry & Anderson.

Gnathagnus laticeps (Longley and Hildebrand) a synonym of *G. egregius*, Berry & Anderson.

Kathetostoma albigutta cubana Barbour, valid, Berry & Anderson.

Uranoscopus tsimoni sp. nov. otolith Lower Pliocene Majorca Echeverria p. 444 pl. 55 figs. 11, 12.

NOTOTHEIIDAE

Key to Kerguelen Isl. species, Blanc (2).

Notothenia coriiceps collected from Adelie-land, Antarctica, Blanc, M. (1).

Trematomus bernacchii growth study, Wohlschlag; *T. bernacchii*, *T. newnesi*, *T. loennbergii* from Adelie Land, Antarctica, Blanc (1); *T. borchgrevinkii*, *T. bernacchii*, *T. hansonii*, *T. centronotus* and *T. eulepidotus* from Princess Ragnhild land, Gosse, J.-P.

HARPAGIFERIDAE

Histiadraco velifer from Princess Ragnhild land, Gosse, J.-P.

BATHYDRACONIDAE

Gymnodraco acuticeps from Princess Ragnhild land, Gosse, J.-P.

CHAENICHTHYIDAE

Keys to genera and species of Kerguelen Isl. and Adèle Land, Blanc (2).

Chaenocephalus aceratus epidermis as a respiratory aid, Walvig.

Chionodraco markhami sp. nov. Franklin Island, Miller & Reseck p. 50 figd.

Pagetopsis maculatus sp. nov. Mackenzie Bay, Antarctic, Barsukov & Permittin p. 140 figd.

ACANTHURIDAE

ACANTHURIDAE

Spawning, Randall (2).

Acanthurus dorensis Valenciennes a synonym of *A. pyroferus* Kittlitz, Randall (5); *A. triostegus sandvicensis* bionomics, development, Randall (7).

Cyphomycter tuberosus new record for New South Wales, Whitley (6).

Xesurus biafraensis sp. nov. Gulf of Guinea, Blache & Rossignol (2) p. 482 figd.

TRICHIUROIDEA

GEMPYLIDAE

Gempylus serpens description of adult and larvae from Laccadive Sea, Jones, S. (2).

Mimasea taeniosoma neotype designated, Kamohara (2).

TRICHIURIDAE

Lepidopus tglarisianus figd., Aslanova.

Trichiurus lepturus Hamilton (nec Linnaeus) a synonym of *Lepturacanthus savala*, Silas & James; early development, Tsukahara (2); excess ossification of bones, James.

SCOMBROIDEA

SCOMBRIDAE

Key to species of Marshall Islands, Schultz & others (1); key to Indian Ocean species, Banade; key to genera and species of India, Jones & Silas; list of types in Paris Museum, Bauchot & Blanc (2); taken by the "Pyrrhus" on the Guinea coast, Marchal (1).

Acanthocybium solandri description of specimens from Indian waters, Narayana Rao.

Aramichthys gen. nov. type *A. dammeseki* sp. nov. Eocene Syria, Signeux (1) p. 246 pl. xi.

Auzis eggs, larvae and juveniles from Indian waters, Jones, S. (5); *A. thazard* distribution, López; bionomics, distribution, morphology, Collignon.

Euthynnus affinis affinis new record for Andamans and Nicobar waters, Jones & others; *E. alletteratus* recorded from Bulgarian waters, Georgiev; bionomics, de Sylva & Rathjen; *E. lineatus* new northern record from California, Nowell; *E. yaito* from Reunion, Postel & others.

Germo alalunga from Reunion, Postel & others.

Grammatocorynus bicarinatus new record for Indian waters, Jones & others.

Gymnosarda unicolor new record for Indian waters, Jones & others; from Reunion, Postel & others.

Katsuwonus pelamis, Roux (1); distribution and abundance, Shippen; bionomics and fishery in Cuba, Suarez Casbro & Duarte Bello; diving behaviour, Strasburg (2); banded colour phase, Strasburg & Marr; hermaphroditic examples, Uchida; Raja.

Lepidocybium flavobrunneum from Cuban waters, Duarte Bello.

Neothunnus albacora population study, Tsuruta; *N. macropterus* population studies, Tsuruta & Tsunoda; *N. macropterus*, *Katsuwonus pelamis* sex ratio and maturity, Orange.

Pneumatophorus japonicus distribution of eggs in Peter the Great Bay, Zvjagina (2); *P. japonicus*, *P. tapeinocephalus* growth rate, Takano.

Sarda chiliensis spawning, larvae and juveniles, Klawe (2); description of post larvae and juveniles, Pinkas; *S. orientalis* eggs, larvae and juveniles from Indian waters; Jones, S. (5); *S. sarda* taken off the Scottish Coast, R[ae] (2); movements in Black Sea, Nikolov; spawning season, Klawe (1).

Scomber colias spawning habits, eggs and larvae, Demir, N.; *S. scombrus* eastward extension of winter movement, Skerry; bionomics, Aker; distribution of young fish in the plankton of the NE Atlantic and North Sea, Henderson, G. T. D. (1); histological changes in ovary during annual cycle, Bara; feeding of larvae, Karlovac; *S. microlepidotus* Rippell a synonym of *Rastrelliger canagurta*, Jones & others; *S. tapeinocephalus* spawning groups, Enami.

Scomberomorus (Cybium) commerson new record for Andamans and Nicobar waters, Jones & others.

Thunnus review of subgenera, with key, Rivas; *T. atlanticus* bionomics and fishery in Cuba, Suarez Caabro & Duarte Bello *T. gerro* distribution in relation to temperature, Alverson; *T. mebachii* Kishinouye a synonym of *T. sibi*, Rivas; *T. obesus* distinct from *T. sibi*, Rivas; from South African waters, Talbot & Penrith; *T. thynnus* variation in number of finlets, Morović; distinguishing age-groups by eye-diameter, Tiows (1); young stages, Scaccini; growth, Mather & Schuck; size and development in the Gulf of Cadiz, Rodriguez-Roda Compaired, J. (1); marking experiments, Gulf of Cadiz, Rodriguez-Roda Compaired, J. (2); parasites, Tiows (2); vitamin A content, Establier Torregrosa, R.

Thynnus corella Cuv. & Val. a synonym of *Thynnus atlanticus*, Rivas.

ISTIOPHORIDAE

Species occurring in the Mediterranean, Tortonesi (6); list of types in Paris Museum, Bauchot & Blanc (2).

Istiophorus americanus measurements and sexual maturity of specimens from Ivory Coast, Cadenat; *I. gladius* new record for Andamans and Nicobar waters, Jones & others.

Makaira ampla measurements on Ivory Coast examples, Cadenat.

Tetrapturus belone biology and fishery, description of juveniles, Sparta.

XIPHIIDAE

In Museum Nacional, Brazil, Miranda Ribeiro (3).

†*Cylindracanthus rectus* var. *caneus* var. nov. Cuisin Basses-Pyrénées, Astre p. 202, text-fig.

Xiphias ensis type in Paris Museum, Bauchot & Blanc (2); *X. gladius* bionomics and fishery, Tibbo & others; measurements on specimens from Ivory Coast, Cadenat; sword found in body of a whale, Brown, S. G.

GOBIOIDEA

†PIRSKENIIDAE fam. nov.

Pirskenus gen. nov. type *P. diatomaceus* sp. nov. Ohrhelová p. 107 text-figs. 1-29 pls. i-xv Oligo-Miocene Bohemia.

ELEOTRIDAE

Of temperate Australia, Whitley (2).

Kribia nana elongata subsp. nov. Tchad basin, Blache & Miton p. 399.

Thyplectris pauliani sp. nov. Madagascar, Arnould (1) ? p.

GOBIIDAE

Of China, with keys, Fowler; keys to S. African genera and species, Smith, J. L. B. (9); larvae and young from western Japan, Dôtu.

Acentrogobius simulus sp. nov. Delagoa Bay, Smith, J. L. B. (9) p. 307 figd.

Apocryptodon bleekeri bionomics, Dôtu (3).

Benthophiloides brauneri recorded from Roumanian waters, Popescu & Banarescu.

Boleophthalmus chinensis results of transplantation from Ariake Sound to Tataru river, Japan, Enami & Dôtu.

Chaenogobius scrobiculatus bionomics, Dôtu (2).

Coryphopterus punctipetector from Tampa Bay, Florida, Springer, V. G.

Crystallagobius linearis off west coast of Ireland, Connolly.

Ctenogobius cloatus sp. nov. Knysna, S. Africa, Smith, J. L. B. (9) p. 302 figd.; *C. curtisi* Fowler a synonym of *Evorthodus lyricus*, Robins & Böhlke.

Evermannichthys spongicola from Tampa Bay, Florida, Springer, V. G.

Garmannia zebrella recorded from Venezuela, Cervigon, M. (1).

Gillichthys relationship of Californian forms; use of sensory canals as a taxonomic character, Barlow (3); oxygen consumption, Barlow (1).

Glossogobius giurus structure of alimentary canal, Mohsin.

Gobiosoma longipala from Tampa Bay, Florida, Springer, V. G.; *G. robustum* an annual species, spawning season and growth, Springer & McErlan (2); *G. thomasi* Fowler a synonym of *Sicydium plumieri*, Erdman.

Gobius batrachcephalus, *G. cephalargus*, *G. melanostomus*, feeding habits and spawning season in Black Sea, Porumb (2); *G. forsteri* Corbin redescribed; affinities with *G. thori* de Buen, Miller, P. J. (4); *G. francofurtanus* skeleton, figd., Weiler (1); *G. jazo* territorial behaviour, Kinser; *G. paganellus* age and growth, reproduction, Miller, P. J. (1); *G. (Ponticola) ralan* first Roumanian record, Banarescu (3).

Lebetus scorpioides (Collett) a synonym of *L. orca* (Collett), Miller, P. J. (2).

Neogobius cephalargus constructor recorded from Don basin, Troitsky; *N. kessleri*, *N. fluviatilis* distribution in Galicia, Oliva (6).

Periophthalmus distribution, key to Australian forms; Whitley (1); *P. musgravei* sp. nov. Papua, Whitley (7) p. 69; *P. sobrinus* bionomics, Stebbins & Kalk.

Proterorhinus marmoratus, distribution, Oliva (13).

Pterogobius zonoleucas breeding habits, Tsutsumi & Dôtu.

Pyosicus niger gen. et sp. nov. Pondoland, S. Africa, Smith, J. L. B. (9) p. 312 figd.

Rhinogobius giurinus bionomics, Dôtu (1); *R. similis* study of three ecological types, Mizuno.

Sicydium plumieri bionomics, Erdman.

Varicus gen. nov. p. 46 type *V. bucca* sp. nov. Antilles p. 47 figd., Robins & Böhlke.

CALLIONYMOIDEA

CALLIONYMIDAE

Keys to genera and species of Marshall and Marianas Islands, Schultz & others (1).

Callionymus agassizii recorded from Brazilian waters, Miranda Ribeiro (1); *C. hudsoni* Fowler, *C. distethomatus* Fowler synonyms of *C. calliste* Jordan & Fowler, Schultz in Schultz & others (1); *C. lateralis* Richardson a synonym of *Synchiropus lineolatus* (Cuv. & Val.), Schultz in Schultz & others (1).

Synchiropus ijimae Jordan & Thompson a synonym of *S. lineolatus* (Cuv. & Val.), Schultz in Schultz & others (1); *S. laddi* p. 406 figd., *S. morrisoni* p. 409 figd. spp. nov.

Bikini Atoll, Schultz in Schultz & others (1); *S. leopoldi* Giltay a synonym of *Callionymus splendidus* Horro, Schultz in Schultz & others (1); *S. shoe* Okada & Ikeda, *S. life* Jordan & Seale synonyms of *Callionymus ocellatus*, Pallas, Schultz in Schultz & others (1).

BLENNIOIDEA

ZAPROBIDAE

Systematic position, McAllister & Krejca.

BLENNIIDAE

Keys to genera and species of Marshall and Marianas Islands, Schultz & others (1); colour notes on some Japanese forms, Kuroda (1).

Aspidontus rhinorhynchus feeding habits; territorial behaviour, mimicry, function of sabre-teeth, Wickler (2); *A. taeniatus* feeding habits and behaviour, Wickler (3).

Blennius cristatus recorded from Venezuela, Cervigon, M. (1); *B. pholis* occurrence in Liverpool Bay, Miller, P. J. (3).

Cirrhipetes reticulatus Fowler a synonym of *C. variolatus* (Cuv. & Val.), Schultz & others (1).

Entomacrodus incisolabiatus p. 332 figd., *E. cymatobiotus* p. 335 figd. spp. nov. Bikini Atoll, Schultz & Chapman in Schultz & others (1); *E. plurifilis* sp. nov. Samoan Islands p. 338 figd., *E. plurifilis marshallensis* subsp. nov. Bikini Atoll p. 341 figd., Schultz & Chapman in Schultz & others (1).

Fallacirripetes gen. nov. p. 362 type *F. minutus* sp. nov. p. 363 figd., Bikini Atoll, Schultz & Chapman in Schultz & others (1); *F. wellsii* sp. nov. Rongelap Atoll, Schultz & Chapman in Schultz & others (1) p. 365 figd.

Istiblennius amlinuchalis Hull Island p. 356 figd., *I. rodenbaughi* Bikini Atoll p. 358 figd., spp. nov. Schultz & Chapman in Schultz & others (1).

Musgravius subgen. nov. of *Pescadorichthys* q.v.

Pescadorichthys (*Musgravius*) subgen. nov. p. 62 type *M. laudandus* sp. nov. New Caledonia p. 63 figd., Whitley (5); *P. frontalis* recorded from New Caledonia, Whitley (5).

Petrosirtes bipunctatus breeding habits and early development, Dutt & Rao.

Præalticus gen. nov. type *Salarias natalis* Rogan, Schultz & Chapman in Schultz & others (1) p. 368; *P. amboinensis litteratus* subsp. nov. Guam, Schultz & Chapman in Schultz & others (1) p. 370 figd.

Rumula rhinorhynchus feeding habits and behaviour, Wickler (3).

Salarias (*Cirrhipetes*) *polyzona* Bleeker a synonym of *C. sebae*, Schultz & others (1).

ANARHICADIDAE

Shedding of teeth, Barsukov.

CONGROGADIDAE

Haliophis guttatus recorded from Pakistan, Klauswitz (5).

CLINIDAE

Revision of *Starksii*, Al-Uthman.

Acanthemblemaria Atlantic species, *A. maria* sp. nov. Bahamas p. 2 figd., Böhlke (2); *A. variegata* Beebe and Tee-Van a synonym of *A. spinosa* Metzelaar, Böhlke (2).

Brannerella spinipennis sp. nov. Gulf of California, Al-Uthman p. 168.

Coralliozetes Evermann and Marsh a valid genus, Stephens (2).

Emblemaria redefined, Stephens (2).

Emblemaropsis Longley a valid genus; key to species; *E. bahamensis* p. 5 figd., *E. bottomei* p. 6 figd. spp. nov. Bahamas, Stephens (2).

Helcogramma chica Phoenix Islands p. 294 figd., *H. capidata* Caroline Islands, p. 297 figd., spp. nov. Rosenblatt in Schultz & others (1).

Neoclinus bryope extension of range into tropical western Pacific, Stephens (1).

Pavoclinus key to species; *P. profundus* sp. nov. Knyana, Cape, Smith, J. L. B. (3) p. 689 figd.

Pseudemblemaria gen. nov. type *Emblemaria signifer* Ginsburg, Stephens (2) p. 3.

Starkia review of Atlantic species with key, Böhlke & Springer; *S. lepicocelia* p. 37 figd., *S. nanodes* p. 41 figd. spp. nov. Bahamas, Böhlke & Springer; *S. ocellata* from Tampa Bay, Florida, Springer, V. G.

Tripterygion key to species of Marshall and Marianas Islands, Schultz & others (1); *T. nanus* p. 288 figd., *T. brachylepis* p. 291 figd. spp. nov. Marshall Islands, Schultz in Schultz & others (1).

CHAENOPSIDAE

Key to genera, Stephens (2) [see also under Clinidae.]

XENOPOCLINIDAE fam. nov.

Key to genera, Smith, J. L. B. (10).

Cancellaxius burrelli gen. et sp. nov. Cape, Smith, J. L. B. (10) p. 355 figd.

Xenopoclinops subgen. nov. of *Xenopoclinus* q.v.

Xenopoclinus (*Xenopoclinops*) subgen. nov. type *Xenopoclinus leprosus* sp. nov. Cape, Smith, J. L. B. (10) p. 354 figd.

DACTYLOSCOPIDAE

Dactylagnus peratikos sp. nov. Costa Rica, Böhlke & Caldwell.

STICHAENIDAE

Morphology and systematics, Makushok (1); structure of seismosensor system, Makushok (3).

Azygopterus corallinus gen. et sp. nov. Kurile Islands, Andryashev & Makushok p. 50 figd.

PHOLIDIDAE

Pholis schultzi authorship, Schultz & Hubbs.

LUMPENIDAE

Lumpenus medius recorded from Hudson Bay, Edwards.

ZOARCIDAE

Structure and systematic position of Neozoarcinae, Makushok (2).

Zoarces viviparus branchial respiratory area, Oliva (8); structure and vascularization of skin, Jakubowski (1).

OPHIDIIOIDEA

Xyelacyba gen. nov. p. 288 type *X. myersi* sp. nov. Gulf of Mexico p. 289 figd., Cohen (2).

BROTULIDAE

Key to genera of Marshall Islands, Schultz & others (1).

Brommophyciops gen. nov. p. 384 type *B. pautzkei* sp. nov. Bikini Atoll p. 386 figd., Schultz in Schultz & others (1).

Glyptothidium japonicum Kamohara a synonym of *G. oceanium* Smith & Radcliffe, Kamohara (2).

Neobythites (Watasea) nigromaculatus neotype designated, **Kamohara** (2).

OPHIDIIDAE

Skeleton of European species, **Svetovidov** (1).

Brotuloides gen. nov. p. 214 type *Leptophidium emmela* Gilbert p. 215, **Robins** (1).

Gonypterus discussion of Chilean species, **Reed**.

Lepophidium aporrhos sp. nov. (07° 18' N, 54° 08' W), **Robins** (1) p. 218 figd.

Ophidion tibiaicum otoliths figd. from Lower Pliocene Majorca, **Echeverria**; *O. elongatus* penetration of and damage to gill tissue by diatom spines, **Bell** (2); *O. holbrooki* sexual dimorphism in vertebral column and swim bladder, **Rose**.

Raneya gen. nov. p. 212 type *Lepophidium fluminense* Miranda Ribeiro p. 213, **Robins** (1).

CARAPIDAE

Ecological data on Hawaiian forms, **Strasburg** (1).

Carapus homei larval forms from Hawaii, **Strasburg** (1).

Echiodon exsilium sp. nov. Gulf of California, **Rosenblatt** p. 207 figd.

Fierasfer acus analysis of behaviour with holothurian, **Klingel**.

STROMATEOIDEA

NOMEIDAE

Cubiceps dollfusi, *C. nigriargenteus*, *C. melanus* placed in genus *Ariomma*, **McKenney**.

Paracubiceps ledanoisi placed in genus *Ariomma*, **McKenney**; *P. multisquamis* sp. nov. Ivory Coast, **Marchal** (2) p. 487 figd.

Psenes maculatus recorded from North Pacific, **Kobayashi**.

P. benardi sp. nov. Gulf of Guinea, **Rossignol & Blache** (2) p. 384 figd.; *P. regulus* larval and adult stages, relationships, allocated to genus *Ariomma*, **McKenney**.

STROMATEIDAE

Peprilus alepidotus from Tampa Bay, Florida, **Springer**, V. G.; *P. burti* Fowler a synonym of *Poronotus triacanthus*, **Caldwell**.

Poronotus triacanthus from Tampa Bay, Florida, **Springer**, V. G.; population study, **Caldwell**.

TETRAGONURIDAE

Tetragonurus cuvieri from Catalan coast, **Nos**.

ANABANTOIDEA

ANABANTIDAE

Betta anabatoidea, *B. splendens* breeding habits, parental care, **Kühme**.

Colisa C. & V. should replace *Trichogaster* Bloch, **Jayaram**; *C. lalius* bionomics, **Mookerjee & Mazumder**.

Ctenopoma kingaleya, *petherici*, **Daget** (7).

OPHICEPHALOIDEA

OPHICEPHALIDAE

Channa Scopoli should replace *Ophicephalus* Bloch, **Jayaram**.

Ophicephalus punctatus development of sensory canals in head, **Kapoor** (1); *O. striatus* goblet cells in swim bladder, **Monie**.

MUGILOIDEA

SPHYRAENIDAE

Key to Indian species, **Qureshi**.

Sphyræna barracuda results of tagging, **Springer & McErlan** (1); *S. picudilla* recorded from Venezuela, **Cervigon**, M. (1); *S. pinguis* caudal neurosecretory system, **Sano**, Y.

MUGILIDAE

Key to Eastern Pacific species, **Ebeling**; key to Tasmanian genera and species, **Scott**; hypophysis, **Stahl & others**.

Agonostomus monticola first Texas records, **Schlicht**.

Liza cascasia description of larvae, **Sehgal**.

Mugil species occurring in Israel rivers, **Bograd**; *M. auratus* use of sense organs in obtaining food, **Aronov**; *M. cephalus* presence of pecten digesting micro organisms in the intestine, **Kaiser**, P.; toxicity of dinoflagellate, **Gates & Wilson**; *M. cephalus*, *M. cephalus ashanteensis* comparison, **Delais**; *M. chelo* bionomics, **Erman**; *M. galapagensis* sp. nov. Galapagos Islands, **Ebeling** p. 296 figd.; *M. so-luy* distribution of eggs in Peter the Great Bay, **Zviagina** (2).

ATHERINIDAE

Key to Indian species, **Qureshi**; artificial hybridization, **Rubinfoff**.

Atherina lopeziana sp. nov. Gulf of Guinea, **Rossignol & Blache** (1) p. 291 figd.

Basilichthys bonariensis food, **Cabrera** (1); growth in Rio de la Plata, **Cabrera** (2).

Labidesthes sicculus extension of range to upper Red river system, **Dalquest** (1).

Menidia minimal light intensity and dispersal of schooling fish, **Shaw**, E. (1); *M. audens* in Lake Texoma, **Dalquest** (2).

Pranesus capricornensis sp. nov. Capricorn Group, Gt. Barrier Reef, **Woodland** p. 540 figd.

POLYNEMOIDEA

POLYNEMIDAE

Polynemus indicus development, feeding habits, **Kuthalingam** (2).

SCLEROPAREI

In Museu Nacional, Brazil, **Miranda Ribeiro** (3).

SCORPAENIDAE

Key to Chilean genera and species, **Buen** (2); colour notes on Japanese forms, **Kuroda** (1).

Cristula gen. nov. p. 26 type *C. reticulata* sp. nov. p. 27 figd. Juan Fernández, **Buen** (2).

Helicolenus lengerichi new Chilean record, **Buen** (1).

Maxillicosta scabriceps new Queensland record, **Whitley** (6).

Pterois records of injuries from Madagascar, **Millot**.

Scorpaena brasiliensis recorded from Venezuela, **Cervigon**, M. (1); *S. moultoni* sp. nov. Queensland, **Whitley** (3) p. 9 figd.; *S. uncinata* sp. nov. San Ambrosio Isl., Chile, **Buen** (2) p. 32 figd.

Sebastes marinus distribution of young stages taken in Atlantic; annual fluctuations in abundance, **Henderson**, G. T. D. (2); serological study, **Sindermann** (1); *S. mentella* migrations, **Sorokin**; population studies, **Yanulov**; *S. pachycephalus pachycephalus* early development, **Siokawa & Tsukahara**.

Sebastes albus parasites, Liston & Hitz; *S. auriculatus* variation of coronal spines, Hitz & DeLacy; *S. macdonaldi* northern extension of range, Phillips; *S. nigrocinctus*, *S. caurinus* occurrence of juveniles in Queen Charlotte Sound, Hitz.

Taenianotus triacanthus sloughing of 'skin', Faulkner.

TRIGLIDAE

Colour notes on Japanese forms, Kuroda (1).

Chelidonichthys kumu age and growth, Yunokawa.

Lepidotrigla kanagashira neotype designated, Kamohara (2).

Peristedion key to American species, Teague; *P. ecuadorensis* off Ecuador p. 10 figd., *P. antillarum* Barbados, p. 11 figd., *P. schmitti* off Tortugas p. 16 figd. *spp. nov.*, Teague.

Prionotus ophryas recorded from Venezuela, Cervigon, M. (1).

Pterygotrigla macrorhynchus neotype designated, Kamohara (2).

SYNANCEJIDAE

Choridactylus multibarbis, pectoral anatomy, Samuel. *Synanceja trachynis* distribution, behaviour, venom apparatus, Endean.

HOPLICHTHYIDAE

Oplichthys ogilbyi new for New South Wales, Whitley (6).

COTTIDAE

Relationship between oxygen consumption and temperature, Morris (2).

Ceralocottus dicerens recorded from Suruga Bay, Japan, Kuroda (2).

Clinocottus globiceps tolerance to raised temperature and salinity, Morris (1).

Cottiusculus schmitti recorded from Suruga Bay, Japan, Kuroda (2).

Cottunculus costae-canariae *spp. nov.* Mauritania, W. Africa, Cervigon (2) p. 125 figd.

Cottus girardi Pennsylvania p. 306 figd., *C. baileyi* Virginia p. 311 figd., *spp. nov.*, Robins (2); *C. gobio* histochemical study of liver carbonic anhydrase, Schmidt, F. C.; *C. pollux* two ecological types, Mizuno & Niwa; *C. scorpius* experiments on neurosecretory system, Holmgren (2).

Leptocottus armatus tolerance to raised temperature and salinity, Morris (1).

Myoxocephalus quadricornis relative growth of fins in ♂ and ♀, Jacoby.

Oligocottus maculosus tolerance to raised temperature and salinity, Morris (1).

Triglops forficata extension of range, Dryfoos.

AGONIDAE

Occa verrucosa new Alaskan record, Dryfoos.

Sarritor leptorhynchus knipowitschi recorded from Suruga Bay, Japan, Kuroda (2).

LIPARIDAE

Careproctus key to Chilean species, Buen (2); *C. crassus* *spp. nov.* Melchor Isl., Chile, Buen (2) p. 37 figd.; *C. reinhardtii* recorded from Hudson Bay, Edwards.

VOL. 98

THORACOSTEI

GASTERULSTEIDAE

Apeltes quadracus meristic variation, Krueger.

Gasterosteus, Segaar; *G. aculeatus* rec. from Late Pleistocene Worcestershire, Coope & others; significance of regeneration of lateral plates, Penczak (1); photoperiodism in relation to the annual sexual cycle, Harrington, R. W. (1); analysis of displacement activity, Sevener; telencephalon and behaviour, Segaar (1); effect of malachite green on egg mitosis and adults, Lieder, U. (1); *G. aculeatus*, *Pungitius pungitius* serological relationships, Penczak (2).

HETEROSOMATA

Origin, Wahlert (2); asymmetry cytoplasmically transmitted, Walters (3); distribution of fry in Karaginsky and Kamchatka Bays, Musienko (2).

PSITTODIDAE

Of tropical W. African coast, Nielsen, J. (1).

BOTHIDAE

Of tropical W. African coast, Nielsen, J. (1); key to Chilean genera and species, Buen (2).

Arnoglossus, of Ligurian Sea, Torchio (9); *A. t̄auzai* *spp. nov.*, otolith, Lower Pliocene Majorca, Echeverria p. 438 pl. 55, figs. 1-3; *A. imperialis*, *A. ruppelli* recorded from Ligurian Sea, Torchio (5); *A. lateralis* sexual dimorphism, Torchio (8); *A. moltonii* *spp. nov.* Mediterranean, Torchio (4) p. 214 figd.

Bothus podas africanus *subsp. nov.* coast of W. Africa, Nielsen, J. (1) p. 121.

Chascanopsetta key to species, Nielsen, J. (2); *C. galathea* *spp. nov.* off Natal, Nielsen, J. (2) p. 220 figd.

Hippoglossina macrops feeding habits, Brandt; *H. montemaris* *spp. nov.* Montemar, Chile, Buen (2) p. 43.

Kamoharaia megastoma neotype designated, Kamohara (2).

Monolene megalepis *spp. nov.* Puerto Rico, Woods p. 192 figd.

Paralichthys tropicus recorded from Venezuela, Cervigon, M. (1).

Pseudorhombus cinnamomeus age and growth, Matsuura.

Scophthalmus macoticus description of benign tumours Radulescu & Lusan.

PLEURONECTIDAE

Of tropical W. African Coast, Nielsen, J. (1).

Azygopus pinnifasciatus flemingi *subsp. nov.* Tasman Sea, Nielsen, J. (2) p. 223 figd.

Drepanopsetta platessoides map showing distribution of young fish in the plankton of NE Atlantic and North Sea, Henderson, G. T. D. (1).

Hippoglossoides platessoides limandoides biometric study, Bagenal (1).

Hippoglossus hippoglossus movement of tagged examples, Jensen & Wise.

Nematops macrochirus from St. Helena, Nielsen, J. (1).

Platessa platessa colour changes, Chinarina.

Platichthys flesus var. *melanogaster* from Ireland, O'Riordan (2).

Pleuronectes cynoglossus, *P. microcephalus*, *P. limanda* and *P. platessa* North Sea and NE Atlantic distribution in the plankton, Henderson, G. T. D. (1); *P. flesus*

ecology in Hamburg region, Mann in Caspers & Mann; growth and food, Seemann; *P. fleuss luscus* structure and vascularization of skin, Jakubowski (2).

Pseudopleuronectes americanus movements, Salla.

Samariscus japonicus neotype designated, Kamohara (2).

SOLEIDAE

Asteragodes ocellatus sp. nov. Ceylon, Weed p. 293 figd.

Gymnachirus williamsoni from Tampa Bay, Florida, Springer, V. G.

Microchirus pseudocellatus a nomen nudum, Bassindale.

Solea solea retinal changes, Nicol (3).

CYNOGLOSSIDAE

Cynoglossus (Trulla) zanzibarensis southerly extension of range, Nielsen, J. (2).

Symphurus ommaspilus p. 2 figd., *S. rhytiema* p. 3 figd. spp. nov. Bahamas, Böhlke (1); *S. plagusia plagusia*, *S. diomedianus* recorded from Venezuela, Cervigon, M. (1).

DISCOCEPHALI

ECHENEIDAE

Echeneis structure and action of sucker, Bonnell.

Remilegia australis hosts, food, Rice & Caldwell.

PLECTOGNATHI

In Museu Nacional, Brazil, Miranda Ribeiro (3).

†EOTRIGONODONTIDAE

Stephanodus lilycus figd. from Maestrichtian Irak, Signeux (1).

BALISTOIDEA

TRICANTHIDAE

List of types in Paris Museum, Le Danois (1).

Macrorhamphosodes uradoi neotype designated, Kamohara (2).

Triacanthodes anomalus japonicus neotype designated, Kamohara (2).

BALISTIDAE

List of types in Paris Museum, Le Danois (1).

Balistes aculeatus and *B. erythron* sound production, Schneider, H. (1).

Melichthys ringens, behaviour in aquarium, Chlupaty (2).

Navodon tessellatus colour notes, Kuroda (1).

Xanthichthys lineopunctatus colour notes, Kuroda (1).

MONACANTHIDAE

Keys to western North Atlantic genera and species, Berry & Vogele; list of types in Paris Museum, Le Danois (1).

Alutera heudelotii synonymy, Berry & Poll; *A. punctata*, *A. monoceros* recorded from Venezuela, Cervigon, M. (1).

Monacanthus ciliatus recorded from Venezuela, Cervigon, M. (1).

Stephanolepis hispidus recorded from Venezuela, Cervigon, M. (1).

TRIODONTIDAE

List of types in Paris Museum, Le Danois (2).

OSTRACIONTIDAE

Osteology and systematics; key to genera and species, Le Danois (3).

Aracana ornata new record for New South Wales, Whitley (8).

Kentrocapros flavofasciatus neotype designated, Kamohara (2).

Molaracana gen. nov. p. 304 type *Molaracana aculeata* (Houttuyn) osteology and myology, Le Danois (3).

Proaracana gen. nov. p. 314 type *P. dubia* (Blainville), Le Danois (3).

ARACANIDAE

Keys to genera and species, Le Danois (3) [See under Ostraciontidae.]

TETRAODONTOIDEA

TETRAODONTIDAE

List of types in Paris Museum, Le Danois (2).

Arothron hispidus from Sicilian Sea, Torchio (7).

Canthigaster key to species, Le Danois (3).

Tetraodon stellatus colour notes, Kuroda (1).

DIODONTIDAE

List of types in Paris Museum, Le Danois (2).

Chilomycterus schoepfi, behaviour in aquarium, Chlupaty (3).

MOLIDAE

Mola mola mortality in Monterey Bay, Goishall; underwater photographs, Roghi.

Orthogoriscus mola sighted off Worms' Head, Gower, S. Wales, Thomas, G.

Ranzania laevis early developmental stages in Central North Pacific, Sherman.

XENOPTERYGII

GOBIESOCIDAE

Gobiesox strumosus, spawning season and place, eggs, development, growth, Runyan.

Gouania wildenowii osteology, Leray (1).

Lepadichthys coccinotaenia from Pakistan coast, Klauswitz (5).

Lepadogaster gouani hypophysis, Leray (2).

HAPLODOCI

BATRACHOIDIDAE

Amphichthys cryptocentrus recorded from Venezuela, Cervigon, M. (1).

Nautopaedium porosissimum recorded from Venezuela, Cervigon, M. (1).

Opsanus phobetrus sp. nov. Bahamas, Walters & Robins p. 2 figd.; *O. tau* reproductive habits and sound production, Gray & Winn; sound production and swim bladder structure, Schneider, H. (1); Skoglund; physiological characteristics of heart, Wilber; *O. tau* and *O. beta*, sarcoplasmic reticulum of fast acting muscle, Fawcett & Revel.

Porichthys notatus swim bladder structure and sound production, Schneider, H. (1).

PEDICULATI

ANTENNARIOIDEA

ANTENNARIIDAE

Antennarius nummifer spawning behaviour and egg raft morphology, Ray.

OGCOCEPHALIDAE

In Mus. Nac., Brazil, **Miranda Ribeiro** (3).

Malthopsis luteus provocator subsp. nov. New South Wales, **Whitley** (6) p. 67.

CERATIOIDEA

Function of angling apparatus; parasitic males; **Wickler** (4).

MELANOCETIDAE

In Funchal Museum, **Maul**.

HIMANTOLOPHIDAE

Himantolophus synopsis of species (♀) based on illicium, **Maul**; *H. albinus* sp. nov. Madeira, **Maul** p. 111 figd. *H. compressus* Osório a valid species, **Maul**.

ONEIRODIDAE

In Funchal Museum, **Maul**.

Lasiognathus comparison of known species, **Maul**.

Oneirodes anisacanthus (Regan) and *O. megaceros* Holt & Byrne are valid species, **Maul**.

CERATIDAE

Cryptosaurus conesi parasitic male, **Okada**.

LINOPHYRIDAE

In Funchal Museum, **Maul**.

Linophryne arborifera with attached male, **Maul**; *L. maderensis* sp. nov. Madeira, **Maul** p. 151 figd.

OPISTHOMI

MASTACEMBELIDAE

Macrogathus Lacépède should replace *Rhyncobdella* Bloch, **Jayaram**.

SYNBRANCHII

SYNBRANCHIDAE

Fluta alba blood vascular system, **Liem**.

Synbranchus bengalensis development, **Rangarajan & Jacob**.

AMPHIPHNOIDAE

Amphipnous re-definition, key to species; **Silas & Dawson**; *A. indicus* sp. nov. Maharashtra State, India, **Silas & Dawson** p. 367 figd.

CROSSOPTERYGII

†RHIPIDISTIA

Jaw mechanisms, **Olsen, E. C.**

Eusthenopteron farloviensis sp. nov. U.O.R.S. Clee Hills p. 305 text-fig. 60; *E. foordi* figd., **White**.

Pseudosauripterus gen. nov. type *Sauripterus anglicus* Woodw. figd. from Clee Hills; *Sauripterus taylori* scales figd., **White**.

ACTINISTIA

COELACANTHIDAE

Latimeria chalumnae, **Ax**; histology of bones and teeth compared with fossil coelacanth (†*Undina acutidens*, †*Coccoderma nudum*, †*Coelacanthus lunzense*), **Bernhauser**.

†*Mawsonia ubangiana* sp. nov. Lower Cretaceous Congo, **Casier** (2) p. 22 text-figs. 4-6, 8, 9; pl. ii, iii; figs. 1-2.

†*Moenkopia* gen. nov. type *M. wellesi* sp. nov. Upper Triassic Arizona, **Schaeffer & Gregory** p. 3 text-figs. 1, 2, 3k.

DIPNOI

In Museu Nacional, Brazil, **Miranda Ribeiro** (3).

†*Rhinodipterus ulrichi* sp. nov. Middle Devonian Rhineland, **Srvg** (2) p. 11 text-figs. 8, 9 pls. i-iii.

LEPIDOSIRENIDAE

Systematics, distribution and bionomics in Central Africa, **Poll**; circulatory system and respiration, **Chardon**.

Protopterus bionomics, popular account, **Bouillon**; encystment, **Lüling** (2); production of a protective cocoon and tegumentary mucus, **Godet** (7); conservation of water during cocoon phase, **Godet** (4); interpretation of the urinogenital system, in particular the Wolfian duct, **Godet** (2); effect of ablation of the anterior part of the hypophysis on melanophore expansion, **Godet** (5); innervation and vascularization of the intermediate part of the hypophysis, **Godet** (6); general physiology before and after thyroidectomy, **Godet** (1); an hermaphroditic specimen, **Godet** (3); *P. aethiopicus* intrahypophysial relations, **Godet** (8); *P. annectens* structure and function of heart, **Bugge**; spermatogenesis, **Boisson**.

CERATODONTIDAE

†*Ceratodus* sp. fragment of tooth-plate figd. from Lower Cretaceous Congo, **Casier** (2).

Epiceratodus tayloriensis, *E. taylori* and related forms recorded from Pleistocene and ? Oligocene South Australia, **Stirton & others**.

Neoceratodus forsteri hyoid arch, **Bertmar** (2).

EMENDATION to Pisces vol. 96 1959. Sect. 15 p. 55 (†Heterostraci) and p. 63 (Characidae).

†HETEROSTRACI

Gunaspis gen. nov. type *G. orientalis*, sp. nov. L. Devonian Russia vol. 96 p. 55. Should read **Bystrow** p. 62 text-figs. 5-6 instead of "Obruchev (2)".

CHARACIDAE

Roeboxodon—correct spelling is *Roeboezodon*.

T
a

to

of

fr
de
(1

THE ZOOLOGICAL RECORD

THE *Zoological Record*, founded in 1864, is issued annually and is divided into sections. Each section, apart from *Comprehensive Zoology* and *List of New Genera*, records the literature relating to a Class or Phylum of the Animal Kingdom published in the year preceding the issue of the volume.

The complete volume can be obtained from the Society at the price of £12 (\$33.80) per copy.

The following back volumes are available:—

Vols. 65-71 (1928-1934) and Vols. 85-95 (1948-1958) at £8 each (\$22.65); Vols. 96-97 (1959-1960) at £10 each (\$28.20).

Reprint Edition

Vols. 1-40 (1864-1903). Obtainable only from Messrs. Butterworths, 4-5 Bell Yard, Temple Bar, London, W.C.2.

Complete set, paper covers £381. 10s. (\$1075.50).

Single volumes, paper covers, Vols. 1-20, £8 each (\$22.65); Vols. 21-25, £8. 18. 6d. each (\$25.30); Vols. 26-30, £10. 10s. each (\$29.75); Vols. 31-40, £12. 10s. each (\$35.20).

Volumes 1-25 bound, £221 (\$623.50).

The "Insecta" section, obtainable separately, paper covers. Price complete set Vols. 1-30 £157. 5s. (\$442.50); single volumes £5. 5s. (\$14.88) each.

For particulars of the availability and prices of separate Sections, application should be made to the Scientific Director, The Zoological Society of London, Regent's Park, London, N.W.1.

It should be noted that the Section *Insecta* can only be obtained from the Commonwealth Institute of Entomology, 56, Queen's Gate, London, S.W.7.

NOMENCLATOR ZOOLOGICUS.—Lists the names of all the genera and subgenera in zoology from 10th Edition of Linnaeus 1758 to the end of 1945, with a bibliographical reference to the original description of each. Price £30 (\$84.60). Price of separate volumes: Vols. 1-4 (1758-1935), Vol. 5 (1936-1945), £5 each (\$14.10); Vol. 6 (1946-1955, *in the press*), £5 (\$14.10).

SEPARATE SECTIONS OF THE ZOOLOGICAL RECORD

In addition to the volume, the separate Sections bound in printed paper covers may be obtained.

The prices of the Sections :—

	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
1. Comprehensive Zoology	5	0
2. Protozoa	15	0
3. Porifera	3	0
4. Coelenterata	5	0
5. Echinodermata	4	0
6. Vermes	14	0
7. Brachiopoda	4	0
8. Bryozoa	3	0
9. Mollusca	21	0
10. Crustacea	12	0
11. Trilobita	8	0
12. Arachnida	14	0
13. *Insecta	80	0
14. Protochordata	3	0
15. Pisces	15	0
16. Amphibia	12	0
17. Reptilia	12	0
18. Aves	13	0
19. Mammalia	18	0
20. List of New Genera and Subgenera	5	0

Postage extra

* Obtainable only from the Commonwealth Institute of Entomology, 56 Queen's Gate, London, S.W.7.

HARRISON & SONS LTD., By Appointment to Her Majesty The Queen, Printers,
London, Hayes (Middx.), and High Wycombe

ed.

don,
